

Ship Martha

1838 - 1841

321

mt 32

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS.

for sale by

WILLIAM C. TABER,

At the old stand of A. SHEARMAN, Jr. & CO. No. 45 Union-street,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR.

Blunt's COAST PILOT, 11th edition.

MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.

The EXPEDITIOUS MEASURER, to show the solid contents of packages and casks.

YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.

NAUTICAL ALMANACKS.

Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

Purdy's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information
— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.

— reduced Chart of ditto.

Norie's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, 6 sheets.

Arrowsmith's Pacific Ocean, 9 sheets.

— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

— Society and Low Islands, published 1830, ditto.

— Gallapagos Islands.

— Marquesas, ditto.

— Fejee, ditto.

— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

Horsburgh's Eastern Passages to China.

Steel's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

Norie's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

Norie's Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

— West do. do.

Steel's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

Owen's Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

— St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

— North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

— Bay of Biscay.

Blunt's Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

— South Atlantic.

— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

— West Indies, on 6 sheets.

— River of Plate, on a large scale.

— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt, in the years 1828, '29, and '30.

— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which all the Surveys recently made are introduced.

— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

Also—Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c. &c. together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER imports direct from the Makers, and has constantly ~~in stock~~
Spencer, Browning & Rust's best Metal SEXTANTS and QUADRANTS.

Log Book kept on Board of the Ship ^W
Baron



Logue Book kept onboard the ship maria

Monday June the 25th Remarks onboard 1838
 first part of these 24 hours light winds and
 foggy weather at 10 A M took our harpoons
 and boat out the Bay with the wind at
 the N W all hands employed in working
 ship so much

²⁶
 June the 26th 1838 Remarks onboard this
 24 hours light winds and foggy weather
 At 5 P M Came at anchor under same
 Capt and one boats crew went on shore
 at 7 P M Came onboard at 4 P M took
 the anchor and Boat out the Bay in
 company with the ship Augusta and bark
 Name not none Employed in getting out
 the Bay

Wednesday June the 28th Remarks onboard
 first part of these 24 hours strong Breeze from
 the N S E and pleasant weather at 6 P M
 saw land bore N N E dist 20 miles from which
 take my departure my course S E Lat 50 deg
 Longitude 48^o Long 70 50 26
 Middle fine weather light winds from
 the N N W striking 9 9 E last part
 light winds and variable at 10 A M
 sight vessel topsail steering sail
 saw three ship's steering East crew
 employed in fitting the boats
 for whaling in Under this day

Lat 50^o 26' Long 70 30 26^o Lathayay

	KF	Course	Winds
4	4	S E	N W
6	3		
8	4		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	1		

Remarks on Board the ship Martha

KF Courses Wind
 2 4
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 3
 2 4
 4 3
 6 3
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 — 70

June 23rd Thursday 1837
 S by E ^{way} first part of those 24 hours
 light winds from the S by E standing
 Eastward Middle and latter part
 much the same heading ENE
 saw 1 ship back, several sail in sight
 Weather equally with showy of wind
 Lat by sea reckoning 40° 43' Long^W 135°

KF Courses Winds

4 4
 4 5
 6 3
 8 3
 10 4
 12 5
 2 3
 4 4
 6 1
 8 6
 10 4
 12 0

Remarks Friday June the 29 1838
 First part of those 24 hours Strong
 Breeze from the SSE with squalls of rain
 at 12 M^h hauled in main topgallant sails
 and doubled roach the topsail
 Middle and latter part ~~met the same~~
 all sail sight Course S by E Lat by obser-
 vation 40° 11' Lat by sea reckoning 39° 56'
 Long 6° 53'

H

KF Courses Winds
 2 6 S by E W by E
 4 7
 6 5 N N
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4
 2 3
 4 3
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 2
 — 47
 99

Remarks Saturday June the 30 1838
 First part of those 24 hours strong winds
 from the W by W all sail went steering
 S by E saw one ship and a brig steering
 to the East Middle and latter part
 more moderate Courses S by E ^{W by W} Lat by obser-
 vation 39° 23' Lat by sea reckoning 39° 23' Long 6° 48'
 Employed in fitting the whale gear

H	KF	Course	Kind
2	1	S G K	C
4	1	S G K	C
6	2		
8	2	N E G F	C
10	4		
12	5	N E G F	C
2	4		
4	5		
6	4		
8	3		
10	3		
12	2		

On his Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand
Remarks onboard Sunday July the 1:1838
First part of these 24 Light winds and
Foggy weather and thick weather at 4 PM
tack ship to NNE Middle and Later strong
gales from the East at 10 AM took in
the fore and mizen top galler sail
Employed in ~~ships~~ duty Lat by dead
Lat by obs 40 46 Long 164 57 4248

H	KF	Course	Kinds
2	3	S	Cby C
4	3		CC
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	3		
6	1		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
<u>26</u>		<u>22</u>	

Remarks on board July Monday 21 1838
First part of the day 2 1/2 hours more moderate
from the SSW starting to the E by E
Midday and latter part much the same saw
Peruvian Empress in ship's duty Lat 40 23
Long by Chro 64 15 Lat by Dead reck 40 16
Long by Dead 64 07

H	K	F	Course	Winds
2	3		S by E	S S W
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3		S by E	N N E
2	3			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Reymak onboard Tuesday ^{July} the 3 1838
First part of them 24 hours light winds and
Cloudy weather from the S. E. steering by E. by S.
Middle part light wind and head tempest
at 9 a.m took in the topgallantsails and
recd the spsails hard squalls of rain
Latter part very fine weather Empolised
in ships duty Lat by observation 38° 5' S 95° 49'
Long by Chos 63° 02' W Lat by log book
Long by Chos 3° 3'
Found divergent getting 3 per cent
more

HKF Remarks onboard the ship Martha

	Course	Winds
2	1	
4	1.	
6	1	
8	1	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

July the 4th A.M. 1838
First part of these 24 very modet
Weather and Cloudy latter part Calm,
Saw two ships in sight steaming to
the east Cerere Empoised in ships duty
Saw ends this day Lat by observation
39° 40' Long by Obs 62° 20' W
Lat by Dead reck 39 55 Long 62 25

	Course	Winds
2	3	ESE NNE W
4	4	
6	5	
8	4	
10	3	
12	3	
2	4	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	4	
12	4	

ESE NNE W

Remarks July the 5th
First part of these 24 light winds
from the NNE Course ESE
Middle and latter part much the same
Saw little employ'd in ships duty
Saw ends this day Lat 39 50 by obs.
Long by Obs 60 55 W
Lat by Dead reck 39 45
Long 60 48

HKF

2	4
4	4
6	4
8	5
10	4
12	3
2	5
4	5
6	3
8	2
10	8
12	2

Remarks onboard July the 6th 1838
First part of these 24 hours modet
Weather and light wind from the
NNE steering ESE sun squalls
of rain Middle part much the same at
the Am Started S.E. wind N.E. weather
pleasant at 4 P.M. saw a ship steering
East so ends this day Lat by Peek 39 11
Long 59 37 W saw nothing

HKF Remained on his passage from Fairhaven to New Bedford Saturday July the 7 1838
97 & 98

2	7	Course of Egy E	King of Pkgs
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

First part of these 24 hours moderate
winds and cloudy weather caused by
middle part strong breeze from the S W
at 2 P M double reefed the topsails but about
to part 6 A M saw a school of sperm whales
given to the wind quick I did not bear for them
Employed in ships duty so ends Lat by obs 36⁴⁸
Long by Obs 56⁴⁸ Lat by D 38²⁸ Long 6³⁵

True Course made by the ship Elys

HHKF	Course	Kinds
2	6	CS
4	6	H&Z
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	5	
12	6	

Remarks onboard July the 4 1838
Sunday
First part of the day 24 hours strong wind from
the WSW Course ~~SW~~ SSW ESE
middle and later part much the same nothing
seen by observation 35 13 Long by Chas 548
Lat by Dead reck 34 11 N Long by 5352
To end this day
Saw a schooner at 10 P.M. head to
the S

HKF	Course	Birds
2	6	Ebyd
4	6	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	5	Ebyd N.Y.
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	3	Ebyd of St
12	3	
	<u>58</u>	
	<u>100</u>	

HKF Course Wind Remarks onboard the Ship Martha

2	2	C
4	2	
6	2	W S W
8	2	
10	2	
12	1	
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	6	
10	6	C S W
12	7	

Remarks onboard July 10th 1835
First part of these 24 hours weather fine and
calm winds from N E & water part wind
from the S W all sail caught steering
C so ends Lat by observation 38 32 S
Long by Chas 49 50 W Lat by Daa 38 20
Long by Daa 50 15 W

		HKF Course Wind
2	7	C
4	7	N by S
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	
2	8	
4	8	
6	7	
8	7	
10	6	C
12	6	N by S

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 11th 1835
First part of these 24 hours strong
winds from the N by S steering C
middle and later part much the same
Lat by obser 39 15 S we saw a bark steering
to the E Lat by obser 39 15 S
Long by Chas 47 23 W Lat by account
39 11 Long 46 00 so ends

		HKF Course Wind
2	7	E by S N by S
4	7	
6	6	
8	6	
10	7	
12	7	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	E by S N by S
12	6	

Remarks onboard Thursday July 12th 1835
first part of these 24 hours strong winds
from the N by S nothing in sight middle
part much the same weather cloudy
latter part strong breeze from N by S
Course was E by S but we have
found that the ship had made her course
E N O W Lat by obser 39 23 Long 43 00 S
Lat by Daa 39 01 Long by 43 08 26
so ends this day

HKF Course Winds
 2 6 Ebyd N S W
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

Ebyd N S W

HKF Course Winds
 2 6 Ebyd N S W
 4 6
 6 6
 8 4
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

N by N

N by N

HKF Course Winds
 2 4 E by E N by N
 4 4
 6 4
 8 3 E by E N by N
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 2
 8 3
 10 4 E by E N by N
 12 4

E by E N by N

On her passage from Farnham to New Zealand
 Remarks onboard Friday July 13 1838
 first part ~~of~~ of these 24 hours strong winds
 from the N S W wind all larer part
 much the same course E by E employed in
 shipps duty so ends Lat by obseration 32 40
 Long by Chro 40 29 N Lat by account 38 38
 Long 40 36 N

Remarks onboard Saturday July 14 1838
 First part of these 24 hours strong winds
 from the N S W at 8 AM took in the fore and
 mizen topsails and luff to the wind heads up
 N alt 5 PM cold all hands and caught the
 fore and mizen topsails and kept off hour
 course E by E employed in shipps duty so ends
 Lat by obs 35 27 Long by Chro 38 39 N
 Lat by account 39 27 Long 38 44

Remarks onboard Sunday July 15 1838
 First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from
 the N by E steering E by E at 6 PM took in
 sail and headed North and at 4 AM
 main sail and steered E by E at 7 AM
 low Abing steering E by E so ends Lat by obser
 39 25 Long by Chro 37 28 West
 Lat by account 39 24 N Long 37 07 N

H K F Course Windy.

2	1	E by S S E
4	1	
6	1	
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	
2	1	
4	2	
6	2	N W N W
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	

H K F Course Windy

2	1	N N W
4	1	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	Current setting E 2 miles per hour

H K F Course Windy

2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha

Remarks onboard Monday July the 16 1838
First part of these 24 hours moderate winds
from the S E all sail sought at 7 P M
tuck in sail and left to head to the north
Middle and latter part squally at 9 A M saw
ashore of black fish took two boats in chase
struck one and run from him and then came
onboard and tuck up the boats again
Ships duty so ends this day Lat by obser 39 17 Long
by Chron 36 57 W Lat by Dead 39 20 Long 36 40

Remarks onboard Tuesday July the 17 1838

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from
the N N E heading E S E squally
at 7 P M tuck in sail and left through the
night at 5 A M mid sail. squalls
having around saw nothing but grampus in
middle and latter part calm employed in
Ships duty so ends this day Lat by obser 35 14
Long by Chron 36 14 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 18th 1838
first part of these 24 hours cloudy and
calm middle part much the same
at 7 P M tuck in sail heading to
the E S E and at 5 A M mid sail
heading to the E S E and at 7 P M
saw grampus while the past 8 hours
all three boats and struck and killed
and at just 11 tuck the whale to the ship
and got ready for cutting so ends
Lat by obser 39 14 Long 36 34



HKE Course Wind

ESE 8 E

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
8
10
12

SW

On her Passage from Fairhaven to Newellan
Remark on board July the 19 1888 ^{Thursday}
first part of theas 24 hours light
breeze from the S E employed in cutting
in at 7 AM out of the head wind apart of
the body and lay through the night and at
 $\frac{1}{2}$ 3 commened cutting again and at 11 AM
finished and caught the gale and forced
heading to the S E Lat by account 39 07 N
Long 35 21 W supposed the ship to have
wind about ENE course

HKE Course Wind

SSW

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

SSW

Remarks aboard Friday June the 20 1888
first part of theas 24 hours light winds from
the SSW heading to the SSW Middle part
much the same at 5 AM caught the
fore topsail employed in boiling several
sail in sight weather pleasant last
part much the same but by obser 39 40
Long by Chas 34 35 W so ends these 24 hours

HKF Course Wind

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks onboard Saturday July the 21 1888
first part of theas 24 Light from the SSW
and pleasant weather a heavy swell heaving
from the N at 3 AM saw a large
whale and at 4 AM boarded his boats
and 7 AM returned on board without
success layed through the night S E
at 5 AM saw the same whale as we
supposed and at 6 AM board his boats and
struck the whale and passed from him
and then returned on board Lat by obser 39 39 N
Long by Chas 33 50 W so ends
Cruising for sperm whale.

FFKF Course Winds.

I C I B

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Remarks onboard the ship's brother
Remarks onboard Sunday July the 22 1838
first part of these 24 hours light wind
from the SSW Course I C saw a ship to the
windward steering I B Middle and latter part
strong breeze from the SW at 6 A M
bearing and caught the mizen topgallant sail
main topgallant sail and steered ESE 6° sail
in sight so ends Lat by obser 39° 23' N
Long by Chron 32° 6' 4"
at 110 A M spook the ship's anchor of
Soy harbor

Remarks on board Monday July 23rd 1838

first part of these 24 hours strong breeze
from the SW all sail caught steering
ESE 6° ships in sight at 2 P M made
the island of Flores bearing ESE distance 45
miles at 7 P M we was within about
10 miles of the land and then took ship and
steered off to the west until 2 A M and then
tack in again and steered in until day light
a number of ships in sight weather thick
and squally at noon passed through
the passage between Flores and Lame
goes this day Lat 39° 36' Long 31°

Remarks onboard Tuesday July the 24 1838
first part of these 24 hours strong breeze
from the SSW weather thick and rainy
steering I C by E a number of ships in sight
Middle and latter part much the same at 6 A M
saw the Island of Fugalee as we supposed steered
in until 10 A M and tacked off to the West
several ships in sight so ends no observations

~~FFKFT~~ Course Winds

on his passage from ~~Port Jackson~~ to New Zealand
first part of the east 24 hours light winds from
the S W steering S E one ship in sight heading
to the S S

~~Remarks~~ onboard Tuesday July the 25 1888
First part of the east 24 hours moderate breeze from
the S W Cruising off the Island of Foveaux weather
thick and rainy 4 ships in sight middle part the
Lame Doctor East weather clear several sail in
sight and calm saw blunt nose grampus and
Conwayish bird porpoising composed in ship's out
of birds Lat by ~~obs~~ 38° 48' S Long 28° 41'

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday

Remarks onboard July the 26 1888
first part of the east 24 hours calm 4 ships in
sight middle and after much the same saw
three ships astern wing of wind across the North
End of Foveaux Emplanted in Captain oil
To this day observation & nursing

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha
 Remarks onboard the Ship Martha July the 27th 1888
 first part of these 24 hours light winds
 from the N $\frac{1}{2}$ E all sail raised running
 around jayall at 4 AM run to the
 harbor and at 7 AM the Captain and
 boats were meant on shore and at
 10 AM the boat returned onboard
 and left the Captain on shore came
 employed in working ship so ends
 this day weather pleasant and no
 observation.

Remarks onboard July Saturday the 28th 1888
 first part of these 24 hours light
 winds from the S $\frac{1}{2}$ E running of and on
 at 8 AM all and a number of ships
 in company at 4 PM the launch came
 alongside and returned 1 hundred barrels of
 potatoes and took the oil on shore and at
 5 PM the Captain and boats were come onboard
 and too men that had shift on shore
 and then made sail and still out of the
 harbor and steamed S $\frac{1}{2}$ E until 8 AM
 and then South last by obser 38 40 $\frac{1}{2}$
 Long by obser 28 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ so ends

HKF Course Wind
 2 5 S by E N $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 3
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4
 S by E N $\frac{1}{2}$ E

Remarks onboard Sunday, July the 29th 1888
 first part of these 24 hours ~~wind~~ ^{light} breeze and
 pleasant weather Course S by E all sail raised
 employed in taking care of the recruits
 so ends this day Last by obser 35 32
 Long 28 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ Last by obser 35 35
 Long by obser 28 20 $\frac{1}{2}$

HKF Course Wind
2 2 S by E 20°
4 2
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 0
2 0
4 0
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 1

S by E

On his passage from Haarhaven to
Remarks onboard Monday the 30 1838
first part of these 24 hours light winds from
N 10° E steering S by E weather pleasant
middle part Calm later part very moderate
Abrrg in sight Steering S by E 20° sec
Lat by obser 35° 11' Long by Obsr 27° 49'
Lat by dead reck 35° 24' Long 28° 13'
current setting to the Eastward as we
suppose

HKF Course Wind
2 1 S by W N by E
4 1
6 1
8 0
10 0
12 1
2 1
4 1
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 1

Remarks onboard Tuesday quiby 31 1838
first part of these 24 hours very moderate
wind from the N 20° E steering S by E
middle and latter part much the same nothing
in sight Lat by observation 35° 07' Long.
by Obsr 27° 30' Lat by dead 35° 5' 30'
Long by dead 27° 25' so far
reading Current setting to the East

HKF Course Wind
2 2 S by W N by E
4 2
6 1
8 1
10 2
12 2
2 1
4 1
6 3
8 3
10 0
12 0

S by W

Remarks onboard Wednesday August the 1 1838
first part of these 24 hours light winds from
the S by W all sail sought reading C & C with
2 P.M back to the H.A.R. W wind at 4 o'clock
back to the E & E all sail sought middle
and latter part much the same Employed
in ship's duty sec Lat by obser 34° 50'
Long by Obsr 27° 11' Lat by dead 34° 40'
Long by dead 27° 06'

EKF	Course	Winds
2	2	SE SW
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	1	
12	1	
2	1	
4	1	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	SE SW
12	2	

Thursday August 8
Remarks onboard the Ship Martha
First part of these 24 hours very
moderate winds from SSW heading
SE weather fine time employed in
Ships duty so ends Lat by observation 34° 42'
Long by Echo 26° 23' Lat by Sun 34° 54'
Long 26° 26' ~~W~~

<u>H</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>W</u>
2	1	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
4	/		
6	/		
8	/		
10	/		
12	/		
2	/		
4	/		
6	/		
8	/		
10	/		
12	/		

Remarks onboard Friday 3 August
First part of these 24 hours Calm
Weather fine at 2⁰⁰ PM saw a shoal
of black fish board all three did not
lasten out 3⁰⁰ PM returning onboard
Muddied latter part much the same as
Employed in ship's duty Lat by obser 34²⁰
Long by Chas 25⁴⁴ M. Long by Dead 34⁴⁶
Long by Dead 25⁵⁴ so ends

H	K	F	Course	Wind
2	1		J E.	W B.
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Saturday

Remarks onboard ~~Flying Fish~~ August the 4
First part of the day & 4 hours moderate
weather ^{and} fine middle and later part
Much the same all sail went heading S E
Saw nothing Englishman ships 2 seconds
Lat by obes 33 5 10' Long by Chron 25 5 1/
Lat by Dood reck 33 5 8 Long 25 5 2 1/2

HKE Course Winds
Sly W H Y W

2	1	
4	1	
6	1	
8	1	
10	2	
12	2	W E
2	1	
4	1	
6	1	
10	2	
12	2	Sly H Y W

Bedlam

On his Passage From Vicksburg to New Orleans
Remarks onboard Sunday August the 5 1838
first part of theee 24 hours light winds from the
Sly H Y W Courses S by N to N weather pleasant
middle and later part weather much the same
Wind from the N E said nothing about by obss 33 12
Long by Chas 25 54 1/2 Lat by Dec 32 08
Long by 73 25 4 1/2 so em this day

HKE Course Winds
Sly W H Y W

2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	3	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	E S E E N E
12	5	Sly H Y W

Remarks onboard Monday August the 6
First part of theee by light winds from
the N E steering S by N to N weather pleasant
Middle part much the same latter part a strong
Breeze from the E S E all said souther at
11 AM said easily astern ^{10th} implem in ship
Duty hours lost by obss 32 03 Long Chas
Lost by Dec 32 08 Long by 73 25 34 N

HKE Course Winds
Sly W H Y W E N E

2	0	
4	5	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	Sly H Y W E N E
12	6	

Remarks onboard Tuesday August the 7
First part of theee 24 hours strong winds
from the E S E Courses S by N to N
Middle and latter part much the same
Gave no thing to end lost by obss 29 23
Long by Chas 25 54 1/2 Lat by account
27 40 Long by 32 25 54 1/2

1838

F H K F Course winds
 2 3 S by E Est N E
 4 5
 6 5
 8 4
 10 4
 12 3
 2 3
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 2
 12 2

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha ~~Wednesday~~^{August} the 8
 First part of the ease 24 hours
 Strong wind from the E N E and
 Greenwich Course S by E N E Middle
 in latter part of the ease 24 hours
 fine Game nothing Last by obser 2755
 Long by Obs 25 44' Lat by Dead 25 56' 1
 28 08' Long by Dead 25 56' 1

Wednesday

Remarks onboard August the 9

F H K F Course winds
 2 3 S by N N E
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 5
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 7
 8 1
 10 5
 12 5
 S by N N E
 Course made

first part of the ease 24 hours
 light winds from the N E steering
 S by E middle and latter part
 Strong breeze from the N E Course
 S by E we find 1 point variation
 which makes hour ease 25 44'
 to ends Lat by obser 25 12 Long by Obs
 Lat by Dead reck 25 15 Long 2 40 3

F H K F Course winds
 2 3 S by E N E
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 5
 12 4
 2 4
 4 6
 6 8
 10 5
 12 5
 S by E N E
 Course made

Remarks onboard Friday August ^{The 10}
 first part of the ease 24 hours strong
 Breeze from the S by E Steering S by E
 Middle and latter part much the same
 Game nothing so ends Cross placed under ship
 Duby Lat by obser 24 00 N Long by
 Obs 25 38' Lat by Dead 24 16'
 Long by D 25 35' N

H K^F Course Wind
2 6 S^W E^N E

4	6
6	6
8	6
10	6
12	6
2	6
4	6
6	7
8	7
10	7
12	7

S^W E^N E

On his passage from Fliskenen to New Zealand
First part of the 24 hours strong wind
first part of these 24 hours strong wind
over the P^E steering by G^b N^W
middle and latter part fine the same weather
fine saw nothing in sight over last 24 hours
21 40 Long by Chor 24 46²³ Lat by Dec^o
reckon 24³³ Long by Dec 25 49²³

H K^F Course Wind
2 7 S^W E^N E

4	7
6	7
8	7
10	6
12	5
2	5
4	5
6	4
8	4
10	4
12	4

S^W E^N E

Remarks onboard Sunday August the 12
first part of these 24 hours strong winds
from the ESE Course by Middle course.
Later part much the same saw nothing
We find that the ship has wind about south
Course so ends this day Lat by obser 19 27
Long by Chor 24 40²³ Lat by Dec^o reck
24 28²³ Long by seed 25 49²³

H K^F Course Wind

2	6
4	6
6	6
8	6
10	6
12	6
2	6
4	6
6	6
8	6
10	6
12	6

Remarks onboard Monday August the 13
first part of these 24 hours strong breeze
and pleasant weather steering G^b N^W
at 6^PM took in the topsail sheets and
steered 9^o and 10^o M went all sail on still
Searched the same course saw nothing
so ends Lat by obser 17 10²³ Long by Chor
25 30²³ Lat by Dec 17 07 Long 25 20²³

H KF Course Wind
 2 1 S by E
 4 3
 6 1
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 Course Wind
 S by E

H KF Course Wind
 2 1 S by E
 4 1
 6 1
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 S by E

H KF Course Wind
 2 3 S
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 Course Wind good
 S by E

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1838
 Remarks onboard Tuesday August the 14
 First part of these 24 hours strong
 breeze from the ESE Steering SSW
 at 1 PM saw the Island of St anthony
 Baring Is. dist. 10 miles at 4 PM
 Saw a ship ahead could not tell which was
 she was steaming middle and latter part
 more moderate weather thick and rainy
 Employed in ships duty so ends Lat 15°
 Dead reckoning 15 41' N Long by Log
 25 50 Long by Distance 25 48' W

15
 Remarks onboard Wednesday August the
 first part of these 24 hours light
 breeze from the NE Steering SW
 and rainy all said sailing Middle and
 latter part took the soline 4 sail in
 in sight Employed in ships duty
 so ends Lat by obser 14 49 Long by Log
 Chas 26 04 W Lat by Dead 14 51 W
 Long 26 01 W

the 16
 Remarks onboard Thursday August
 first part of these 24 hours strong
 breeze from the N SSW having SSW
 at 6 PM took in the foretopsails
 and at 8 PM took in the double topgallant
 the fore and mizen topsails middle and latter
 part more moderate and weather pleasanter
 saw nothing so ends Lat by obser 14 21 W
 Long by Log 25 09 W Lat by Dead 13 51
 Long 25 19 W

H K F Course Wind	
2	3
4	3
6	3
8	4
10	4
12	4
2	4
4	4
6	3
8	4
10	3
12	3

S E by S W by N

On his passage from Tushar to the Island
 Remarks onboard Friday August 17 1833
 first part of these 24 hours strong breeze
 from the N E by E all sail soon set heading
 up & weather squally Middle and lower part
 part strong breeze a squall at 1 P.M.
 took in the upper sails and double reefed
 the fore and main topsails so ends compassed
 perhaps with Lat by obser 12 32 N Long
 by Chron 24 21 W Lat by Dead reck 12 27
 Long 24 31 W

H K F Course Wind	
2	4
4	4
6	4
8	4
10	4
12	4
2	4
4	4
6	3
8	3
10	3
12	1

S E by S W by N

Remarks onboard Saturday August the 18
 first part of these 24 hours strong
 breeze from the N E by E heading S by E
 weather squally Middle and lower part
 much the same at 8 A.M. double reefed
 the topsails hard squalls of rain went from
 the N E by E so ends Lat by obser 11 27
 Long by Chron 23 33 W Lat by Dead reck
 11 20 Long by 23 23 33 W

H K F Course Wind	
2	2
4	2
6	2
8	3
10	2
12	2
2	0
4	0
6	2
8	2
10	3
12	3

N by E by N by W

Remarks onboard Sunday August the 19
 first part of these 24 hours strong
 breeze from the N E by E heading South
 weather thick and squally Middle and
 part moderate and hard squalls of rain later
 part more pleasant moderate breeze from
 the N E by E heading S by E all sail soon set
 so ends this day Lat by obser 10 34 08
 Long by Chron 23 23 Lat by Dead reck 10 42
 Long by 23 23 25 W

H K F Course Wind
 2 2 Th W S W
 4 2
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 4
 4 4
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

S H K F Course Wind
 8 6 W G W'

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1888
 Remarks onboard Monday August the 20
 first part of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 from the N W B heading S by E all sail caught
 Weather thick and squally Middle and
 latter part much the same Emploied in
 Ships duty so ends this day no observation
 Lat by Dead reck 9 18 28 Long by Chron 23 33

H K F Course Wind
 2 4 Course Maid
 4 4 S E by N W S W
 6 3
 8 1
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

G E by G W S W'

Remarks onboard Tuesday August the 21
 First part of these 24 hours moderate
 breeze from the N W W steering S S W
 Weather thick and hard squalls of rain
 no topgallants caught Lat by Dead reck 8 18 11
 the topsails Middle and latter part weather
 much the same heading S S E so ends
 No observation Lat by Dead reck 8 18 11
 Long by D 22 5 E W

H K F Course Wind
 2 4 G E by G W
 4 4
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 4
 4 3
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

S E by G W'

Remarks onboard Wednesday August the 22
 First part of these 24 hours with thick
 Weather and hard squalls of rain under the
 wind double reef topsails Middle and latter part
 weather more frequent heading S E by S
 Nothing in sight so ends this day
 Lat by observations 9 33 N Long by
 Chron 20 15 W Lat by Dead 21 33
 Long by Dead reck 21 36

HKF Course Winds
 2 4 East 8 1/2 N
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 1 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 2
 10 3
 12. 3 ESE 8 1/2 N

Vizier passage & gone from Haven to New Zealand
 onwards on board Sheridan August the 23 1898
 first part of these 24 hours weather fine
 and pleasant all sail sought bearing of E by S
 Middle and laterpart much the same Employed
 in ship's duty Lat by observation 6° 5' N
 Long by Chart 19° 07' E Lat by Dead reck 19° 05'
 Long by Dead reck 19° 07'
 we find account setting 2 miles per hour E
 which makes hour course 60 8/10

HKF Course Winds
 2 4 Wind
 4 4 SSW 1/4 E 8 1/2 N
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 1 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 2 SSE 1/4 E

Remarks onboard Friday August the 24
 first part of these 24 hours commences with
 a fine breeze from the SW by S and pleasant
 weather all sail sought heading S by E
 Middle and laterpart much the same
 sounds this day Lat by obser 5° 42' N
 Long by Chart 18° 21' W Lat by dead reck
 5° 43' Long by 18° 18' 23"

HKF Course Winds
 2 4 Course Wind S
 4 4 S 1/2 E
 6 4
 8 4
 10 3
 12 2
 1 4
 2 2
 4 2
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2 S W? S

Remarks onboard Saturday August the 25
 first part of these 24 hours all sail sought
 heading S by E weather fine at 3 PM
 two o'clock of hours we have heading
 to the SW by E Middle part the same
 laterpart a strong breeze from S by E at 1 AM
 tack to the westward and headed up S by E
 two sail in sight true Employed in ship's duty
 so ends this day Lat by obser 4° 56' N
 Long by Chart 17° 10' W Lat by Dead reck 4° 54'
 Distance by Dead 19° 13' N Long by Distanc 18° 40'

H K F	Course	Winds
2	5	S W N W S E
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	5	
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	5	
12	5	

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha
1838

Remarks onboard Tuesday August the 25th

First part of these 24 hours astern
Wind from the South all sail caught
heading N 78° E to sail in sight no weather
Pleasant middle and latterpart the same
so ends this day Lat by obsser 40° 3' N
Long by Chron 20° 30' E Long by Distance
Lat by Dead reck 04 04 Long by Dead reck 20° 50'

H K F	Course	Winds
2	4	S W N W S E
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	
2	4	
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	5	
12	5	

Remarks onboard Monday August the 27th

first part of these 24 hours strong
winds from the South weather pleasant
One ship in sight heading to the S S E
middle and latterpart weather much the
same at 10 A.M. took in the main
topgallant sail 1 ship in sight so ends this
day Lat by observation 03 05' Long by
Chron 22° 09' Long by Distance 21° 51'
Lat by Dead reck 3° 04' N Long 22° 05'

H K F	Course	Winds
2	5	S W N W S E
4	5	
6	4	
8	4	
10	5	
12	5	
2	4	
4	4	
6	5	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Remarks onboard Tuesday August the 28th

First part of these 24 hours astern
Wind from the S S E and pleasant weather
one ship in sight too windward heading
to the S S E at 4 P.M. saw a brig
standing to the S E. middle and latterpart
weather much the same at 6 A.M. saw
fore sail so ends Lat by obsser 1 50' N
Long by Chron 23° 3 Long by distance 23° 8'
Lat by Dead reck 1 50' Long by D 23° 30'

H K F Course Wind
 2 3 SW by S E
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 2
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

SW by S E

On his passage from ~~Port Jackson~~^{Port Jackson} to New Zealand, 1888
Remarks onboard Wednesday August the 29
 First part of these 24 hours last strong breeze
 from the SSE and pleasant weather all sail
 caught heading S E one ship and a brig in
 light Middle and latterpart much the same
 one watch Employed in ships duty so ends
 Lat by obser 1 04 N Long by Chas 24 07 W
 Lat by Dead reck 1 03 Long by Dead 24 11

H K F Course Wind
 2 4 SW by S E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

SW by S E

Remarks onboard Thursday August the 30
 First part of these 24 hours light
 breeze from the SSE and pleasant
 weather all sail caught heading of SW by S
 Middle and latterpart weather much the same
 low nothing one watch Employed in ships
 duty so ends Lat by obser 2 5 miles south
 Long by Chas 24 25 W Lat by dead reck
 3 11 N Long by Dead 24 30 W

H K F Course Wind
 2 4 SW by S E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 3
 10 4
 12 3
 2 3
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

SW by S E

Remarks onboard Friday August the 31
 first part of these 24 hours lot fine
 breeze from the S E and pleasant weather
 all sail caught heading SW by S Middle
 and latterpart weather much the same
 all sail caught it 6 AM saw a brig
 heading to the South so was this day
 one watch Employed in ships duty
 Lat by obser 1 57 N Long by Chas 24 30 W
 Lat by Dead reck 1 58 N Long by Dead 24 30

H K F Course Wind
2 4 SSW 4 E by S
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5 SSW 4 E by S

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1838
Stamps aboard Saturday September the 1st
these 24 hours Commerce with a fine
Breeze and pleasant weather all sail
Caught heading SW by E along in sight
Middle and latter part weather much the same
all sail caught leaving SSW 4 E on course
employed in ships duty so end Lat by obser
3 40 South doing by Chronometer 25 18
Lat by Dead account 35 10 Long 25 17 N

H K F Course Wind
2 4 SSW 4 E by S
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 5
2 5
4 4
6 4
8 3
10 4
12 4 SSW 4 E by S

Remarks onboard Sunday September
first part of these 24 hours strong
breeze from the S E and fine
weather all sail caught leaving SSW 4 E
Middle and latter part weather much
the same saw nothing so end
One watch employed in ships duty
Lat by obser 5 16 S Long by Chrono
2 50 8 N Lat by Dead account 5 15
Long by Dead account 26 05 N

H K F Course Wind
2 4 SSW 4 E by S
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 5
12 5 SSW 4 E by S

Remarks onboard Monday September
first part of these 24 hours moderate
Breeze from the S E and pleasant
weather all sail caught heading SSW 4 E
saw two junks Middle and latter part
weather much the same heading SSW 4 E
One watch employed in ships duty so end
Lat by obser 6 37 S Long by Chrono 26 40
Lat by Dead account 6 55 Long by Dead account 26 34 N

H K F Course Winds
 2 4 S by N ENE
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 5
 12 5

S by N ENE

H K F Course Winds
 2 5 S by N ENE

4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

S by N ENE

H K F Course Winds
 2 5 S by N ENE

4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

S by N ENE

On her Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand
 Remarks onboard Tuesday September the 4 1828
 First part of these 24 hours begins with
 a moderate breeze from the ENE
 sail caught sun squalls of rain middle and
 laterpart weather much the same one watch
 Employed in ships duty so ends this day
 Lat by obs 8 28 Long by Chron 26 57 W
 Lat by Dead reck 8 28 Long by Dead 27 03

Remarks onboard Wednesday September the 5
 First part of these 24 hours commences
 with a strong breeze from the ENE and
 pleasant weather all sail caught heading
 S Middle and laterpart sun squally
 heading S by E so ends one watch Employed
 in ships duty Lat by obs 10 06
 Long by Chron 27 18 W Lat by Dead reck
 10 08 S South Long by Dead reck 27 27 W

Remarks onboard Thursday September the 6
 first part of these 24 hours a strong
 breeze from the ENE weather sun
 squally heading S by N Middle and
 laterpart weather much the same heavy
 S by E saw nothing one watch Employed
 in ships duty so ends this day Lat by obs
 12 27 South Long by Chron 27 25 W
 Lat by Dead reck 12 25 S Long 27 33 W

H K F Course Wind
2 4 S^W Eby G
4 4
6 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 3
8 4
10 4
12 5

S^W E Eby G

H K F Course Wind
2 1 S^W E East

4 3
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2

S^W E

H K F Course Wind
2 2 S^W E East

4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 1
4 1
6 2
8 2
10 1
12 1

Remarks onboard the Ship Master 1888
Remarks onboard Friday September the 7
This 24 hours commences with a fine moderate
breeze from the ESE and pleasant weather
all sail sought heading S^EE some number
of finbacks Middle and latter part weather
fine nothing in sight but finbacks
One watch employed in ship's duty
so comes this day Lat by obser 14° 50'
Long by Chronometer 27° 05' W
Lat by Dead reck 14 05' S Long, 27 05'

Remarks onboard Saturday September the 8
First part of these 24 hours light
breeze from the E all sail sought
heading S^EE at 5 P.M. sail too
finbacks Middle and latter part weather
much the same moderate nothing in sight
but finbacks one employed in ship's duty
so comes this day Lat by obser 15 01 South
Long by Chronometer 27 12 Lat by Dead reck
14 55 Long by Dead reck 27 01 W

Remarks onboard Sunday September the 9
first part of these 24 hours moderate
breeze from the E and pleasant weather
all sail sought heading S^EE some
weather which hazing S^EE one watch employed
in ship's duty so comes this day Lat by obser
15 31 South Long by Chronometer 27 05 W
Lat by Dead reck 15 36 South Long 27 15

	H K F	Course	Winds
2	0	S E	E by N
4	0	S by E	E by N
6	0	S by E	E by N
8	0		
10	2		
12	3		
14	3		
16	3		
18	3		
22	3	S by E	
		Ste E	E by N

In his Passage from Durban to Mozambique
 Remarks onboard Monday September the 10th 1838
 first part of these 24 hours very moderate
 and pleasant weather all sail caught
 S E Middle and latterpart a fine breeze from
 the E by N and pleasant weather saw nothing
 One watch employed in ships duty winds this day
 Lat by obser 16° 23' Long by Chro 26° 42' W
 Long by Distance 27° 05' W Lat by Dead reck
 16° 27' S Long by Dead reck 27° 05' South

	H K F	Course	Winds
2	6	S E	E by N
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	5		
12	5		
14	5		
16	5		
18	5		
20	5		
22	5	Y E	E by C

Remarks onboard Tuesday September the 11th
 first part of these 24 hours light winds
 from the East and pleasant weather
 all sail caught leaving S E nothing in
 sight Middle and latterpart a strong breeze
 from the E by N all sail caught steering
 S E at 2 AM saw a ship steering South
 so ends this very Lat by obser 17° 48' South
 Long by Chro 25° 13' W Lat by Dead reck
 17° 54' Long by Dead reck 25° 27' W

	H K F	Course	Winds
2	8 3/4	S E	North
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
14			
16			
18			
20			
22			

Remarks onboard Wednesday September the 12th
 first part of these 24 hours a moderate
 breeze from the N E all sail caught
 steering S E weather fine Middle and
 latterpart weather much the same a fine breeze
 from the North one watch employed in
 ships duty so ends this day Lat by obser 18° 45'
 Long by Chro 23° 57' South Lat by Dead reck
 18° 57' Long by Dead reck 24° 02' W

H K F Course Winds
 2 1 S E 1/4 N
 4 2
 6 2
 8 3
 10 2
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3 S E 1/4 N

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1838
 Remarks onboard Thursday September the 13
 first part of these 24 hours a fine wind
 from the North and pleasant weather
 all sail caught steering S E nothing in
 light Middle and latterpart very
 moderate weather fine nothing in
 sight so ends one watch Employed
 in ships duty Lat by obser 19 26 S
 Long by Chron 23 10 M^o Lat by Dead
 Deck 19 35 South Long by Dead 23 06 P

H K F Course Winds
 2 1 South S
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 1
 2 1
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 2
 12 2 South East

the 14
 Remarks onboard Friday September
 first part of these 24 hours moderate
 wind from the S S E and pleasant
 weather all sail caught heading E by N
 at 4 P M tuck to S then heaved
 S S W Middle and latterpart weather square
 at 6 A M the wind hauled to the East
 so the ship headed up S S E several
 firbucks in sight so ends one watch
 Employed in ships duty Lat by obser
 19 55 Lat by Dead reck 20 03 South
 Long by Dead reck 23 08 M^o

H K F Course Winds
 2 1 South E by S
 4 1
 6 1
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

the 15
 Remarks onboard Saturday September
 first part of these 24 hours light
 breeze from the E and squally all sail
 caught heading S S E at 5 P M said a ship
 the agents on hairy Bay quarter heading
 to the South on the wind Middle and
 latterpart a strong wind from the E by N
 and squally at 5 A M tuck in the main
 and double reefed the topsails along
 well hearing from the South so ends this
 day Lat by obser 20 57 Long by
 Chron 23 05 M^o Lat by Dead reck 21 3
 Long by Dead reck 23 06 M^o

H K F Course Wind
2 3 Sth W' Eby S

4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 2 Sth W' Eby S

H K F Course Wind
2 2 Sby C Eby S

4 2
5 2
8 2
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
5 3
8 3
10 3
12 3 Sby C Eby S

H K F Course Wind
2 3 South Eby S

4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4 South Eby S

On his Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand 1838
Remarks onboard Tuesday September the 16
first part of these 24 hours strong
gales from the East and squally weather
Double reef topsails hoisting S by E nothing
in sight Middle and latterpart the same
So ends this day Lat by obser 22 07 South
Long by Chron 13° 47' 47" Lat by Dead reck 23 14 Long
23 14 Long by Dead reck 23 14 R

Remarks onboard Monday September the 15
First part of these 24 hours strong
gales from the East and squally weather
hoisting S by E under double reef topsails
Middle and latterpart weather much the
same nothing in sight one watch
Employed in ship's duty so ends the day
Lat by observation 23 14 South Long
by Chron 23 00 R Lat by Dead reck 23 14
Long by Dead reck 23 01 R

the 18
Remarks onboard Tuesday September
first part of these 24 hours strong
gales gales from the East and squally
weather Ship under double reef
topsails hoisting S by E Middle and
latterpart whether the same nothing
in sight so ends one watch Employed
in ship's duty Lat by obser 24 34 South
Long by Chron 23 11 R Lat by Dead reck
24 13 Long by Dead reck 23 67 R

H K F Course Wind
 2 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ W E by S
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 4
 5 4
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ W E by S

H K F Course Wind
 2 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ W E by S
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ E by S

H K F Course Wind
 2 4 S by E East
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4 S by E East

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1888
 Remarks onboard Wednesday September the 19
 first part of these 24 hours strong
 gales from the E by S and squally
 ship under double reef topsails hoisting
 G G C middle and latterpart more moderate
 pleasant weather all sail caught heading
 G by E soonds this day one watch Employed
 in Ships duty Lat By obser 25 5-30 E
 Long by Chron 23 12 N Lat by Dead
 Reck 25 52 Long by Dead Reck 23 11

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept the 20
 first part of these 24 hours a pleasant
 breeze from the E by S and pleasant
 weather all sail caught heading G by E
 middle and latterpart weather much
 the same nothing in sight one
 watch Employed in ships duty so ends
 Lat by obser 27 08 South Long By
 Chron 23 20 N Lat by Dead Reck 27 07
 Long 23 17 P

Remarks onboard Friday Sept the 21
 first part of this 24 hours a fine breeze
 from the East and pleasant weather
 all sail caught heading G by E middle and
 latterpart weather fine and moderate
 heading G by E nothing in sight so ends
 this day One watch Employed in ships
 duty Lat by obser 29 03 South Long
 By Chron 22 53 N Lat by Dead reck
 29 01 Long 22 58 N

H K F Course Winds		
2	2	S by E 34° E N E
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	
		S by E 34° E N E

On his Passage from Flushing to Nagasaki 1838
 First part of Sept Day 29 left the 27
 Wind from the East and pleasant weather
 all sail except London 33° E nothing
 in sight but flocks Middle and Lower
 Banks at 6 a.m saw a ship of to the
 land bearing to the South winds this
 Day Lat by Obs 29 41 South Long by
 Chron 22 44 W Lat by Dead reck 25 42
 Long by Dead reck 22 42 W

H K F Course Winds		
2	2	S by E 34° E N E W
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	3	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	
		S by E 34° E N E W

Remarks onboard Sunday Left the 23
 first part of these 24 hours light
 breeze from the N E all sail except
 bearing S E by E one ship in sight
 steering to the South East Middle
 and latter part weather much the same
 too gale in sight steering South East
 winds this Day Lat by Obs 30 18 South
 Long by Chron 21 35 W Long by Dist 21 41
 Lat by Dist account 30 73 South Long
 by Dead 21 40 W

H K F Course Winds		
2	4	E 34° E N E
4	4	
6	4	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Remarks onboard Monday I, left the 24
 first part of this 24 hours light winds
 from the N E all sail except course S by E
 three gale in sight bearing S E by E
 weather fine N wind and latter part
 a fresh breeze from the N E all sail
 except course E S E too gale in sight
 so few on watch employed in this duty
 Lat by Obs 31 00 South Long by Chron
 14 56 Lat by account 30 58 Long 18 49
 Long by Dist 18 36

H K F Course Winds
2 5 E 46° 31' N 74° 45'
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2

E 46° 31' N 74° 45'

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1838
Remarks onboard Tuesday September the 26
this 24 hours commences with strong
winds from the N^W and pleasant
weather all sail caught bearing E⁶⁰ E
One Brig in sight steering E³⁰ W
at 6 P.M. the wind hauled round
to the S^W in a gale truck in the
fore and main topgallants weather
thick and rainy and a moderate break
so ends this day one watch employed
in Ships Duty Lat by Obs 31 28 South
Long 17 15 West Lat by Dead reck 31 20
Long by Dead reck 14° 06' Long by Obs 17 52

H K F Course Winds
2 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
4 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
6 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
8 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
10 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
12 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
2 4 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
4 4 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
6 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
8 3 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
10 4 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'
12 4 E 45° 20' N 74° 45'

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept the 26
first part of this 24 hours light
winds from the South and pleasant weather
all sail caught course E⁶⁰ E nothing
in sight Middle and latter part much
the same a heavy swell breaking from
the SW so ends this day one watch
employed in Ships Duty Lat by Obs
31 37 ~~but by~~ account 31 35 Long by
account 15 87 W

H K F Course Winds
2 4 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
4 5 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
6 5 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
8 5 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
10 6 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
12 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
2 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
4 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
6 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
8 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
10 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'
12 7 E 45° 30' N 74° 45'

27
Remarks onboard Thursday Sept the
first part of this 24 hours am moderate
winds from the W^{SW} weather
pleasant course E⁶⁰ E Middle and
latter part strong gales from the
W^{SW} and squally at 7 a.m. truck
in the topgallants and double reefed
the topsails at 10 a.m. truck in the
fore and main topsails so ends
no objects Lat by account 32 11 South
Long by obs 12 54 W

H K F On his 2nd Passag
Course Winds
2 6 E S E 4 E S W
4 6
6 7
8 5
10 7
12 7
2 5
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 5
142 28 E S E 4 E S W

from Fairhaven to New Zealand 1833
Remarks onboard Friday Sept the 28
first part of this 24 hours strong
gales from the N & W and squally
Wind under double topsails course
E & E Middle and latterpart weather
much the same at 8 A M struck
S E by E until 6 A M and then
stuck E & S where we are now from
S W so ends Lat By Obsr 32° 50' South
Long By Chron 10° 24' W Lat By Dead reck
32° 58' Long By Dead 10° 20'

H K F Course Winds
2 5 S E 4 E S W
4 5
6 C
8 6
10 7 6
12 7 6
2 5
4 6
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5 E S E 4 E S W

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept the 29
first part of this 24 hours strong
gales from the S W and squally
Course E & S Middle and
latterpart much the same at 2 P M
Caught the 1st am main sail
One watch employed in Ships duty
So ends Lat By Obsr 33° 00' South
Long By Chron 8° 01' W Lat By Dead
reck 33° 11' Long By Dead reck 1 hr

H K F Course Winds
2 5 E S E 4 E S W
4 6
6 6
8 5
10 5
12 3
2 1
4 1
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 1
142 28 E S E 4 E S W

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept the 30
first part of this 24 hours a fine wind
from the S W all sail sought Course
E & S nothing in sight Middle part
Calm latterpart light breeze from
the North So ends this Day Lat By Obsr
33° 18' South Long By Chron 7° 31' W
Lat By account 33° 25' S Long 6° 19' W

H K F Course Winds
2 6
4 6
6 7
8 7
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 7
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

E by N W D W

H K F Course Winds
2 6 E 3/4 S G W
4 6
6 6
8 7
10 7
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 6
12 8

E by G W

H K F Course Winds
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 7
12 5
2 5 N
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 3
1 18

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1858
Remarks onboard October the 1st
first part of this 24 hours a fine
breeze from the North and pleasant
weather all sail caught course
ESE General night the wind in sight
Middle and later part weather thick
and rainy and strong gales 10 PM
Double reef the fore and main
topsail weather squally so ends this
day one watch employed in ship duty
Lat By Obs 33 50 South Long By
Chao P 57 W Lat By Dead Reck 33
33 49 W Long By Dead Reck 3 - 0800

Remarks onboard Tuesday October 2nd
First part of these 24 hours a fine
wind from the NW & and pleasant
weather all sail caught course ESE
middle part the same but 7 AM
the wind hauled to the SW
Weather pleasant all sail caught
Nothing in sight so ends this day
Lat By Obs 34 12 South Long
By Chao 19 Miles ~~South~~ Lat By
Dead Reck 34 15 South Long 95 East

Remarks onboard Wednesday October
first part of this 24 hours a strong
breeze from the SSW and pleasant
weather all sail caught course ESE
at 6 PM saw a sail did not learn
what she was at 7 AM the wind
hauled to the South hoisted up E by S
at 7 AM saw a ship of the sea quarter
supposed it to be the same sail that
was in sight the night before so ends
Lat By ~~Obs~~ 34 14 Long By Chao
02 58 East Lat By Dead Reck 34 20 S
Long 149 E

HKF Course Winds
 On his Passage from Fifehaven to New Zealand
 Remarks onboard Thursday October the 4 1855
 2 Course N
 4 Calm
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

first part of this 24 hours light breeze from
 the North all sail sought heading ESE
 one ship in sight of hour but seen no trading
 E by S Middle and later part much the same
 One finback in sight so ends one watch
 Employed in ships duty Lat By Obsr 34° 24'
 Long By Chron 02° 57' West

HKF Course Winds
 2 1 S By 34° E
 4 1
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 1
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 3
 12 3 S By 34° E

Remarks onboard Friday October the 5
 first part of this 24 hours Calm and weather
 Pleasant one finback in sight Middle and
 later part weather much the same at 6 am
 Saw a ship of the tea fleet heading to the
 S go ends this day Lat By obsr 34 40 Long
 By Chron 3 41 East Lat By account 34 41 South
 Long By account 03 44 East

HKF Course Winds
 2 3 S By E NE
 4 3
 6 4
 8 4
 10 5
 12 5
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 5
 12 5 S By E NE

Remarks onboard Saturday October the 5 1855
 First part of this 24 hours slight breeze
 from the NE and pleasant weather
 all sail sought heading up E as ship
 insight heading to the S go saw a number
 of light Whales Middle and later part
 weather much the same but cloudy
 number of right whales insight
 One watch Employed in ships Duty so ends
 No obsr Lat By account 35 34 South
 Long By account 05 26 East

H K F		Course Number	6-1 year
2	4	G E B y G	E B y G
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	1		
12	2		
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

onboard the Ship Martha 1838
Remarks onboard Sunday October the 1st
This twenty five hours commences
with a pleasant breeze from the ENE
Weather cloudy all sail caught heading
SE a number of right whales in sight
Middle and latter part much the
same - saw nothing but right whales
so early this day Lat By obse 36 24°
Long By Chrs 05 34 East Lat By
account 36 24 South Long By account
05 05 East

H K F Course Kind	
2	Course main P B E G C
4	2
6	1
8	2
10	2
12	1
2	1
4	1
6	1
8	0
10	0
12	1
<u>26</u> N E B y G. Y E	

Monday

Remarks onboard October the 8th

first part of this 24 hours alight
breeze from the SSE and pleasant weather
all sail caught heading E by N

One ship in sight middle and later part
Weather much the same alight breeze from
the SE One ship in sight so ends this day

One watch Employed in Ships duty

Lat by Obs 36° 02' South Long by
Chro 05° 39' East Lat by Chro 05° 29' and
account 36° 03' Long 06° 23' P

<u>E</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Coures</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>W</u>
2	2	2	2	Ex Bjd	8	11
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Remarks onboard Tuesday October the first part of this 24 hours Calm weather fine one ship in sight at 6 P.M. took the name of Fricker Capt Crowell 4 months out with 50 bals of oil Bound into the Indigo train Middle and later part Heather much the same the lava in Company square Lat By obra B 5 54 S Long By Chro 06 53 East Lat By Dus about 35 52 South Long 700 East

HKF On her Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand 1888
 Course Windy Remarks onboard
 2 3 E By N W
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 BG SW
 FFH

First part of this 24 hours a fine breeze from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S E By E the gara in company at 8 AM caught the main royal and fore topmast hailing weather pleasant at 11 AM the wind shifted to the SW wind a strong breeze the gara in company no longer to say last By account 36° 11' South Long 135° 57' East

HKF Course Windy
 2 7 S W G G
 4 6 E 3/4 S S W
 6 6
 8 7
 10 8
 12 8
 2 7
 4 6
 6 6
 8 5
 10 5
 12 3 E 3/4 S S W

Remarks onboard Thursday Octo the 11
 first part of this 24 hours a strong wind from the SW and thick weather all sail caught Course S E By E the gara in company at 6 PM took in the fore and main topsails with W M took in the main uppermasts and double reefed the topsails so ends this day Employed in ships duty No observation last By account 36° 32' South Long 10° 05' East

HKF Course Windy
 East By N W
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 3
 2 5
 4 5
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 E By N W

Remarks onboard Friday Octo the 12
 First part of this 24 hours a strong wind from the SW the ship under double reefed topsails Course S E By E headed up E 45° double and later part much the same Nothing in sight so ends this day One patch Employed in ships duty last By obser 35° 48' South Long By Chron 18° 21' East last By account 36° 14' Long By account 13° 57' E

18 95

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha

H K F	Course	Winds
2 3		W N W G S E
4 3		
6 3		
8 3		
10 3		
12 3		
2 3		
4 3		
6 3		
8 3		
10 8		
12 4		W S W G S E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct the 13
 the first part of this 24 hours strong
 gales from the S E and squally heading
 up G E By C Double reefed topsails nothing
 in sight at 4 P M took to the G E
 the wind hauled to S E the ship
 headed up G E middle and latterpart
 the same nothing in sight so ended
 this Day Lat By Obsr 36 40 South
 Long By Chro 12 08 East Lat By
 account 36 42 Long 12 35 East

H K F	Course	Winds
2 2		G S W G S E
4 2		
6 2		
8 2		
10 2		
12 2		
2 2		
4 2		
6 1		
8 1		
10 1		G G W G G E
12		

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct the 14
 First part of these 24 hours
 strong gales from the G G E and
 squally under Double reefed topsails
 Heading up G E middle and latterpart
 weather much the same at 7 A M
 took to the Eastward turned out one
 reef out of the topsail and caught
 the jib and spanker so end Lat By
 Obsr 37 22 South Long By Chro 12 08 East
 Lat By account 37 26 South Long 12 15 East

H K F	Course	Winds
2 2		N E By E G G E
4 3		
6 3		
8 3		
10 4		
12 4		
2 4		
4 4		
6 4		
8 4		
10 4		
12 4		

N E By E G G E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct the 15
 this 24 hours commences with
 strong breeze from the G G E and
 pleasant weather single reefed topsails
 caught heading up C By S at 2 P M
 saw a right whale close to the ship
 at 6 P M hoisted up C G E turned the reefs
 out the topsails and caught the maintop
 gallowsail Middle and latterpart weather
 much the same saw nothing so end this day
 Lat By Obsr 36 33 South Long By Chro 13 50
 Lat By account 36 38 South Long 13 40

On this Passage from Finshaven to New Zealand 1838
 KF Course Winds Remarks onboard Tuesday set the 16
 2 N
4 S
6 N
8 N
10 N
12 N
2 N
4 N
6 N
8 N
10 N
12 N
 NE By E S E
 S By E E S E

H KF Course Winds
 2 4 S 8 1/4 E East
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 4 1
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4 S 8 1/4 E East
 Remarks onboard Wednesday set the 17
 first part of this 24 hours a fine Breeze
 from the S E C all sail caught heading up
 South a brig in company this name not
 & none Middle & latter part weather
 much the same heading up S E the same
 Brig in sight as we suppose so runs this
 Day Captt Vary sick Lat By Obsr 37 38 9
 Long By Obsr 16 05 East Lat By Dead reck
 37 34 South Long By Obsr 16 04 East

KF Course Winds
 2 2 E by N
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 E by N S W

Thursday
 Remarks onboard set the 18
 first part of this 24 hours a light
 breeze from the East and pleasant weather
 all sail caught bearing S E Middle part
 Calm latter part A fine Breeze from the
 S W and pleasant weather at 4 A.M saw
 a Brig steering S E by E so ends this day
 one watch Employed in Ships duty
 Lat By Obsr 37 34 S Long By Obsr 17 20 East
 Lat By Dead reck 37 34 South Long 17 22 East

Re-

Remarks onboard		the Ship Martha	1835
ft	KF	Course Wind	
2	6	N E By E $\frac{1}{4}$ E S Bg C	
4	6		
6	7		
8	8		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	3		
5	3		
8	4		
10	3		
12	2	N E By E $\frac{1}{4}$ E S Bg C	

Remarks onboard Friday Oct the 19
First part of this 24 hours strong
breeze from the N W and pleasant
weather all sail caught course
S E By E at Boig in Company but do not
no this name steering the same
course at 10 P M the wind hauled
to the South so we headed up East
at 4 A M headed E By N At Arisa in spot
To end this Day Lat By Obsr 36° 43' S
Long By Obsr 19° 18' East Lat By Dead reck
36° 46' Long By Dead account 19° 24' E

Remarks onboard		the Ship Martha	1835
ft	KF	Course Wind	
2		N E By E $\frac{1}{4}$ E S Bg C	
4			
6		S E By E $\frac{1}{4}$ E S Bg C	
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct the 20
Remarks onboard Saturday Oct the 20
first part of this 24 hours light breeze
from the N W and pleasant weather
all sail caught heading E N E at 3
P M tack ship and laid up S W
one sail in spot middle part calm
at 10 A M the wind sprang up
from the N W weather fine course
S E so end one watch employed in
ships Duty Lat By obsr 36° 59' South
Long By Obsr 19° 58' East Lat By Dead reck
37° 10' S Weather Long 20° 04' East

Remarks onboard		the Ship Martha	1835
ft	KF	Course Wind	
2	5	E Y E $\frac{1}{4}$ E S Bg C	
4	5		
6	0		
8	6		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5	E S E $\frac{1}{4}$ E S Bg C	
12	5		

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct the 21
first part of this 24 hours A fine breeze
from the S W and pleasant weather all
sail caught course S E middle and
latter part much the same at 6 P M saw
of sail off the Falkam steaming to the S E
To end this Day Lat By Obsr 37° 42'
Long By Obsr 19° 22' 18' East Lat By Dead
reck 37° 45' South Long 21° 17' E

On his passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand. 1838
 H K F Course Wind
 2 5 E 3/4 S 4 N³
 4 5
 6 7
 8 5
 10 6
 12 4
 2 4
 4 3
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 1
 160
 E 4 S 4 N³

Remarks onboard Monday set the 22
 first part of this 24 hours strong winds
 from the N W and squally all sail
 Raught course S E one sail in sight middle
 in latter part his east at 10 AM saw
 a shoal of black fish in watch employed
 in ships duty soings this day Lat By E
 Chas 37 55 South Long By Chas 16 15
 Lat By 37 59 South Long 24 32

H K F Course Wind
 2 0 E 1/4 S 4 N³
 4 1
 6 1
 8 3
 10 4
 12 3
 2 7
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 6
 174
 E 1/4 S 4 N³

Remarks onboard Tuesday set the 23
 first part of this 24 hours light Breeze
 from the N W and pleasant weather all
 sail caught course S E N E at 5 P M the wind
 sprung up from E N E laid up N E
 Middle and latter part strong winds from the
 N E at 8 30 AM took in the topsails
 and at 9 30 AM double reefed the topsails
 saw nothing so ends this day one watch
 employed in ships duty Lat By Chas 38 01
 Long By Chas 27 56 East Lat By 37 56 South
 34 06 South Long By Dead rock 37 16 East
 Long By Distance 27 54 East

H K F Course Wind
 2 5 E 3/4 S 4 N³
 4 5
 6 5
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7
 2 6
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 E 4 S 4 N³

Remarks onboard Wednesday set the 24
 first part of this 24 hours a fine wind
 from the N E and pleasant weather at
 10 AM the wind haulled to the West
 course S E by E Middle and latter part
 sprung gales from the N E at 11 AM
 took in the topsails gibb and mainsail
 and double reefed the topsails at 1 PM caught
 the gibb and mainsail so ends this day
 one watch employed in ships duty
 Lat By Chas 34 22 South Long By 66 00 East
 Lat By 35 23 South Long 30 01
 Long By Dead rock 35 23 South Long 31 15 East

H K F Course Windy
2 0 E By S W

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1888
Remarks onboard Friday Oct the 25
first part of this 24 hours strong winds
from the SW all sail caught course
SE Middle and latterpart squallies
at 1 am took in the main topgallant
at 6 P.M Double reefed topsails.
Saw nothing so ends one watch
Comstoile in ships duty Lat By 08° 38'
38° 42' South Long By Chro 34° 52' East
Long By Dist 34° 45' East Lat By Dead rec
38° 46' Long 33° 24' East

10 7
11 7 East by S W

H K F Course Windy

2 6 E By N W
4 6
6 6
8 5
10 5
12 4
2 5
4 5
6 4
8 4
10 5
12 5 E By S W

Remarks onboard Friday Oct the 25
this 24 hours commences with strong
winds from the SW and clear
Double reefed topsails set at 6 P.M
Turned out the reefs and caught
main topgallant sail more northeasterly
Middle and latterpart much the same
at 10 AM saw a number of right
whales so ends one watch Comstoile
in ships Duty Lat By 08° 38° 21' South
Long By Chro 36° 28' E Lat By Dead rec
38° 29' South Long 35° 58' East
at 6 P.M the long By 08° 15' 36° 28'

H K F Course Windy

2 5 E By S W
4 6
6 6
8 8
10 8
12 7
2 7
4 7
5 7
8 7
10 6
12 6 E By S W

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct the 26
first part of this 24 hours slight break
from the SW and pleasant weather
all sail caught course SE plenty of
right whales in sight Middle part some
gales latterpart heavy gales from the
SW Course SE East reefs main topgallant
and fore sail set - very heavy sea on
sides No Obsr Lat By account 39° 00' S
Long 39° 13' East

H K F Course Wind
2 8 E 1/4 S of N
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8
E 7
4 7
8 8
8 8
10 8
12 8

E 1/4 S of N

his Passage from Flushing to New Zealand
Remarks onboard Sunday Oct the 28th 1838
first part of this 24 hours heavy gales
from the NW and hard squalls of rain
at 2 P.M. the wind heated more to the
West and more moderate so right the
fore and mizen topsail Middle and latter part
much the same at 6 a.m. night the
gibb and mizzen sail so some this day at
Lat By Obsr 39 08 South Long By Chro 43 30 E
Lat By ~~Obsr~~ 39 10 13 South Long By 43 18

H K F Course Wind
2 7 E 1/4 S of N
4 7
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 4
4 4
6 5
8 5
10 3
12 3

E 1/4 S of N

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 29
first part of this 24 hours strong
winds from the S W and squally ship
under double reef topsails etc in
spanker course E By E 1/2 E Middle and
latter part more moderate at 2 a.m. turn
the reefs out of the topsails at 6 A.M.
Caught the main topsail and stuck in
the Starboard Bowt to mind so ends
this Day saw nothing Lat By Obsr 39 14
Long By Chro 43 49 East Lat By ~~Obsr~~ Dead
Rck 39 15 Long By Dead account 43 47

H K F Course Wind
2 3 E 18 3/4 S of N
4 3
6 3
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 3
12 4

E 18 3/4 North

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct the 30th
first part of this day commences with
Moderate breeze from the S W all sail
squares course E By E 1/2 E Middle and
latter part a pleasant breeze from the
North all sail caught course E By E
So ends this Day Lat By Obsr 39 53 South
Long By Chro 43 45 East Lat By Dead reck
38 54 South Long By ~~Obsr~~ reck 43 41 East

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1838

H K F Course Wngs

2 6
4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8
1 7
4 8
6 4
8 5
10 7
12 7
1 6
4 6
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8

6 14 N N

CH X P

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct the 31
first part of this 24 hours strong
breeze from the North and pleasant weather
all sail caught Course E K F
Middle and latterpart strong gales
at 10 AM double reefed the topsails
and at 2 PM took in the gaff
mainsail & heavy sea on
weather thick and galeys so ends
no observation lost by dead reck
38 44 South Long 51 09 East

H K F Course Wngs

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 6
4 6
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8

6 14 N

CH X N

the 1/1838
Remarks onboard Thursday Nothen
first part of this 24 hours strong
Breeze from the North with clearness
sea low at 1 PM the wind build
to the West course S E K F Middle and
latterpart much the same at 6 AM
saw ship of the weather beam
the weather thick we soon lost
sight of her so ends Day watch
Employed in ships duty lost By Obsr
36 58 South Long 51 09 E
Lost By Dead reck 38 09 South
Long 51 08 East

H K F Course Wngs

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 8
6 8
8 6
10 7
12 7

6 14 G N

W 2

6 14 G S P

the 2/1838
Remarks onboard Friday Noth
First part of this 24 hours strong
winds from the North and pleasant
weather all sail caught Course S E K F
at 6 PM the wind found to the
West Double reefed the topsails at
10 PM turned out one reef out and
caught the main topgallant sail to the port
weather equally hot watch Employed in
ships duty lost By Obsr 39 02 South
Long By Obsr 51 04 E Lost By Dead reck
39 03 Long 51 02 E

H K F On his Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand
 Course Wind ^W
 2 7 E By S W
 4 7
 6 8
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 4
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 2
 12 2 E By S W
 first part of this 24 hours strong winds
 from the SW all sail caught leeward
 ENE sum squally saw nothing
 Middle and latter part more moderate
 and pleasant weather saw nothing but
 gannpusses one which impaled in ship's
 Ditch so soon this morn Lat By 17° 38' 49"
 Long By Chron 5° 53' East Lat By 17° 38' 49"
 Decl 38° 52' 59" 59' East

H K F Course Wind ^W
 2 4 E By S, V
 4 6
 6 6
 8 7
 10 7
 12 8
 2 8
 4 8
 6 8
 8 7
 10 7
 12 6 E By S, V

Remarks onboard Sunday November ^{the 4}
 first part of this 24 hours slight breeze
 from the North and Cloudy all day
 caught course NE By E Middle and latter
 part strong winds from the North
 at 10 P.M took in the topsails
 and except the topsails so morn this
 day saw nothing Lat By Obsr 39° 23' 20"
 Lat By Decl 39° 14' South Long ^{East} 32°

H K F Course Wind ^N
 2 5 E By N, N
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2 E By N, N
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2 E By N, N

Remarks onboard Monday November ^{the 5}
 this 24 hours light winds from the
 North and saw single reef topsails
 Caught course NE By E weather thick
 squally at 1 P.M the wind became
 Roar to the 49th Mth am blue very
 heavy we took in the fore and
 main topsails and closest reefed the
 main topsail at 4 P.M took in
 the fore sail away heavy gale
 so took Lat By Obsr 37° 15' South
 Long By Chron 5° 47' East Lat By
 Decl 39° 13' Long 5° 40'

1838

Remarks onboard the Ship Murphy

Remarks onboard Tuesday November the 6th

first part of those 24 hours a heavy gale from the SSW an squally. Close reef Main topsail wind fore sail caught steering ESE middle part more moderate at 10 PM caught the fore topsail latterpart all sail caught Course SSE By E so end this day Lat By Chrd 37 18 South Long By Chrd 65 45 East Lat By Chrd 39 20 Long 64 02 East

HKE Course N^o 3
L 6 Elg YH
4 7
6 7
5 7
10 6
12 7
2 7
4 7
3 7
5 7
10 7
12 7 Elg YH

HKE Course N^o 3
L 6 Elg YH
4 6
6 7 Elg N^o 1 YH
3 7
10 7
12 6
2 6
4 6
0 6
6 5
10 5
12 6 Elg N^o 1 YH

HKE Course N^o 2
2 4 East W
4 4
2 3
5 2
10 2
12 3
2 5
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7 East A YH

the 7th
Remarks onboard Wednesday Novem
first part of those 24 hours strong
Breeze from the SW and pleasant
weather all sail caught Course
SSE By E save nothing at 4 PM the
Wind increased on strong at 6 PM
finished mending the fore topsail
we then sent it aloft and bent
it Middle and latterpart weather fine
all sail caught Course ESE so end
One watch employed in ships duty
Lat By Chrd 37 10 South Lat By
Chrd 39 18 South Long 71 02 East

Remarks onboard Thursday November 8th
First part of this 24 hours light
wind from the West an pleasant weather
all sail caught Course ESE jib backs
in sight at 6 PM the wind hauled
to the NW Middle and latterpart
a strong breeze from the NE at
6 PM took in the topgallantsails and
double reefed the topsails and at 9 took
in the jib and mainsail weather
thick and rainy so end no other
Lat By Chrd 39 13 Long By
Chrd 73 34 East Long By Chrd 74 34 W

H K F	Course Winds
2	5
4	6
6	7
8	6
10	7
12	1
14	7
6	7
4	6
6	6
10	5
12	6

Course Wind
E By N West

Cups Passage from Fairhaven New Zealand
Remarks onboard Friday A.M. the 9th
first part of this 24 hours strong winds
from the West and rainy double reef
topsail and fore sail caught course
E By S 1/2 W Showed so until 10 P.M. and
then left to the wind till lay until
Midnight and then kept of and Steered
the same course saw eight whales
so ends this day Lat By 16° 32' 20 South
Long By Chro 77° 20' E Lat By 16° and rock
32° 21' Long 76° 44' E at 10

H K F	Course Winds
2	8
4	8
6	8
8	7
10	8
12	8
2	8
4	7
6	7
8	7
10	8
12	8

Course Wind
E By N West

Remarks onboard Saturday November the 10th
First part of this 24 hours strong gales
from the 'W' and squally ship under
double reef topsails course E By S nothing
insight at 6 A.M. saw the land
which we suppose to be Amontadon
Island or St Pauls Bearing E By N
Per Camper Dist 20 miles sundown
it dists about 10 Miles Middle and
latterpart weather much the same
Nothing insight one written Employed
in ships duty scoured Lat By 16° 38' 45"
Long By Chro 80° 23 East Lat By 2° 38' 49"
Long 80° 10'

H K F	Course Winds
2	8
4	8
6	8
8	8
10	8
12	9
2	9
4	9
6	8
8	8 1/2
10	8
12	8

Course Wind
E By N West

Remarks onboard Sunday November the 11th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds
from West with squalls of hail and rain
double reef topsails caught course
E By S Middle latterpart more moderate
at 10 P.M. caught the main topgallant sail
A heavy heavy sea on at 8 A.M. saw
to sperm whales did not leave from them
so ends this day Lat By 16° 37' 25 South
Long By Chro 84° 24' E Lat By Dead
reef 38° 29' Long By Dead reef 84° 42' E

H K F Course Winds

2	7	Course WNW
4	7	East NNE
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	East NNE

H K F Course Winds

2	6	East NNE
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	5	
12	5	
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	East NNE

H K F Course Winds

2	6	Course NNE
4	6	
6	6	
8	7	
10	6	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	Course NNE

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 15th November
Remarks onboard Monday November 12th

First part of this 24 hours fresh gales from NW to N and soon squall'd all sail caught Course ENE Middle and latterpart much the rain at 7 A.M caught the foretopmast studding sail One watch Employed in ships Duty so wind Lat By Obsr 38° 30' South Long By Chro 8° 21' East Lat By Dead reck 38° 29' Long 8° 21' East

Remarks onboard Tuesday November 13th

first part of this 24 hours light breezes from the WNW all sail caught weather pleasant Course ESE Middle and latterpart much the rain at 7 A.M caught the foretopmast studding sail with mizzen topgallonsail so ends Pm watch Employed in ships Duty Lat By Obsr 38° 31' South Long By Chro 9° 20' Lat By Dead reck 38° 29' Long 9° 04' East

Remarks onboard Wednesday November 14th

first part of this 24 hours Pleasant Breeze from WSW to W and pleasure of weather all sail caught Course ESE Middle and latterpart much the rain save plenty of finbacks One watch Employed in ships Duty so ends this Day Lat By Obsr 39° 04' South Long By Chro 9° 01' East Lat By Dead reck 38° 37' Long 9° 20' East

On his Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand

HKE Course Winds	
2	8 General wind
4	8 E By S WSW
6	8
8	8
10	8
12	8
2	8
4	5
6	5
8	5
10	6
12	6 E By S SW

Remarks onboard Thursday November the 15
 First part of this 24 hours fresh gales
 from HKE and pleasant weather
 All sail caught course of E By E at 8° 30' M
 Shared E of E middle part weather thick
 and rainy at 3 M the wind hauled to
 the S of W so ends one watch Employed in
 trimming & maintaining Lat By Obsr 39 28'
 Long By Chron 98 26' West, By Dead reck 39 09'
 Long By Dead reck 97 53' East

HKE Course Winds	
2	8 E By S WSW
4	7 7
6	6 6
8	4 4
10	4 4
12	3 5
2	5 4
4	4 4
6	4 3
8	3 7
10	4 6
12	4 4 E By S WSW

South

Remarks onboard Friday November the 16
 First part of this 24 hours of moderate
 breeze from WSW with squally and sail
 caught course E SE at 46 30' M the wind
 hauled to the south and at 20 M hauled
 back again one watch Employed in
 sailing Lat By Obsr 39 = 38 South Long By
 Chron 101 = 13 East Lat By Dead reck 39 08'
 Long By Dead reck 100 = 30 East

HKE Course Winds	
2	8 SE By E WSW
4	7
6	8
8	8
10	8
12	8
2	6
4	8
6	7
8	7
10	8
12	8 SE By E WSW

Remarks onboard Saturday November the 17
 first part of the are 24 hours fresh gales
 from WSW and cloudy weather all sail
 caught course S E By E Middle and latter part
 wind the same and run rainy saw nothing
 so ends this Day Lat By Obsr 40 16 South
 Long By Chron 104 = 13 E Lat By Dead reck 40 04
 Long 104 = 25 East

Remarks onboard
 H K F Courses Wind.
 2 8 S E By E W N W
 4 8
 6 8
 8 7
 10 8 E S E
 12 8
 2 5
 4 4
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8 E. S E

the Ship Murtha 1835
 Remarks onboard Sunday Novm the 18
 First part of thease 24 hours fresh
 breezes from W N W and thick weather
 all sail caught Course S E By E Middle
 and latterpart fresh gales and pleasant
 weather all sail caught Course E S E
 So ends this Day Lat By Obsr 40° 28'
 South Long By Obsr 109° 08' East
 Lat By Declination 40 40 Long
 108° 24' East

H K F Courses Wind.
 2 8 E S E W N W
 4 8
 6 8
 8 7
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 7 E By S S E North
 8 7
 10 8
 12 8

Remarks onboard Monday Novm the 19
 First part of thease 24 hours fresh
 gales from W N W and pleasant
 weather all sail caught Course E S E
 Middle part more moderate latterpart
 fresh gales from the north and
 cloudy so ends this Day Lat By Obsr
 40° 50' South
 Lat By Declination 40 47 Long 108° 08'
 East

H K F Courses Wind.
 2 7 C B, S S E S
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 6
 2 5
 4 5
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

the 20
 Remarks onboard Tuesday Novm
 first part of thease 24 hours fresh
 gales from the North and Cloudy weather
 all sail caught Course E By S K B
 Middle and latterpart moderate at 108° N
 the wind hauld to the S W and pleasant
 fair sight whales so ends this Day
 One watch complained Missing souls
 Lat By Obsr 61° 04' Long By Obsr 115° 21'
 Lat By Declination 40 54' South Long 115° 12'
 East

1885

On his Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand
 HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 E By S 45° N
 3 3 E By S 60° N
 4 3 E By S 65° N
 6 3 E By S 70° N
 8 3 E By S 75° N
 10 3 E By S 80° N
 12 3 E By S 85° N
 2 4 E By S 90° N
 4 4 E By S 95° N
 6 3 E By S 100° N
 8 3 E By S 105° N
 10 4 E By S 110° N
 12 4 E By S 115° N

Remarks onboard Wednesday November the 21st
 First part of these 24 hours light winds from the S 45° N no pleasant weather all sail caught course E By S 45° N
 Middle and latter part weather much the same with slight breeze from the N 28° E Heavy swell hearing from the S E
 Saw great number of big whales no ends One watch complete in the forenoon
 Lat By Obsr 41° 18' South Long By Chron 115° 17' East Lat By Dead Reck 41° 15' Long 115° 57' East

HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 E By S 88° N
 4 4 E By S 88° N
 6 4 E By S 88° N
 8 4 E By S 88° N
 10 4 E By S 88° N
 12 4 E By S 88° N
 2 5 E By S 88° N
 4 6 E By S 88° N
 6 5 E By S 88° N
 8 5 E By S 88° N
 10 4 E By S 88° N
 12 3 E By S 88° N

Remarks onboard Thursday, Novem the 22nd
 First part of these 24 hours slight breeze from N 28° E and pleasant weather all sail caught steering E By S 88° N night Whales in sight in great plenty middle part much the same latter part strong winds from the S 28° E at 4 o'clock double reefs great plenty of right whales in sight so ends this day Lat By Dead Reck 41° 85' South Long By Dead reck 119° 13' East No obsr I to Bay

HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 E By S 88° N
 4 4 E By S 88° N
 6 4 E By S 88° N
 8 8 E By S 88° N
 10 4 E By S 88° N
 12 4 E By S 88° N
 2 4 E By S 88° N
 4 4 E By S 88° N
 6 8 E By S 88° N
 8 1 E By S 88° N
 10 0 E By S 88° N
 12 0 E By S 88° N

Remarks onboard Friday Novem the 23rd
 first part of this 24 hours fresh gales from the N 28° E and thick and tame weather with thunder and lightning Middle part much the same latter part calm and thick foggy weather no obsr to day Lat By Dead Reck 41° 44' South Long By Dead reck 120° 11' East

H K F Courses Wind
 2 4 S E By E & N E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 4 S E By E & N E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4 S E By E & N E
 12 4

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha ^{the 24}
 Remarks onboard Saturday November the 24
 first part of these 24 hours light
 Breeze from N & N E and thick rainy
 weather all sail caught Course S E By E
 Middle and latterpart fresh gales
 and thick rainy weather at 3 P M
 Double reefed the topsails at 6 A M
 took in the fore and main topsail
 and caught the fore and main spinnaker
 so ends On 25 Dec. Lat By Dead rock
 12 = 18 South Long By Dead rock 122 33

H K F Courses Wind
 2 4 S E By E & S E
 4 4 E S E & S E
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3 E S E North

Remarks onboard Grenadier ^{the 25}, Sun.
 first part of these 24 hours strong
 gales from N & N E and thick rainy
 weather Double reefed topsails caught
 course S E By E Middle and latterpart
 more moderate and pleasant weather
 all sail caught Steaming E S E so ends
 Lat By Obsr 14 4 = 26 South Long By Chrono
 124 20 East Lat By Dead rock 48 01
 Long 124 01 East

H K F Courses Wind
 2 4 E S E North
 4 4
 6 4
 8 5 E By S & N W
 10 6
 12 6
 2 7
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 E By S & N W

Remarks onboard Monday November ^{the 26}
 first part of these 24 hours light
 Breeze from the North and pleasant
 weather all sail caught course E S E
 at 4 P M the wind hauled to the S W
 then steamed E By S saw nothing one
 Watch Employed in ships duty so ends
 Lat By Dead rock 48 26 S Long 120 58
 Lat By Obsr 14 50 South Long By Chrono
 124 18 S East

On Passage from Fairhaven to New England 1835
 H K F Courses Winds
 2 7 Courses Wind
 4 7 E By S. 8³⁸ W
 6 7
 8 7
 10 8
 12 7
 2 8
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8 E By S. 8³⁸ W

Remark ashore Tuesday evening the 27th
 first part of this 24 hours distressing
 Breeze from the N. 38^W and pleasant -
 weather all sail caught course E By S.
 Middle and latterpart thick and rainy
 saw nothing sounds this day Lat By 45⁰
 115-128^W Long By Chro 131-48 East
 Lat By Head rock 44-15 Long 130⁰-
 E East.

H K F Courses Winds
 2 5 East & North
 4 6
 5 7
 8 7
 10 8
 12 8
 2 8
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8 East & North

Remarks onboard Wednesday evening the 28th
 first part of these 24 hours fresh gales
 from the N. North and thick rainy weather
 all sail caught course East Middle part
 much the same latterpart more pleasant
 so ends this Day one watch Employed in
 Ships Duty Lat By Ober 45 32 South
 Long By Chro 136 09 East
 Lat By Head rock 44 53 Long 135 05 East

H K F Courses Winds
 2 6 East & North
 4 6
 6 8
 8 8
 10 2
 12 1
 2 9
 4 9
 6 9
 8 8
 10 9
 12 9 East & North

Remarks onboard Thursday evening the 29th
 first part of this 24 hours fresh gales from
 the North and pleasant weather all sail
 caught steering East Middle and latterpart
 much the same at 6³⁰ PM took in the
 fore and main topgallantsails and at
 10³⁰ PM took in the main topgallant sail
 one watch Employed in ships Duty so and
 Lat By Ober 46 06 South Long By Chro 140 47
 Lat By Head rock 45 32 South Long By
 Chro rock 139-45^E East

HKF Course Wind
 2 8 East North
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8
 2 7 West
 4 6
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 East West

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha
 HKF Course Wind
 First part of this 24 hours of fresh gales
 from the North and thick rainy
 weather steering East Middle part
 much the same latterpart pleasant
 at 2 AM the wind hauled to the west
 One watch employed in ships duty
 so ends this Day lat By Obser 43° 25'
 Long By Obsr 144° 14' East lat By
 Dead rock 46° 03' South Long 143° 25' East

HKF Course Wind
 2 4 E By N West
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 5
 12 6
 9 5
 4 5
 5 5
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6 E By S West

the 1
 Remarks onboard Saturday December 1888
 first part of this 24 hours A pleasant
 breeze from the west and fine weather
 all sail caught Course E By S
 Middle and Quarterpart much the
 same at 8 AM saw darker sounds
 One watch employed in preparing
 for whaling Lat By Dead rock
 36° 03' South Long 146° 15' East
 Lat By Obser 46° 14' Long 143° 25' East

HKF Course Wind
 2 7 E By S W
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 8
 12 8
 2 7
 4 6
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7 E By S North

Remarks onboard Sunday Decm the
 first part of this 24 hours A fine breeze
 from the West and pleasant weather
 all sail caught Course E By S Middle
 and Quarterpart much the same
 at 6 AM Steered S E By S so as to
 Lat By Obser 45° 32' Long By Obsr
 151° 01' East lat By Dead rock 45° 30'
 Long 150° 14' East

HKF her passage from Fairhaven to New Haven 1838
 Courses Winds Remarks on board Monday December the 3
 2 7 S E By E North first part of this 24 hours A fine breeze
 4 4 from the North and pleasant weather
 6 3 all sail caught Course S E By E
 8 3 Middle and latterpart A strong breeze
 10 7 and Cloudy saw nothing so made
 12 5 one watch complained in ships
 2 6 Boat By obser 44 41 South Long.
 4 6
 8 5 Left By Dead reck 144 44 South
 8 6 Long By Dead reck 152 58 East
 10 6
 12 5 S E By E North

HKF Courses Winds Remarks on board Tuesday Decem the 4
 2 5 S E By E N W first part of this 24 hours commenced
 4 3 with a moderate breeze from the
 6 3 S W and Cloudy weather all sail
 8 5 caught steering S E By E Middle
 10 4 and latterpart unpleasant breeze from
 12 6 the South and pleasant weather
 2 6 sounds this Day Left By Obser 43 40
 4 6 Long By Chro 156 46 East
 5 6 Left By Dead reck 48 48 South
 8 6 Long 155 22 East
 10 6
 12 6 N E By E South

HKF Courses Winds Remarks on board Wednesday Decem the 5
 2 6 S E South first part of this 24 hours A fresh breeze
 4 6 from the South and pleasant weather
 6 5 all sail caught Course S E By E
 8 6 at 1 P M T D up John of Daniels
 10 6 and whipped him for fighting he
 12 6 was struck about 3 or 4 hours
 2 6 and then took down and sent to the
 4 6 Hospital Middle and latterpart weather
 6 4 fine At 5 30 P M got out the west
 8 4 Boat so made Left By Obser 42 26 South
 10 5 Long By Chro 154 53 Lat Dead reck 42 34
 12 5 N E South Long 157 48 East

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha 1835
 Remarks onboard Thursday December the 6th
 first part of this 24 hours A moderate
 Breeze from the South and pleasant
 weather all sail caught Converg^E
 Middle and latterpart cloudy
 weather with moderate squalls of
 rain saw a number of Hump Backs
 so ends Lat By obser 40-48 Long
 By Chron 161-06 East Lat By
 Dead reck 40-58 Long 160-11 East

HKE Courses Winds
 1 5 NE South
 4 5
 6 6
 8 6
 10 7
 12 7
 2 7
 4 7
 5 6
 8 6
 10 5
 12 5 NE South

HKE Courses Winds
 2 6 NE South
 4 6
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 12 7
 2 8
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8 NE South

Remarks onboard Friday Decem the 7th
 first part of this 24 hours of fresh
 Breeze from the South and squally
 all sail caught steering 6⁰ E
 number of hump Backs insight
 Middle and latterpart weather much
 the rain so ends Lat By obser 38-63
 Long By Chron 163-22E Lat By dead
 reck 37-00 South Long 163-01 East

HKE Courses Winds
 1 7 NE
 4 7 S SE
 6 7
 8 7 NE Bight
 10 7
 12 8
 2 8
 4 8
 6 7
 8 7 NE Bight
 10 7
 12 7

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec the 8th
 first part of there 24 hours
 fresh gales from the south and
 squally all sail caught Converg
 W^E N^E at 6⁰ M took in the main
 topgallant sail Middle and latterpart
 much the rain saw eight whales
 and five backs so ends Lat By obser 36-55
 Long By Chron at 3⁰ P.M 163-50 East
 Lat By Dead reck 36-53 South Long
 163-51 East

On his Passage from Fairhaven to New Zealand

HKF Courses Winds
 2 7 NNE 45° E
 4 7 NNE 35° E
 6 7 NNE 25° E
 8 7 NNE 15° E
 10 7 NNE 5° E
 12 7 NNE 15° S
 2 6 South
 4 6 S E South
 6 7 S E
 8 6 S E
 10 7 S E
 12 8 S E South

Remarks onboard Sunday Decem the 9
 first part of thease 24 hours fresh
 gales from the S E all sail caught
 Steaming S E Bys E Middle and latterpart
 much P th wind at 11 A M saw a shoal
 of Black fish so ends this Day
 Lat By Obsr 35=00 South Long Bys
 Chro At 8 P M 168°-13 East -
 Lat By Dead reck 35=01 South
 Long By Dead reck 168°-15 East

HKF Courses Winds
 2 7 NNE 45° E
 4 7 NNE 35° E
 6 7 NNE 25° E
 8 5 NNE 15° E
 10 5 NNE 5° E
 12 5 NNE 15° S
 2 7 S E
 4 7 S E
 6 6 S E
 8 6 S E
 10 6 S E
 12 6 S E

Remarks onboard Monday Decem the 10
 this 24 hours commences with fresh
 gales from the S E and specially
 all sail caught Steaming S E Bys E
 Middle and latterpart weather much
 the same at 4 P M took in the
 topsailmasts and double reefed
 the topsails and steered S E
 and at 2 A M made all sail
 again and steered the same course
 saw nothing but one fin back
 so ends Lat By Obsr 35=59 South
 Long Bys Chro At 3 P M 130=53 East
 Lat By Dead reck 33=56 Long
 140 57

HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 E Bys S E
 4 4 S E
 6 3 S E
 8 3 S E
 10 2 S E
 12 1 S E
 2 2 East
 4 3 East
 6 5 East
 8 4 East
 10 4 East West
 12 4 East West

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec the 11
 this 24 hours commences with
 slight breeze from the S E and
 pleasant weather all sail caught
 Steaming E Bys S E at 4 P M took
 in the topsailmasts and Double
 reefed the topsails and at 8 were
 around to the West and at mid night
 were around again Calm until 8 A M
 and then a breeze sprung up from the
 west so ends Lat By Obsr 33=55 S
 Long Bys Chro At 3 P M 142=15 East
 Lat By Dead reck 33=53 Long 142=17

HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 4 E By 4 West
 4 4 4
 6 3 3 E & E
 8 3 5
 10 2 5 N E By E
 12 1 6
 2 2 5
 4 3 7
 6 5 6
 8 4 6
 10 4 7
 12 4 7 N E By E W S W

HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 E & E W S W
 4 4
 6 3
 8 5
 10 8
 12 7
 9 8
 4 9
 6 7
 10 6
 12 6 E & E W S W

HKF Courses Winds
 2 3 E & E W S W
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 9 4
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 E & E W S W

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha
 Remarks onboard Wednesday Decr the 12
 first part of these 24 hours pleasant
 Breeze from the West and fine
 weather all sail caught Steaming
 E By E at 2 P M saw a School of
 Whales boared all three Boats but
 did not come up with them at 3 P M
 returned onboard again took up the
 Boats and kept off hour course again
 at the same time saw the land the
 three kings Bearing E S E dist about
 25 Miles of Middle and latterpart
 weather run equally so made Lat By
 abr 33 = 18° Long By Chro 174 = 57
 Lat By Dead rock 33 17 Long 174 = 57

Remarks onboard Thursday Decr. the 13
 first part of these 24 hours fresh
 gales from the W S W and pleasant
 weather all sail caught course E S E
 Middle part much the same latterpart
 more moderate saw nothing one watch
 Employed in ships duty so ends this
 Day Lat By Ober 32 = 38 South
 Long By Chro At 3 P M 178 = 03
 Lat By Dead rock 32 = 40 Long 174 = 57

Remarks onboard Friday Decr the 14
 first part of these 24 hours slight
 Breeze from the W S W and pleasant
 weather all sail caught Steaming
 E S E Middle and latterpart weather
 much the same saw nothing one watch
 Employed in ships duty so ends this Day
 Lat By Ober 32 = 18 South Long By
 Chro At 3 P M 179 = 54 West
 Lat By Dead rock 32 = 18 Long 179 45
 East

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha off Fairhaven 1838

Remarks onboard Saturday December the 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate Breeze from the N^W H^E and pleasant weather all sail caught Steaming
Cape Codding in sight middle and latterpart much
the same at 4 P.M took in sail leapt to the wind headed
up SSW and at 4 A.M made sail again st N^E so ends
Sail By Obsr 32° 02' S Long By Obsr at 32° 44'

Remarks onboard Sunday December the 16
first part of these 24 hours very moderate and pleasant
weather all sail caught Steaming at E saw nothing but
porpoises at 4 P.M took in sail and lay through the night
headed up 5° Middle part the
Latterpart fresh gales from the North and clear weather
so ends this day Sail By Obsr 34° 54' South Long By Obsr
at 32° 14° 30' East

Remarks onboard Monday December the 17

first part of this 24 hours fresh winds from the East
and fine weather all sail caught lay up E 44°
at 4 P.M took in all sail But the main top sail and
foresail saw nothing at 1 P.M took a heavy squall
from the S^W Hatterpart moderate pleasant weather
at 5 A.M made all sail and steered N 28° E one
sail in sight so ends Lant By Obsr 31° 15' South
Long By Obsr at 32° 49' M 176° 45' West

Remarks onboard Tuesday Decem the 18
first part of these 24 hours Calm and pleasant
Saw grampus at 4 P.M took in sail lay heading
up 38° Middle and latterpart weather fine
at 5 A.M made all sail lay up at 4 P.M at 7 A.M

Saw a large whale and at 9 Leapt all the crew
steerage and kil'd him laid in getting the whale to the
Ship so ends Lant By Obsr 30° 58' Long By Obsr
at 3 P.M 147° Lo Egypt

Remarks onboard W. Sunday Decem 19

first part of these 24 hours moderate because of now
the 148° M and pleasant weather All hands Employed
Cutting at 8 P.M finished Middle and latterpart
weather fine saw nothing all hand Employed
in Bottling so ends L 30° 51' Long 158° 10'

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks onboard Thursday December the 20

first part of this 24 hour slight Breeze from the N E and pleasant weather moderate sail caught Boiling at 1 P.M. saw two large whales bound all three Boats out, struck and killed one & got the whale to the Skip Middle and latterpart weather much the same Employed in cutting at 7 A.M. saw the Bark Train of Sidney the Capt. leaped his boat and came onboard She was 7 months out with 1000 bars of right whale oil so ends Sat. By obser 30-47 Long 173-45 E.

Remarks onboard Friday Decem. the 21
first part of this 24 hours slight breeze and fine weather all hands Employed in cutting, at 6 P.M. finished we then wore ship and caught the foresail and main topsail lay up C & E Employed in Boiling Middle part weather sum squally latterpart pleasant saw nothing Employed in Boiling so ends Sat. By obser 30-38 South Long By obser At 8 P.M. 177-18 West

Remarks onboard Saturday Decem. the 22

first part of these 24 hours slight Breeze from the West and pleasant weather Ship under short sail steering NNE at 6 P.M. were ship and lay up E Employed in Boiling Middle and latterpart fine pleasant weather saw nothing althands Employed Boiling so ends Sat. By obser 30-43 South Long By obser 176-44 East

Remarks onboard Sunday December the 23

first part of these 24 hours Calm and pleasant weather all hands Employed in Boiling nothing insight Middle and latterpart weather much the same saw nothing All hands Employed in String down so ends this Day Sat. By obser 30-59 South Long 176-40 East

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven 1838
Remarks onboard Monday December the 24
first part of these 24 hours very moderate breeze the
Ship under short sail heading to the South saw & grazed
plenty of Black fish Middle and leatherpart much the
same at 5 P.M. caught the fore and main topsail
the wind hauled to the S.E. lay up & so ended
Lat By obser 31° 05' South Long By Chas at 3 P.M.
176° 39' East P. Complain in Staying Down

Remarks onboard Tuesday Decem the 25
first part of these 24 hours of moderate breeze from
the SSW and pleasant weather ship under short
sail all hands Employed in staying down at 1 P.M.
finished at 2 P.M. saw no sail to Laredo did not hear
what she was Middle and leatherpart a fresh breeze and
squally at midnight were ship lay up at 8°
and 5 A.M. were round again and new all sail
at 7 A.M. spook the ship Courier of a Cruiser 7 Months
out with 25 lbs of oil so ends this Day no other
Lat By account 30° 50' S Long 156° 54' East

Remarks onboard Wednesday Decem the 26
these 24 hours commences with fresh gales and squally
Ship under Double reef'd topsails steering 28° saw nothing
at 7 P.M. took in sail and hauled to the wind lay up
at 8 P.M. Middle and leatherpart much the same
at 10 A.M. new sail lay up West saw nothing
so ends this Day Lat By obss 30° 17' S Long at 8 P.M. 157° 14' East

Remarks onboard Thursday December the 27
first part of these 24 hours slight breeze from the
SW and pleasant weather all sail caught Long 176° S
at 1 P.M. saw ship to Laredo did not see what ship
it was at noon took in sail Middle and
leatherpart much the same at 10 A.M. saw school of
Black fish one ship in sight so ends Lat By obser 31° 01' South
Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 176° 43' East

Remarks onboard Friday December the 28
first part of these 24 hours fine moderate breeze from
the SW and pleasant weather one ship in sight
at 7 P.M. took in sail heading up 8° Middle and leatherpart
much the same saw nothing so ends Lat By obser 31° 00'
Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 176° 37' West

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven Dec the 29
first part of these 24 hours slight breeze from the S E
and pleasant weather all sail caught bearing S E^W spm
of slate plenty of Blackfish at 4 P.M. Searched all three boats
at 6 o'clock unfastened without success Middle and leatherport
weather much the same standing to the West so ends East
Lat By obser 30° 5' South Long By Char at 3 P.M. 177° 27' East

Remarks onboard Sunday December the 30
first part of these 24 hours slight breeze from the N
and pleasant weather all sail caught bearing West
at 1 P.M. spook the Ship Belona of New Bedford
18 Months out with 600 lbs of oil at sundown took
in sail bay bearing up N W Middle and leatherport
weather thick and rainy one ship insight with 1100 M
tack to the East saw grampus 58 and 60 obser
Lat By account 30° 5' South Long 177° 45' East
Remarks onboard Monday December the 31
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the
N W and thick rainy weather at 6 A.M. took in sail
bay heading East three ships insight Middle and
leatherport fresh gales with rain at 5 A.M. caught
single reef top-sails bay up N E saw nothing so ends
this Day 60 obser Lat By account 30° 30' South
Long 176° 57' East

Remarks onboard

Remarks onboard Tuesday January the 1-1839
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the
S E S E and rainy weather ship under double reef
top-sails heading up N E one ship insight
at 6 A.M. when around and took in sail bay heading
E N E at 7 the wind hauled to the South in a general
middle and leatherport fresh gales from the South
at 5 A.M. made sail and steered a South at 8 A.M.
spook the Ship George Washington Capt Gibbs 32 Months
out with 2200 lbs of oil we then steered N E again
so ends Lat By obser 30° 45' Long By Char 176° 27' E

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven 1839

Remarks onboard Wednesday January the 2
first part of this Day fresh winds from the S E
and pleasant weather all sail caught Lay up to 13°
at 4 P.M took in sail nothing sighted Middle and
Latterpart from weather and moderate breeze from the S E
at 5 o'clock laid all sail Steered N W three ships insight
so ends Lat By obs 30-44 South Long By Chor at 8 P.M 177-57 W

Remarks onboard Thursday January the 3
first part of these 24 hours slight breeze from the S E
and pleasant weather all sail caught Steering West at
3 P.M saw the Land which we suppose to be Macanles
Island Baring Is W we then took off again at 4 P.M
spoke the Ship Elizabeth of saylors 25 Months out with
1800 bb at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock laid sail
the Elizabeth in company so ends this day Lat By obs 31-12
Long at 3 P.M 177-38 East

Remarks onboard Friday January the 4
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E & S E
and cloudy weather all sail caught 1 P.M stid in until
4 P.M and then wape around and headed off the Elizabeth
in Company at 5 the Capt came aboard at sundown took
in sail lay heading up S E Middle and latterpart slight
breeze with squalls of rain saw three ships so ends
Lat By obs 31-15 S Long By Chor at 8 P.M 176-50 W

Remarks onboard Saturday January the 5
first part of these 24 hours slight breeze from the S E
with squalls of rain all sail caught Lay up E & S E
said nothing at sundown took in sail Middle and
latterpart moderate breeze and fog all sail caught
Steering S E saw nothing so ends this day Lat By obs
31-06 Long By Chor at 3 P.M 175-52 East

Remarks onboard Sunday January the 6
first part of this twenty four hours slight wind from the
S E and pleasant weather all sail caught Stearing S E
at 7 P.M took in sail Double reefed the topsails and steered
the rain coarse middle and latterpart weather fine at 8 o'clock
laid all sail so ends Lat By obs 30-43 South
Long By Chor at 8 P.M 176-12 East

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven 1839

Remarks onboard Monday, January the 7

first part of thease 24 hours slight winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail caught Steering North at 2 P.M saw a ship standing to the E. G. 175° 30' M saw her boats off we then tookin sail for the night Middle and latterpart weather much the same at 5 P.M made all sail and steered N.E. at 9 A.M spoke the Bark Isabella of Fairhaven 12 Months out with 80 lb of oil so undr. Lat By obs 30 34 Long By Obs 178° 05' East at 3 P.M 176=05 East

Remarks onboard Tuesday, January the 8

first part of thease 24 hours slight winds from E. G. and pleasant weather all sail caught Leav. 175° S.C. at sundown tookin sail for the night Middle and latterpart much the same at 5 A.M made all sail lay up at 16° W saw nothing at 11 A.M spoke the Isabella the Capt went onboard and so ends Lat By obs 30=20 Long By Obs at 3 P.M 176=33

Remarks onboard Wednesday, January the 9

first part of thease 24 hours slight breeke from the 16° East and pleasant weather all sail caught heading up 16° W saw nothing at 7 P.M double reefed the topsails At 8 P.M the Capt returned onboard Middle and latterpart pleasant weather all sail caught at 15° W at 7 A.M saw Gunder Island bearing 17° 45' W first aboat at 30 Miles off the sea off 1/2 sail insight so ends althoas employed in Ships Lat By obs 29=53 Long By Obs at 3 P.M 177=07 West Long By Dist at 9 A.M 178=11

Remarks onboard Thursday, Jan the 10

first part of this Day vary moderate because from the 16° W and pleasant weather all sail caught Steering North saw nothing at sundown Double reefed the topsails and steered 16° Middle and latter weather fine all sail caught Steering N.E. saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 29=45° 19' Long By Obs at 3 P.M 176=52 W

Long By Dist 175=55

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks onboard Friday January the 11 1839

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the West
and pleasant weather all sail caught steering NNE
at sun down took in sail for the night Middle and latter
part much the same at 5 of M main all sail steered
North one ship insight so ends last by Obs 29-14 South
long By Chas at 8 PM 176 = 23

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan the 12
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the
NW and pleasant weather all sail caught steering
North saw nothing at sunset took in sail Middle and
latter part Calm at 5 of M main all sail one ship insight
and employed mending the mainsail so ends Lat 29 07
Long By Chas at 3 PM 177 = 12 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 13
first part weather fine all sail caught steering N By E
one ship insight at 7 AM Doubtless neath the topgallants
Middle and latter weather much the same at 5 of M
main all sail and steered South saw nothing so ends
Lat By Obs 30-00 South Long By Chas at 3 PM 175 = 40

Remarks onboard Monday January the 14
first part weather fine all sail caught steering
South saw nothing but 7 AM took in the fore and
main topgallants lay heading West Middle and
latter part weather much the same at 5 of M main
all sail and steered N By E so ends Lat By obs 30-30
Long By Chas at 3 PM 176 = 22 East

Remarks onboard Tuesday January the 15
first part moderate breeze from the W and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up South at 5 PM
tack to the NE at 7 PM took in sail lay headed
N By E Middle and latter part weather much the same
at 5 of M main all sail heading N E at 9 AM tacked
ship lay up West saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 30-42
Long By Chas at 3 PM 176 = 25 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha off Fairhaven
Remarks on board Wednesday January the 16 1839
first part of these twenty four hours light winds
and pleasant weather all sail caught Steaming SSW
at 7 P.M took in sail lay heading to the SW Middle and
latterpart weather fine all sail caught Steaming SW By N
at 11 A.M saw a ship to windward headed to the north
so ends Lat By Obs 30 58 Long By Char at 3 P.M 177-28

Remarks on board Thursday Jan the 17
first part of these 24 hours light winds and
pleasant weather all sail caught Steaming SSW
one ship insight at 7 P.M took in sail and were around
bay heading ESE Middle and latterpart squally
with sharp lightning nothing insight so ends
Lat By Obs 31-44 Long By Char at 3 P.M 177-32

Remarks on Board Friday January the 18
first part weather fine all sail caught heading
to the north nothing insight but 7 P.M took in sail
sail middle and latterpart much the same at 5 PM
windy all sail caught Steaming North nothing saw nothing
Lat By Obs 31-28 Long By Char at 3 P.M 177-27

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 19th
first part fine pleasant weather all sail caught
Leaving up CB 35 W nothing insight at 7 P.M took in sail
lay heading to the SE Middle and latterpart strong
winds from the East at 5 PM main sail and stood
to the north at 10 PM spook the Ship Emily Morgan
with 700 lb did not board her so ends Lat By Obs 31-30
Long By Dist at 2 P.M 177-28 West
Long By Char at 3 P.M 177-15

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20th
first part strong winds from the East and
pleasant weather all sail caught for up CB north
one ship in sight at 6 P.M spook the Ship John Adams
of Chantucket 14 months out 300 lbs
at 7 P.M took in sail lay heading SSW Middle and latterpart
much the same at 5 PM main all sail took to the
north so ends nothing insight Lat By Obs 31-35
Long By Char at 3 P.M 177-14 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Monday January 21st 1839

first part light winds from the East and generally all sail caught standing to the north at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the South and blew very heavy we then took in fore and main topsails and fore sail and East- reefed the main and caught the spinnakers and left to the wind lay heading S E by E middle and latter part fresh gales and pleasant weather at 5 A.M. caught the fore topsail and fore sail and steered N W saw nothing but By Obs 30-59 Latit Leang By Chron at 8 P.M. 154-26 Long
Leang By Dist at 2 Ds 147-14 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 22nd

first part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather ship under double reefed topsails standing West at 7 Ds took in the fore topsail headed E by S middle and latter part much the same at 5 A.M. made sail and headed to the West 11 Ds made Macarolis Island Baring W 08 1/2 Dist 15 miles so ends Lat By Obs 30-30 South Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 153-50 West
Leang By Dist 147-61

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 23rd

first part fresh gales from the South and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward standing to the north at 6 P.M. took in sail lay heading East Middle and latter part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail caught steering East saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 30-17 South Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 156-20 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 24th

first part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail caught standing to the East saw nothing at 6 Ds took in sail lay heading East middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught standing West so ends Lat By Obs 30-16 South Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 156-14 West

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 25th

first part fine pleasant weather standing West nothing in sight at 4 P.M. steered E by S at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails and kept the same course middle and latter part weather much the same at 5 A.M. made sail and steered South at 12 M. saw a school of sperm whales so ends Lat By Obs 30-26 South Long By current 176-00 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Saturday January 26th 1835
first part of these 26 hours light winds from the
N & N E and pleasant weather all sail south lay up South
School of whales insight at 1 P M loaded all three Boats
struck and killed one whale at 4 P M got the whale
to the ship got up the tackles and began cutting at 7 P M
Lashed down for the night middle and latterpart weather
much the same saw nothing all hands employed in
Cutting at 12 M finished so ends Lat By Obs 30° 41'
Long By Chron at 3 P M 175° 37' West


Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 27th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S E
and pleasant weather ship under short sail heading to the
S W all hands employed Bailing middle and latterpart much
the same at 8 A M main sail and stowed in to the West
so ends even employed Bailing Lat By Obs 30° 39'
Long By Chron at 3 P M 175° 53' West

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 28th
first part fine weather and a light breeze from
the South Standing to the West saw gannets at
7 A M took in sail lay heading W 18° N middle and
latterpart much the same at 10 A M main sail heading
to the West Employed Bailing so ends Lat By Obs 30° 58'
Long By Chron at 3 P M 176° 17' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 29th
first part of these 24 hours nearly calm all sail
caught heading to the West weather fine Employed
in Bailing at 4 P M finished and then took in sail
middle and latterpart a light breeze from the East
and cloudy weather at 10 A M main sail and steered N
one ship insight so ends Lat By Obs 30° 25'
Long By account 176° 30' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 30th
first part of Moderate breeze from the East and
Cloudy weather all sail caught standing to the S E
at 6 P M took in sail for heading to the S E
middle and latterpart heavily gales from the north
with squalls of rain at 3 A M took in the fore sail
and closest reefed the mizzen topsail at 9 A M took in
the mizzen topsail and caught the fore spinnaker so ends
Lat By Obs 30° 01' Long 176° 55'

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven 1839

Remarks on Board Thursday January 1st the 81

first part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the west ship under blast reef'd main & fore sail heading to the south middle and latterpart much the same nothing insight so ends Lat By obs 31-18 Long By Chron at 3 PM 175-50 West

Remarks on Board Friday February 1st the 1839

first part heavy gales from the West and squallly at 4 PM more moderate were ship and caught the fore sail headed up 38° W° middle and latterpart quite moderate but a heavy swell running from the N E at 5 of M caught double reef'd topsails are ship insight standing to the South so ends Lat By obs

31-05 South Long By Chron at 3 PM 175-46° West

Remarks on Board Saturday February 2nd

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the SW and pleasant weather all sail caught heading to the S W one sail in sight at 7 AM took in sail middle and latterpart much the same at 2 of clock the South one ship insight all hands complained strong Daves so ends Lat By obs 31-14 Long By Chron at 3 PM 176-07 West

Remarks on Board Sunday February 3rd

first part light winds from the SW ship under short sail heading to the South at 1 PM spock the Mount Vernon of New Bedford 15 months out with 23 ac Barrels of oil at 2 were ship and lay up 38° W° middle and latterpart much the same too ships in sight at 5 of M men all sail and stand in West so ends Lat By obs 31-18 Long By Chron at 3 PM 176-14

Remarks on Board Monday February 4th

first part light wind from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught standing West two ships in sight at 1 PM spock the ship Hassayao of New Bedford 15 months out 7 hundred the Capt went on board and at 8 PM returned onboard ship under double reef'd topsails lay up South middle and latterpart weather much the same two ships insight one was crew complained setting up the fore reef'd Lat By obs 31-26 South Long By Chron at 3 PM 176-44 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Tuesday February 5th the 1839
first part fine pleasant weather slight breeze the
last all sail caught steering South too Ships in sight
at 6 PM took in sail lay up S E middle and
latterpart weather fine at 5 of M made all sail
and lay up S S E two Ships in sight so ends
Lat By obs 31-55 South Long By Chor at 8 PM 177-25 West

Remarks on board Wednesday February 6th the
first part light winds from the N E good pleasant
weather all sail caught steering S S E two Ships
in sight at 3 PM saw a large whale between all three
Boats struck the whale the whale founder and
carried off one line at sunset came on board
and took in sail for the knight lay heading N E
middle and latterpart weather much the same at 5 of M
made all sail heading to the N E at 7 of M tack to
the South and then kept off West and at 10 of M
saw a shoal of sperm whales board all three Boats
in Chase but could not come up with them
so ends Lat By obs 32-05 Long By Chor at 8 PM
177-48 West Long By Dist at 8 PM 177-20 West

Remarks on Board Thursday February 7th the
first part light winds from the E S E and pleasant
weather Ship headed to the N E the boats off in
Chase off whales could not come up with them
at 2 PM returned on board and tack to the South
at 6 PM took in sail lay heading to the South
at 12 midnight headed to the north middle and
weather much the same at 5 of M saw a large
whale board all three Boats and chase until
9 of M and returned on board without success
at 11 of M saw more whales board all three
Boats in Chase could not get fast so ends
Lat By account 32-30 Long 177-40 West

Remarks on Board Friday February 8th the
first part light winds from the N E and
smaller Boats in Chase of whales at 2 PM
returned on board at 4 PM board again and at 6
turn on board again one Ship in sight at 3 taking
sail middle and latterpart strong winds from the N E
all sail caught to Ships in sight so ends Lat By obs
32-16 South Long By Chor at 8 PM 177-56 45

Remarks on Board the 2 ship Martha of Farnham
Remarks on Board Saturday February 9th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the
S E all sail caught standing to the S E to Ships
in sight at 4 P M saw one Long whale at 5
Leads all three Boats but did not get fast at
6 P M returned unboard and took in sail lay heading
S E middle and latter part weather which the
sail at 5 of M main sail and N W to Ships
in sight at 9 of M saw shoal of sperm Whales
Board all three Boats and Chast until 11 am
returned unboard got nothing so ends Lat By Obs
32° 06' South Long By Char at 8 P M 177° 44' West

Remarks onboard Sunday February 10th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the S E all sail caught standing to the S E
one Ship in sight always swell heaving from
the S E at 2 P M saw elarg. Seal off
whales to the windward very rugged did not
face for them at 6 P M took in sail lay
heading to the S E middle and latter part more
moderate at midnight were round headed to the
South at 5 of M laid sail and stood to the S E
saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 32° 26' South
Long By Char at 3 P M 177° 52' West

Remarks on Board Monday February 11th
first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from
the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught steering
By the wind lay up 18° 08' E to Ships
in sight at 6 P M took in sail lay heading 18°
middle and latter part strong winds and rolling
at 5 of M laid all sail and stood to the South the Ships
in sight at 9 of M spock the Ship George Howland
of New Bedford 9 months out with 650 Barrels
of sperm oil so ends Lat By Obs 32° 01' South
Long By Char at 3 P M 177° 42' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 12th
first part strong winds from the East and cloudy
weather all sail caught to the S E the Ship
George Howland in company at 4 P M were around
and stood to the north but did not spock the Mount Vernon
Did not Board her at 6 P M took in sail lay heading
S E middle and latter much the same all sail caught
standing to the S E two ships in sight so ends Lat By
Obs 32° 27' Long By Char 177° 49' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Wednesday February 13th 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the East and cloudy weather all sail caught lay
up a $\frac{1}{2}$ C two ships in sight at 6 PM took in sail
middle and latter part strong winds and rainy ship
under main topsail and fore sail lay heading to
the north nothing in sight so ends no observation
Lat By account 32° 42' South Long 173° = 40° West

Remarks on Board Thursday February 14th
first part strong winds from the S E and rainy
ship under blast reef main topsail and fore sail
lay heading to the E N E nothing in sight middle
and latter part weather much the same at 7 AM
all sail were ship headed to S W saw nothing so ends.

Lat By Obs 31=45 South Long By Chron at 3 PM
 $\frac{1}{2}$ P 173 = 27 W

Remarks on Board ~~Wednesday~~ ^{Victory} February 15th
first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant
weather at 2 PM caught the fore topsail and turn out
one reef of the main topsail at 6 PM took in sail
lay heading to the S W middle and latter part weather
much the same at 10 AM saw ship to the
windward did not see her again so ends Lat By Obs 31=45
Long By Chron at 3 PM 173 = 22 W

Remarks on Board ^F Saturday February 16th
first part of these 24 hours strong gales from
the South and clear weather ship under blast reef
main topsail and fore sail heading to the East
nothing in sight middle and latter part more moderate
at 5 PM made sail and saw to the S three ships
in sight at 10 AM saw to sperm whales were
all three boats struck one whale and killed
at 3 PM got the whale to the ship the same
time spoke the ship Champion of Edgarton
3 months out worth 500 lbs so ends Lat 31=45
Long By account 173 = 20 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 18th 1833

first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail sought the Boats of fast to a whale at 3 P.M. left the whale to the ship got up the tackles and began cutting at 6 P.M. quit cutting and furled the reefs middle and latterpart of fine pleasant weather at 6 A.M. commenced cutting again at 12 mer finished at 9 A.M. saw three large whales past East to the ship did not bear far then one ship in sight about three miles off bore her Boats and got one whale as we suppose did not learn what ship it was so ends last By obs 31-30° Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 173 = 58 West

Remarks on Board Monday February 18th

first part light winds from the south and pleasant weather ship under short sail heading S E all hands employed in Boiling one ship in sight cutting middle and latterpart weather much the same all hands complained Boiling one ship in sight so ends last By obs 31-55 Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 173 = 58 West

Remarks onboard Tuesday February 19th

first part light winds from the S W had topsails sought heading to the south saw a large Bruske did not know what it was to ships in sight at 4 P.M. spack the staves gibbs off Fairhaven 38 M. and 1650 lbs of oil left Capt went underway at 6 P.M. returned onboard again took in sail long heading to the S E middle and latterpart weather much the same three ships in sight so ends all hands complained Boiling last By obs 31-58 S Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 173 = 41 West

Remarks onboard Wednesday February 20th

first part of this 24 hours moderate winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail sought standing to the S E Employed Boiling at 4 P.M. finished one ship in sight at 6 P.M. took in sail long heading East middle and latterpart weather much the same at 5 A.M. made sail and steered N W number of ships in sight so ends last By obs 31-40 Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 178 = 05 West Long By Capt 178 = 01

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Falmouth
Remarks on Board Thursday February 26th 1835
first part light winds from the East and
pleasant weather all sail caught standing to the
S E Employed keeping off enumber of ships
in sight at 6 P.M took in sail lay heading to the
middle and latterpart weather much the same
at 5 of M made sail number of ships in sight
so ends all hands Employed stiring down no observations
Lat By account 31° 45' South Long By account 177° 55'

Remarks on Board Friday February 22th
first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from
the S E ship under short sail heading S E Employed
sting down at 4 P.M finished off the sail time
spoke the ship Abigail Gibbs the Capt came ~~on board~~
and at 8 P.M went back onboard of his own ship
again middle and latterpart much the same at 5 P.M
made sail heading East a number of ships in sight
at 9 of M spoke the ship Pacific of St Johns
weather turned out the reefs out of the topsails
and steered S W for the Bay of Islands so ends
Lat By obs 32° 44' South Long By Obs at 3 P.M
177° 20' West

Remarks onboard Saturday February 23
first part strong winds from the S E and
with squalls of rain the ship under three
topsails steering S W at 4 P.M double & caught
up steered W N E middle and latterpart light
winds from the S W and pleasant weather all
sail caught at 6 P.M back to the north
saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 33° 05' South
Long By Obs at 3 P.M 178° 30'

Remarks on Board Sunday February 24th
first part light winds from the S S W and
pleasant weather all sail caught lay up
West middle and latter part single topsails
single fore & main topsails lay up W N E saw
nothing so ends Lat By obs 32° 40' South
Long By Obs at 3 P.M 179° 31' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Falmouth
Remarks on Board Monday February 25th 1839
first part fresh gales from North and pleasant
weather ship under single reefed topsails
lay up W 38° at 2 P.M saw a ship standing
to the East middle and latter part more moderate
at 10 P.M turn out the reefed out the topsails
and caught the topgallants at 6 A.M the
wind hauled to the West then tack to the South
saw nothing so ends leath By obs 33-07 South
Lang By Lhor at 3 P.M 159-37 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 26th
first part light winds from the West and
pleasant weather all sail caught lay up with
saw nothing middle and latter part weather much
the same at 11 P.M tack ship lay up West so ends East
Leath By obs 33 = 31 Long By Lhor at 3 P.M 159-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 27th
first part light winds from the SSW all squalls
all sail caught lay up West nothing in sight
middle and latter part light winds from the SW
and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S W By 2 P.M
saw grampus one watch complained in Shabbs duty
so ends leath By obs 33 = 24 Long By Lhor 178-43

Remarks on Board Thursday February 28th
first part light winds from the SSW and pleasant
weather all sail caught Course S W at 2 P.M
saw no sail did not learn what she was middle
and latter part light winds from the SW on sail
in sight so ends leath By obs 34 = 10 Long By Lhor
at 3 P.M 177-20

Remarks on Board March 1st 1839
first part of these 24 hours light winds from
the SW and pleasant weather all sail caught
Course S W one ship in sight middle and latter part
weather fine all sail caught steaming WSW
at 12 M. saw the land which we take to be
Cape Brun a part of New Zealand bearing N 38 W
Dis about 20 miles so ends leath By obs 34-54 E
Long By Lhor at 2 P.M 174-40 East

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Haishawes
Remarks on Board Saturday March 2nd 1839
first part weather fine all sail sought Steaming
in for Cape Breen Employed Pending the Chains
at 1 P.M. Cape Breen 2° S. but 16 miles we then
had to off to wait for morning middle and
latterpart weather fine at 5 A.M. maid all sail
and steered into the Bay at 11 A.M. came to anchor
at in fore fathoms, of weather so ends

Remarks on Board of ~~Ship~~ Saturday March 3rd the
first part weather fine one watch ashore on Liberty
and Cap gone to Church middle and latterpart
weather fine all hands complained scraping ship
and getting of water so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4th
first part weather fine all hands Complain
getting of water ~~the~~ and getting ready for painting
middle and latter part much the rain all hands
Complain getting water so ends

Remarks on Board ~~Wednesday~~ March 5th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the north and squally weather all hands Employed
in Ships Duty middle and latter the rain

Remarks on Board ~~Thursday~~ March 6th
first part weather fine middle and latter the
rain one watch Employed Painting Ship

Remarks Friday March 7th
first part fine pleasant weather middle
and latter much the rain one watch
Employed Painting

Friday & the first part light winds
of north the East and pleasant weather
middle and latterpart weather much the rain
one watch Employed in Painting Ship so ends

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha March 9th
Remarks on Board Saturday 9th 1839
first part of these 24 hours light from
the South and pleasant weather middle and
latterpart much the same all hands employed
in painting ship so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday March 10th
first part fine pleasant weather middle and latterpart
much the same all hands employed in Sundays
duties so ends

Remarks on Board Monday March 11th
first part of this 24 hours light winds from the
South and pleasant weather all hands
employed in Ships Duty so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 12th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from
the South and pleasant weather all hands employed
in getting off water and Potatoes so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 13th
first part of this 24 hours light winds from
the South and pleasant weather middle and
latterpart fresh gales and squally one watch employed
in Ships Duty and one watch on shore in liberty
~~so~~ and left at 6 P.M. the watch all returned
on Board again But to men John A Jackson
and Calvin Young which we suppose has been away

Remarks on Board Thursday March 14th
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales
from the S.W. and squally all hands employed
in Ships Duty But the two men that deserted
the have not yet returned so ends

Remarks on Board Friday March 15th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from
the S.W. and pleasant weather all hands on Board
Except that two men that left on Thursday have not
yet returned so ends and at 8 P.M. the
Carpenter took a canoe and left the ship
his name was William Thompson

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha off Farnborough
Remarks on Board Saturday March 16th 1839
first part of these 26 hours fresh gales from
the West endt pleasant weather in middle and latter part
of said ship laying in the Bay of Islands
at anchor the Capt on shore at 4 P.M. returned
on Board and one man that thea had shipt
from the shore Aran Man was about steamer
at 4 P.M. 10 men came from the fore Castle
and told me that there was a number of the
men were going to run away I then went
and told them all to go Below they swore
that they woud go when they got ready I ordered
them to go Back number of them But they did not
go I then told one of the Boat steamer to go
and fetch me a Musket and I told them that
the first one that attempted to swim ashore
that I woud shoot him then they abused me
most shamefull I then told them again to
go Below but they woud not I then went
up to them and told them if they did not I woud
not them down they main answer to not away
I then struck one upon the head with the barrel
of the musket then they went Below then they
swore that they woud kill every officer on Board
the Capt was on Board the Alexander Barkley
at the time he returned on Board at 9 P.M.
we kept them their untill morning so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday March 17th
first part slight wind from the North and
pleasant weather the ship at anchor in the Bay
of Islands we had all hands in the morning

at the usual time they refused to come on deck
the Capt went and ordered them up they swore
that they woud do no more duty onboard the
ship see them fasten the gangway and had down
the hawse pipes the all remain now
so ends

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Monday March 18th 1839
first part of this 24 hours moderate winds from
the north atg pleasant weather have ship in
a soft harbor all the foremost hands are fastened
Below and save that will not do any more
Duty on Board this ship so ends

Remarks on board Thursday March the 19th
first part of this 24 hours fresh gales from the
N and squally we all refuse duty as yet than
the are all fastened down yet middle and latter
the rain so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 20th
first part fresh gales from the N^W and pleasant
weather all hands below at 9 of M Capt Harton and
Capt Rosen master of the ship Kenyastor of Hudson
came on Board and thought it best to bring them
up and flag the head ones we could then
twice fire the mounted down the steps and prepare
for action as we could see then Capt Harton went
and talked with them and then they came up
we talked with them and all the Exeves tha
they was because one had been rock down and drove
below we then seized up two of them and
flag them moderately then they thought tha
could go to their Duty we then cut them down
and they all went foreward one was of Party give
the gals by the name of Dodrick and the other
was Joseph Belong in the state of Pennsylvania
his name is Perry Heavil we then took the
anchor and stood out the Bay so ends

Remarks on board Thursday March 21th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from
the E and pleasant weather all hands employed
in working ship at 6 A.M. Cape Breton Bar
dist 10 miles an English Barque in company
middle and latter part weather fine all
sail caught course S E so ends heat by obs
34° 00' Long by chart at 3 P.M. 120° 35' East

Remark on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Friday March 22nd 1839

first part of this 24 hours of fine Breeze from
the SSW and pleasant weather all sail caught
Steering E by E at 1 P.M. speak an English
Bark Bound to Port Jackson middle and latterpart
weather much the seain saw nothing so ends
Lat By Obs 33° 08' South Long at 31° P.M. 178° - 12° E

Remarks on Board Saturday March 23 the
first part light winds from the South and pleasant
weather all sail caught Course S E middle and
latterpart Calm and sail insight so ends
Lat By Obs 32° 59' South Long By Char at 8 P.M.
178° - 55° E

Remarks on Board Sunday March 24 the

first part of these 24 hours light winds from
the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up 18° E one sail insight middle and latter
much the seain nothing insight so ends Lat By
Obs 32° 25' Long By Char at 13 P.M. 179° - 33° East

Remarks on Board Monday March 25 the
first part of these 24 hours strong Breeze from
the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up 18° E By 26 at 6 P.M. tack to the South
middle and latterpart weather much the seain
nothing insight so ends Lat By Obs 32° 25' South
Long By Char at 3 P.M. 179° - 42° West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 26 the
first part A strong breeze from the ESE
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay
up 18° E By 26 middle and latter much
the seain at 12 Mchnight tack ship lay up
18° E and at 6 A.M. tack again to the north
so ends Lat By obs 32° 07' Long By Char 179° - 19'

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Wednesday March 27 1839
first part of this 24 hours strong winds from
the ESE which pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up NNE By & saw nothing middle and latter
much the same saw nothing so ends West
Lat^t By Obs 32-48 South Long By Chor 178-48

Remarks on Board Thursday March 28 the
first part strong winds from the ESE and
pleasant weather all sail caught standing to
the SSW at 6 PM took ship lay up NNE By
the same time saw a shoal of Blackfish board
to Boats Did not get fast in middle and latter
the same winds Lat^t By Obs 32-27 South
Long By Chor at 3 PM 178-26 West

Remarks on Board Friday March 29 the
first part light winds from the ESE and
Cloudy weather all sail caught standing to the
ESE nothing in sight middle and latter part
weather much the same at 6 PM saw two ships
standing to the north so ends Lat^t By Obs 32-06
Long By Chor at 3 PM 178-11 West

Remarks on Board Saturday March 30 the
first part of the day 24 hours strong winds from
ESE and pleasant weather ship under single
reef topsails standing to the north at 4 PM saw
ashore of Blackfish board two Boats struck and
and kill two fish at 6 PM took in sail lay
heading SSE middle and latter weather much
the same at 12 Midnight veered ship headed
to the north so ends Lat^t By obs 31-48 South
Long By account 178-00 West

Remarks on Board Sunday March 31 the
first part strong winds from the ESE and
Cloudy weather all sail caught standing to
the ESE at 1 PM saw two ships in sight learn
what ship that was at 4 PM saw Blackfish
board two Boats and got two fish middle and
latter much the same at 6 PM main sail and
and in North one ship in sight at 11 AM saw
the French rock Barnard I. 38° 28' so ends
Lat^t By obs 31-40 Dayt^t Long By Chor 178-20 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Monday April 1st the 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the S E and pleasant weather ship under single
raft topsails standing to the S E no sail in sight
at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter weather
much the same at 6 A.M. caught double reefed
topsails nothing in sight so ends 1st Brt By obs
32° 35' South Long By Account 178° 20' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 2nd the
first part strong winds from the East and cloudy
weather ship under Double reefed topsails heading
to the north at 4 P.M. took in the fore and main
topsail and at 6 were ship to the S E
middle and latter heavy gales with squalls
of rain ship under closest reefed main topsail
heading E S E so ends no obs last By account
32° 50' South Long 178° 35' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 3rd the
first part heavy gales from the S E and
rainy ship under closest reefed main topsail
lay by heading E S E middle and latter more moderate
at 6 A.M. caught the fore and main topsails
so ends last Brt Obs 33° 20' South Long By account
178° 35'

Remarks on Board Thursday April 4th the
first part light winds from the north and thick
weather ship under Double reefed topsails heading
to the north East middle and strong winds from
the west and clear weather at 6 A.M. saw a ship
steering to the East so ends last Brt Obs 32° 25'
Long By Obs at 3 P.M. 177° 23' West

Remarks on Board Friday April 5th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the west and pleasant weather ship under Double
reefed topsails steering N N E at 4 P.M. left to
the wind lay up 18° W at 5 P.M. saw a ship
E S E middle and latter weather much the same
at 6 A.M. main sail and steered to one ship
in sight standing in 16° 30' W so ends
last Brt Obs 31° 29' Long 177° 20' West

Remarks on Board the Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Saturday April 6th the 1833
first part strong winds from the N W and squally
at 12 P M saw a large whale at 2 Leeward two Boats
struck and kill the whale at 5 P M got the whale
to the ship we then took in sail and heading to the
S By E middle and latter part weather much the same
at 6 A M commenced cutting at 11 A M got the
Boat in at the same saw a number of whales leeward
two Boats and struck one whale the waist Boat
got Badley stove and lost his line the whale
ran so that we could not get up to him at 4 P M
Cut off from him so bad Left By Obs 31° 16' N
Long By Ch 31° 76' = 27 West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 7th
first part light winds from the South and squally
the Boats all in chase of whales at 2 P M the
starboard Boat struck but did not kill the whale
at 4 2 P M Cut off and came aboard and commenced
Boiling middle and latter part strong winds from the
S E with every heavy swell up at 6 A M got in
the whale quick B M lost the case at the basin
time saw two sperm whales going quick did not
look far them so made all hands employed Boiling
Left By Obs 30° 57' South Long By Ch 176° 26' W

Remarks on Board Monday April 8th
first part strong winds from the E S E and
pleasant weather all hands employed in Boiling
one sail in sight middle and latter weather
much the same at 10 A M made sail and
steered S W nothing in sight all hands employed
Boiling so made Left By Obs 31° 14' S Long By Ch 176° 39'

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 9th
first part light winds from the E S E and pleasant
weather all sail sight steering S W at 5 P M saw
a sperm whale break night did not look for him
middle and latter much the same at 6 A M made sail
and steered S W one sail in sight Boiling so made
employed repairing the waist Boat Left By Obs 31° 33'
Long By Ch 31° 76' = 29 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha off Fairhaven.
Remarks on Board Wednesday April 10th 1839
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up at 6 A.M. at 6 P.M. took in sail and were round headed to the S.E. middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 A.M. were around lay up all day and sail insight we then commenced string down so ends Latt By Obs 31 = 33 Long By account 155 = 20
Remarks on Board Thursday April 11th
first part of this 24 hours it fresh breeze from the ESE and pleasant weather ship under short sail heading to the N.E. all hands employed string down at 6 P.M. finished our sail insight middle and latter more moderate at 6 A.M. made all sail lay up East one sail insight at 9 P.M. saw sperm whale laid all three boats struck and killed one whale at 12 m^r got the whale to the ship so ends Latt By account 31 = 15 Long 156 = 30
Remarks on Board Friday April 12th
first part of this 24 hours slight winds from the south and pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting at 5 P.M. cut the Baffin in and commenced Boiling fur it one ship insight middle and latter strong winds from the SSW and squally at 6 P.M. hove to on the head and got in the gale and lost the case so ends one ship insight Latt By Obs 31 = 30 Long By Chart 156 = 16 N

Remarks on Board Saturday April 13th
first part strong winds from the SSW and squally ship under bare reef maintained and some sail lay up S.E. one ship in sight at 7 P.M. took in the bare sail middle and latter weather much the same at 12 M^r finished Boiling sounds Latt By Obs 31 = 14 Long By Chart 175 = 46 N

Remarks on Board Sunday April 14th
first part fresh gales from the SSW and squally weather at 5 P.M. were round heading up West middle and latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. made sail headed WNW one ship insight with a whale alongside so ends Latt By Obs 30 = 33 Long by Chart 176 = 26 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Haarhaven
Remarks on Board Monday April 15 the 1839

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the
W and smaller all sail caught standing S E one
Ship insight at 5 P.M took in sail and where ship lay
up W Bys middle and latter part more moderate
at 6 P.M main sail and commenced tacking down nothing
insight so ends left By obs 30-41 South Long Bys account
176 00 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 16 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the
South and pleasant weather ship under short sail lay up
S E all hands complained tacking down at 5 P.M saw
a dead whale bore down the Harbord Boat and took
tow to him at 7 P.M got the whale to the ship and made
fast for the night middle and latter weather fine at 6 A.M
commenced tacking at 12 Mer finished nothing insight
so ends left By obs 30-38 S Long By Char 176-27 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 17 the
first part of this 24 hours Calm all hands complained
in Bailing middle and latter part weather much the
same nothing insight at 12 Mer finished Bailing
so ends left By obs 30-35 S Long By Char at 3 P.M
176-47 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 18 the
first part light winds from the N and pleasant
weather all sail caught steering S S W at 6 P.M
took in sail middle and latter weather much the same
nothing insight so ends left By obs 31-25 South
Long By Char at 3 P.M 177-15 West

Remarks on Board Friday April 19 the
first part light winds from the North and pleasant
weather all sail caught steering S S W at 3 P.M
brought to the wind lay up East at 6 P.M took in
sail middle and latter part fresh gales ship under double
raft topsails lay up By 4 o'clock no obs
Left By account 31-30 South Long 176-35 W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 20 the
first part strong winds from the North and rainy
ship under short sail lay up East middle and latter light
winds and thick rainy weather nothing insight
so ends Left By account 31-25 South Long 176-26 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Sunday April 21st the 1839

first part of this 24 hours light winds from the South
an squally weather with hard thunder at 3 P.M took
in all sail But at last enough main topsail and fore sail
middle and latter part much the rain at 6 P.M caught double
raft topsails lay up W.B. nothing in sight so ends

Latt By Obs 31-53-8 Long By Obs 176-15

Remarks on Board Monday April 22nd the
first part strong winds from the South and thick
squally weather ship under Dabyle except topsails
lay up W.B. at 2 P.M were ship laying up S.S.W.
at 3 P.M took in sail middle and latter part light winds
from the South and pleasant weather at 6 P.M made
sail and steered S.S.W. all hands Employed
in stowing down all so ends Latt By Obs 31-35 South
Long By Obs Char at 3 P.M 176-06 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 23rd the
first part light winds from the South and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up W.S.W. all hands
Employed stowing down at 1 P.M finished at 6 P.M
took in sail middle and latter part much the rain nothing
in sight the watch Employed in Ships Duty so ends
Latt By Obs 31-02 Long By Obs at 3 P.M 176-49

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 24th the
first part of this 24 hours light winds from the
West and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up
S.S.W. at 2 P.M took in sail lay headily 6 P.M
middle and latter part weather much the rain the
watch Employed in Ships Duty so ends Latt By Obs 30-55
Long By Obs Char at 3 P.M 175-52 West

Remarks on Board Thursday April 25th the
first part Calm nothing in sight at 6 P.M took in
sail middle part the rain latter part a light breeze
from the South all sail enough lay up W.S.W. so ends
Latt By Obs 30-55-8 Long By Obs Char 176-06 West

Remarks on Board Friday April 26th the
first part light winds from the South and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up W.S.W. at 2 P.M took in
sail middle and latter part much the rain at 6 P.M steered S.S.W.
to Ships in sight so ends Latt By Obs 30-24-8
Long By Obs 176-30 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Saturday April 24th the 1839
first part of fresh gales from the S E and thick weather
Ship under Double reefed topsails Course N E two Ships
in sight at 9 P M spelt the Ship Emily Morgan of New
Bedford Capt Clark 16 Months out with 600 st of sail
middle and latter part weather much the same at 9 A M
saw a number of sperm whales at 10 had two Boats
out struck one whale so ends the boats last to the
whale at 10 obs Satt By account 28°-26 Long 176° 25 West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 25th
first part of those 24 hours strong winds from the E S E
and thick weather with hard squalls of rain two Boats off
last to large whale at 3 P M the whale dive heavily
squall came on and we were obliged to leave the
Whale and come to the Ship the Emily Morgan in sight
at 6 P M when she had been fast to large whale

and last time and the whale to we then took in
sail lay up S by W middle and latter part much the
weathered ship under Double reefed topsails nothing in
sight so ends Satt By obs 25-40 S Long By Chor at 3 P M
176°-36° W

Remarks on Board Monday April 26th
first part of those 24 hours strong winds from the
South and pleasant weather Ship under Double reefed
topsails lay up at one sail in sight middle and
latter part heavy gales from the S E and squalls
Ship under full reefed main top sail and fore and main
spars the watch relieved in ships duty so ends

Satt By obs 26-44 S Long By Chor 176°-26 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 27th
first part of those 24 hours heavy gales from the
S E and squalls Ship under full reefed main top sail
and spars lay heading E of S middle and latter part
weather much the same nothing in sight so ends
the watch relieved in ships duty Satt By obs 28-14
Long By Chor at 3 P M 176°-14 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha off Farhaven

Remarks on Board May 1st the

1839

first part of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S E and squally ship under double reef main topsail and spinnakers lay heading up E by E nothing in sight at 10 A.M. were ships lay up S by S W at 6 P.M. caught Double reef topsails sawd grates number of finbacks so ended the watch Employed in Ships account
Last By Obs 28=17 S Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 176=43 W

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2nd the

first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the S E and squally weather ship under Double reef topsails course N by E at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails middle and latter part weather much the same nothing in sight the watch Employed in ships Duty so ends
Last By Obs 27=04 S. Long By account 176=40 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 3rd the

first part strong winds from the E S E ship under Double reef topsails course South at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails middle and latter part weather which the same at 6 P.M. paid sail and kept off at 9 of M saw of large sperm whale board all three Boats and chart But could not get fast got 11 of M return on Board so ends Last By Obs 26=25 S Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 176=20 West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 4th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and squally ship under topsails laid Course lay up one sail in sight at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter weather much the same at 12 Midnight were ship S E at 6 A.M. paid sail at the same time saw about of small whales board all three Boats But could not get fast at 9 A.M. returned on Board at 11 board of again stranded three Whales and got but one so ends Last By account 26=05 S Long 176=35 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 5th the

first part strong winds from the East and squally weather the boats off fast to whales at 2 P.M. got one small whale along side and commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished ship lay up S under short sail middle and latter part weather much the same the watch Employed in Boiling so ends Last By Obs 26=37 South Long By Chron 176=50 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha ad Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Monday May 6th the 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up. South Employed
in Boiling at 6 P.M took in sail at 12 Midnight finished
middle and latter weather much the same nothing in sight
so ends Leatt Bay Obs 25-05 South Long By Chor 176°-33' W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 7 May 7th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 8 P.M.
at 4 P.M took ship far up S E By S at 8 P.M took in sail
at 12 Mid were ship lay up S E By S middle and latter
more moderate at 6 P.M main sail and took to the South
the watch Employed in Boiling gill so ends Leatt Bay obs
26°-31' Long By Chor at 3 P.M 176°-40' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 8th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the
East and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 8 P.M.
at 6 P.M took in sail middle part more moderate
at 4 P.M the wind hauled to the S E at 8 P.M main
sail far up E S E nothing in sight so ends the watch
Employed in grinding gills so ends Leatt Bay Obs 26°-21'
Long By Chor at 8 P.M 176°-38' West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 9th the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the
S E and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E S E
at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latter part much the
same at 6 P.M main sail and steered S South
nothing in sight so ends Leatt Bay Obs 26°-24' S
Long By Chor at 8 P.M 176°-37' West
Long By Dist 176°-23' S

Remarks on Board Friday May 10th the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the
S E and smaller saw Blackfish at 6 P.M took in
sail middle part the same latter part of light breeze from
the S W at 6 P.M main all sail lay up 4 S E
so ends nothing in sight Leatt Bay Obs 26°-21' South
Long By Chor at 8 P.M 176°-27' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Saturday May 11th 1839
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the SSW
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up SSW
at 6 PM took in sail saw nothing middle and latter part
fresh gales from the SSE and squally ship under
double reef topsails steering at NNE no wind
Lat By Obs 25-29 E Long By Char 175-40 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 12th
first part of the day 24 hours fresh gales from the South
and squally ship under double reef mizzen sail and
fore sail lay heading ESE middle and latter part much
the same at 12 Mid were round heading to the West at 6 PM
saw double reef topsails nothing in sight so end
Lat By Obs 26-24 E Long By Char 175-06 West

Remarks on Board Monday May 13th
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South
and pleasant weather ship under double reef topsails
lay up SSW at 6 PM took in sail middle and latter much
the same see nothing the watch complained in ships duty
so end Lat By Obs 25-40 S Long By Char 177-03 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 14th
first part strong winds from the S E and squally
ship under single reef topsails heading SSW at 4 PM
tack ship to the SSE at 6 PM took in the fore and mizen
topsails middle and latter much the same at 6 AM main sail
nothing in sight so end the watch complained in ships duty
Lat By Obs 25-05 Long By Char 176-38 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 15th
first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the E and
speculiar weather all sail caught lay up SSW
middle and latter more moderate at 12 Midnight were ship
lay up S the watch complained in ships duty so end
nothing in sight Lat By Obs 25-01 S Long By Char 176-48

Remarks on Board Thursday May 16th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the East and
pleasant weather all sail caught lay up SSE middle and latter
no wind from the SSE all sail caught lay up ESE
the watch complained in ships duty so end Lat By Obs 25-12
Long By Char 176-30 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Friday May 17th 1839

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S E
and squally all sail caught lay up 6 P.M at 6 P.M
took in the fore and mizen topsails nothing in sight
middle and latter much the same at 6 of M laid sail and
back to the South so ends the watch Complained in ships duty
Latt By Obs 25 = 04 S Long By Char at 3 P.M 176 - 11 West
Long By Dist 176 - 11 West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 18th
first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the East
and squally weather at 4 P.M double reefed the topsails
at 6 took in the fore and mizen topsails lay up South
middle and latter much the same at 6 of M laid all sail
lay up S E so ends nothing in sight Latt By obs 26 - 00
Long By Char 175 - 30 Long By Dist at 2 P.M 176 - 20 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 19th
first part of this 24 hours fresh winds from the East
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up S E
at 6 P.M took in sail nothing in sight middle and latter
fine weather all sail caught lay S E so ends nothing
in sight so ends Latt By Obs 26 - 58 S Long By Char 176 - 14
Long By Dist at the same time 176 - 10 West

Remarks on Board Monday May 20th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S E
and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S E
one sail in sight at 6 P.M double reefed the topsails
and steered South at 9 P.M left to the wind lay up
S E middle and latter thick squally weather
one sail in sight at 10 of M see sperm whales
board two boats in Chase But cold not get fast at 12 M.
Came on Board speak one of the ships Boats
found it was the Ship Falcon of New Bedford
9 months out 800 Barrels of whale oil so ends
Complained in Chasing whales with the Ship
no obs Latt By about 26 - 50 S Long 175 - 6 0 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 21th
first part light winds and squally all sail caught
steering S E in chase of whale cold not come
up with him at sundown took in sail lay heading
W By S middle and latter strong winds from the S E
at 6 of M were arrayed lay up S E nothing in sight
so ends Latt By Obs 26 - 54 S Long By Char 175 - 31
Long By Dist the same time 175 - 39

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Newhaven

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 22nd

1835

first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the South and pleasant weather ship under full topsails covered CBG at 6 A.M. shortened sail and kept the main course middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 A.M. maid all sail one ship in sight heading to the north so ends Lat By Obs 20° 03' South Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 174° 08' West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 23rd

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail, caught steering ESE at 1 P.M. back the ship Alford of Nantucket Capt Franklin 17 M. out 330 Barrels of Spirit Rile the Capt came on board and at 6 P.M. return on board again of his own ship we then double reefed the topsails studding by the wind lay up West Middle and latter part weather much the same at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the West we then took ship lay up SSW the Alford in Cumberry so ends Lat By Obs 25° 39' Long By Chas 173° 50' West

Remarks on Board Friday May 24th

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the West and squallies at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails took in the gaff and mainsail middle and fresh gales from SSW at 6 P.M. were ship lay up West one ship in sight the watch employed in mending the gaff so ends Lat By Obs 25° 55' Long By Chas 173° 47'

Remarks on Board Saturday May 25th

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the SSW ship under double reefed topsails lay up West one ship in sight at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter weather much the same at 6 A.M. maid sail lay up WSW one ship in sight so ends the watch employed in mending the fore sail Lat By Obs 25° 19' Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 174° 15' West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 26th

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the South and squallies weather the watch employed in mending the fore sail at 6 P.M. took in sail lay breasting West middle and latter much the same at 6 A.M. maid sail two ships in sight so ends Lat By Obs 25° 25' 15'' Long By Chas at 3 P.M. 174° 54' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remark on Board Monday May 27th 1839
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the SSW
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up West three
ships in sight at 4 PM speak the Ship South Carolina
with 60 Barrels off Spain middle and latter part weather
fine all sail caught lay up WSW one ship in sight
so ends the watch completed in Ships Duty Latt By Obs
25-37 S Lang By Char at 3 PM 175-57 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 28th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the
South and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up WSW
the Alphon off Nantucket in company at 6 PM
took in sail and at 8 PM were ship lay up East
middle and latter part weather fine all sail caught
nothing in sight the watch completed in Ships
Duty so ends Latt By Obs 25-36 S Lang By Char
at 3 PM 175-01 West

Remark on Board Wednesday May the 29th
first part of this 24 hours strong Breeze from the
SSE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up
E By S at 6 PM Double reefed the topsails nothing in
sight middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 PM
made all sail lay up E By S at 9 AM on bent the
fore topsail and tent another so ends Latt By Obs 25-12
Lang By Char at 3 PM 174-09 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 30th
first part of this 24 hours light winds from the SE
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E By S
at 6 PM Double reefed the topsails nothing in sight
middle and latter part weather fine all sail caught
lay up E By S nothing in sight the watch completed
in Ships Duty so ends Latt By Obs 25-15 S
Lang By Char at 3 PM 172-56 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 31th
first part a fine Breeze from the SSE and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up E By S see first backs
at 6 PM took in the fore and main topsails middle and
latter part weather fine all sail caught lay up ESE
Latt By Obs 25-17 S Lang By Char 171-39 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Saturday June 1st the 1839
first part of this 24 hours fresh winds from the S E
and squally at 3 P M took in the main topgallant sail
at 6 P M took in the fore and mizzen topsails middle
and latterpart much the same Ship under her three topsails
lay up S W at 11 of M see a large whale board all three
Boats employed in chasing the whale so ends no obs
Lat^t Bdg account 25=10^l Long Bdg account 171=50 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 2nd the
first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from the
S E fine weather the Boats in chase of a large
whale at 12 P M struck and drawn the whale went off
at 4 P M returned on board at 6 took in sail lay heading
S W middle and latterpart strong breeze and squally at 6 P M
6 of M laid sail and back to the East nothing in sight
so ends Lat^t Bdg Obs 25=00 South Long Bdg Char at 3 P M 172=12

Remarks on Board Monday June 3rd the
first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the East
and squally all sail caught lay up S E one ship in
sight steering S S W at 8 P M took in sail finbacks in sight
middle and latterpart fresh gales from the East and squally
Ship under double reefed topsails lay up S E so ends Employment
in Ships Duty Lat^t Bdg Obs 25=59 Long Bdg Char 172=64 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 4th the
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the East
and squally weather Ship under double reefed topsails
nothing in sight But Blackfish at 6 P M took in the
fore and mizzen topsails middle and latterpart much the same
at 6 of M caught the fore and mizzen topsails Double reefed
nothing in sight so ends Lat^t Bdg Obs 26=00 South
Long Bdg Char at 3 P M 172=14 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 5th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East
and squally Ship under double reefed topsails lay up S E
middle and latterpart much the same at 6 of M laid
sail lay up the nothing in sight the watch continued
in minding the main topgallant sail so ends Lat^t Bdg Obs 25=41
Long Bdg Bist at 9 of M 172=00 Long Bdg Char 172 12

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Thursday June 6th 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the ESE
and squally ship under single reefed topsails lay up
nothing in sight at 6 PM took in the fore and main topsails
middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 AM main
sail and steered S W nothing in sight the watch consisted in
Ships duty so ends Lat^t By Obs 24 = 45 South
Long By Char at 3 PM 172 = 35 West

Remarks on Board Friday June 7th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East
and pleasant weather all sail caught course SW at 3 PM
left to the wind lay up SE saw finbacks middle and
latter part fresh gales and squally see nothing But finbacks
so ends the watch consisted in Ships duty Lat^t By Obs 25 = 05
Long By Char at 3 PM 172 = 10 West

Remarks on Board Saturday June 8th
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the North
and ruined ship under double reefed topsails lay up EByG
at 6 PM took in the fore and main topsails nothing
in sight middle part heavy gales and rainy at 2 AM took
the fore sail and catch reef the main topsail at 1 AM the
wind hauled to the SW latter part more moderate ship
in sight hearing abt ESE so ends Lat^t By Obs 25 = 48 S
Long By Char at 3 PM 171 36 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 9th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the SW
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up NWSW
at 6 PM took in the fore and main topsails middle and
latter part weather fine at 6 AM main all sail lay
up at 7 AM see sperm whales at 9 laid off three
boats struck and hld one whale at 10 got the whale to
the ship one sail in sight so ends
Lat^t By Obs 25 = 02 Long By Char at 3 PM 171 - 53 West

Remarks on Board Monday June 10th
first part of these 24 hours light breeze from the South
with heavy swell all hands complained in cutting at 3 PM
spoke the ship Belana 18 months out with 700 barrels of oil
at 5 PM finished cutting middle and latter part weather fine
all sail caught one ship in sight so ends all hands complained
in Barling Lat^t By Obs 24 = 46 South
Long By Char at 3 PM 171 - 16 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Tuesday June 11 the 1839
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the West
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up ~~off~~^{up} one finback
in sight at 6 P.M took in the fore and main topsails middle
and latter part sum squally at 11 A.M finished Boiling
see nothing so ends Lat^t By Obs 24-49 S Long By Chor 171-21
 $171 = 21$

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 12 the
first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the West
and squally ship under double reefed topsails steading
S.S.E at 11 P.M hove to the wind lay up South and
took in sail middle and latter part much the sum see nothing
the watch Employed in Ships Duty sounds Lat^t By Obs
24-46 S Long By Chor at 3 P.M 170-44 West

Remarks on Board Thursday June 13 the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.W.
and squally ship under double reefed topsails lay up S.S.E
A number of finbacks in sight at 6 P.M took in sail
and were ship lay up off middle and latter part light
winds with a heavy swell heaving from the S.W. at 6 P.M
Began stowing Davis nothing in sight But finbacks so ends
Lat^t By Obs 24-48 South Long By account 170-50 West

Remarks on Board Friday June 14 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S.S.W.
and pleasant weather ship under short sail all hands
Employed in stowing Davis at 11 P.M finished and took in
sail finbacks in sight middle and latter part light winds
and thick weather the watch Employed in ships duty
so ends nothing in sight Lat^t By Obs 24-35 Long By
account 170-55 West

Remarks on Board Saturday June 15 the
first part of these 24 hours calm with a heavy swell
heaving from the S.W. nothing in sight middle and latter
light winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail
short lay up off By S see finbacks so ends the watch Employed
in ships Duty Lat^t By Obs 24-28 S Long By Chor 171-16 W
Long By Dist 171-15

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 16
first part of this 24 hours fine Breeze from the South
and pleasant weather middle and latter part strong winds
from the S.S.E at 6 P.M main sail lay up ~~off~~^{up} see finbacks
so ends Lat^t By Obs 24-16 Long By Chor 172-28 W
Long By Dist the same time 172-31

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Monday June 17 the 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S E
and squally weather all sail sought lay up N W nothing
in sight at 6 P M took in sail immediately and latterpart which
the main at 6 P M main sail and were ship and steered S E
the watch complained in ships duty so good health By Obs 21-18
Long By Star at 2 P M 172-42 West Long By Dist 172-37

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 18 the
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E
and squally ship under double reefed topsails course 18 Bys
nothing in sight at 6 P M took in the fore and main topsails
middle and latterpart wind and weather much the same
fishbacks in sight so ends the watch complained in setting
up the main reef Latt By Obs 23-24 S
Long By Star 172-36 West Long By Dist 172-40

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 19 the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the
East and squally ship under double reefed topsails
lay up N E middle and latterpart more moderate
at 6 P M main sail saw nothing But fishbacks the watch
complained in mending sails so ends Latt By Obs 24-44 S
Long By Star at 3 P M 172-16 West Long By Dist 172-80

Remarks on Board Thursday June 20 the
first part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail sought
at 12 M^{er} took ship lay up S E nothing in sight
at 6 P M double reefed the topsails middle and latterpart
light winds from the North all sail sought lay up
S E see fishbacks the watch complained in ships duty
so ends Latt By Obs 23-20 S Long By Star 171-44 W

Remarks on Board Friday June 21 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S W and
squally all sail sought course abt S E at 6 P M double
reefed the topsails by abt and latterpart fresh gales from
S W at 2 P M took in the fore topsail course abt S E By abt
so ends the watch complained in mending the mainsail
Latt By Obs 21-56 Long By Star at 3 P M 170-22 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Four Rivers
Remarks on Board Saturday June 22nd the 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong gales from the SW and
squally ship under a double reef maintopsail and foresail
at 6 P.M. left to the wind middle and latterpart strong
winds from the SE at 6 A.M. maid sail and steered SSW
see finbacks so ends Latt By Obs 21° 02' S Long By Chro
170° 25'

Remarks on Board Sunday June 23rd the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the SE
and pleasant weather all sail caught Course SSW at 6 P.M.
took in sail lay up SSW middle and latterpart weather much the
same at 6 A.M. maid sail and steered SSW until 12 Mer so ends
Latt By Obs 19° 30' South Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 169° 56' W

Remarks on Board Monday June 24th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the ESE
and pleasant weather Course SSW E at 11 P.M. round the
land which we took to be Savage Island at 6 P.M. took in
sail and were round heading up S middle and latterpart weather
much the same at 6 A.M. maid sail and were ship and seabirds By E
at 9 A.M. maid the land bearing SSW first 20 miles so ends Latt By Obs
18° 56' S Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 169° 46' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 25th the
first part of this 24 hours strong winds from the ESE and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up SSW at 6 P.M. took in sail middle
and latterpart weather much the same at 6 A.M. maid sail lay up SSW
nothing in sight so ends Latt By Obs 17° 50' South Long By account
169° 46' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 26th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and
pleasant weather all sail caught lay up SSW see nothing
at 6 P.M. took in sail for the knight middle and latterpart
weather much the same at 6 A.M. maid sail and tack ship lay
up SSW nothing in sight so ends Latt By Obs 17° 39' South
Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 169° 06' West

Remarks on Board Thursday June 27th the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the ESE and squally
single reef topsails caught lay up SSW one finback in sight
at 6 P.M. took in sail and were ship lay up SSW
middle and latterpart weather much the same at 12 Midnight were
ship lay up SSW at 6 A.M. maid sail nothing in sight so ends
the watch Employed in Ships Duty Latt By Obs 17° 23' South
Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 169° 30' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of their Owners
Remarks on Board Friday June 28 the 1839

first part of these 24 hours pleasant Breeze from the East
and fine weather all sail caught at 1 P.M. main'd Marry Island
Bairing S By E Dist 25 miles left the same time kept off and
Course S W at 6 P.M. took in sail and kept the same course
at 12 Midnight left to the wind lay up South middle and latter part
weather fine at 6 A.M. main'd all sail and steered S W saw finbacks
so ends the watch Employed in ships Duty Latt By Obs 19 13 S
Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 170-32 West

Remarks on Board Saturday June 29 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the East and pleasant
all sail caught Course S W at 6 P.M. took in sail and left to the
wind lay up South middle and latter part much the same
at 6 A.M. main'd all sail and steered S W saw a great number
of finbacks and Blackfish so ends the watch Employed in ships
Duty Latt By Obs 21-00 South Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 171-40 W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 30 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the E S E
and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S W finbacks
and Blackfish in sight at 6 P.M. took in sail and left to the
wind lay up South middle and latter part weather fine at 6 A.M.
main'd all sail and steered S W saw finbacks so ends Latt By Obs 20-51
Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 173-15 West

Remarks on Board Monday July 1 the 1839
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the E and
pleasant weather all sail caught Course S W nothing in sight
but finbacks at 6 P.M. took in sail and left to the wind
lay up S S E middle and latter part weather fine at 6 A.M.
main'd all sail and steered W S off until 12 M. and saw Blackfish
so ends Latt By Obs 21-39 S Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 173-37

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 2 the
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East
and pleasant weather all sail caught standing S S E at 6 P.M.
Latt clear off the topsails and steered S S W middle and latter part
weather fine at 6 A.M. main'd all sail nothing in sight so ends
the watch Employed in ships Duty Latt By Obs 23-07 South
Long By Chro 174-13 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 3 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the N W and
pleasant weather all sail caught Course S S W middle and
latter part strong winds and thick rainy weather nothing in
sight so ends no observation Latt By account 24-00 S
Long 174-40 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Thursday July 4th

1839

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North
and gained ship under a short reef'd main topsail and fore sail
lay heading to the West at 6 P.M. were round lay heading ESE
middle and latterpart much the same weather nothing in sight
so ends Latt By Obs 24=12 South Long By Account 174-55 West

Remarks on Board Friday July 5th

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the N off and
squally weather Double reef'd topsails standing N 28 W at 1 P.M.
Hock lin the fore and mizzen topsails middle and latterpart
weather fine at 6 P.M. maid all sail lay up SSW saw
plenty of finbacks so ends the watch Ebs placed in Ships duty
Latt By Obs 24=20 18 Long By Chor 175-30 W

Remarks on Board Saturday July 6th

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the West
and squally all sail caught lay up SSW at 2 P.M.
steered E at 6 P.M. double reef'd the topsails at 9 P.M.
took in the fore topsail middle and latterpart thick squally
weather saw a number of finbacks so ends Latt By Obs 24=58 S

Remarks on Board Sunday July 7th

first part of these 24 hours strong winds and squalls of rain
at 2 P.M. took in the fore and mizzen topsails lay heading to
the East middle and latterpart heavy gales from the S E
Ship under main topsail and spandrels heading ESE nothing
in sight so ends Latt By Obs 24=28 S Long 174-58 West

Remarks on Board Monday July 8th

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E
and pleasant weather Ship under main topsail and fore
sail lay heading to the East at 6 P.M. spoken an English
Barque did not learn what her name was she had no
middle and latterpart weather at 6 A.M. maid all sail lay up ESE
no sail in sight so ends Latt By Obs 23=13 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 9th

first part of these 24 hours slight winds from the S E and
pleasant weather all sail caught lay up ESE nothing in sight
at 3 P.M. tack ship S By W at 8 P.M. took in sail middle and
latterpart weather fine all sail enough course South average number
of finbacks in sight so ends Latt By Obs 24=13 S

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 10th

1839

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the E & E by S pleasant weather all sail caught Course South at 6 P.M took in sail nothing in sight middle part Calm latterpart slight breeze from the W & S by E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course E & S to S saw a great number of finbacks so ends the watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat^t By Obs 24-42 N Long By Chron 3 P.M 174 = 58

Remarks on Board Thursday July 11th

first part of these 24 hours Unpleasant Breeze from the W & S by E all sail caught Course S & E By E at 6 P.M Double reef the topsails middle and latterpart fine pleasant weather at 6 A.M maid all sail lay up ~~at 6~~ two ships insight did not learn what ships these were so ends the watch Employed in repairing the fore topsail Lat^t By Obs 25-27 N Long By Chron 173-26

Remarks on Board Friday July 12th

first part of these 24 hours Light winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E & S saw finbacks at 6 P.M Double reef the topsails middle and latterpart much the same at 6 A.M maid all sail and steered E By S so ends Lat^t By Obs 25-28 N Long By Chron 172-38 West

Remarks on Board Saturday July 13th

first part of these 24 hours Light winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail straight Course E By S at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latterpart fresh gales from the S by E and pleasant weather at 6 A.M caught single reef topsails and steered By the wind lay up E & S nothing in sight so ends Lat^t By Obs 25-27 N Long By Chron 171-67 West

Remarks on Board Sunday July 14th

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S by W and pleasant weather ship under single reef topsails lay up E at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latterpart weather much the same at 12 Midnights were ship lay up 23 S^t at 6 A.M single reef topsails so ends Lat^t By Obs 25-30 N Long By Chron 171-18 West

Remarks on Board Monday July 15th

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the West and clear weather ship under double reef topsails lay up South middle and latterpart weather much the same at 6 A.M maid sail and more ship lay up East so ends Lat^t By Obs 25-27 N Long By Chron 171-38 West the saltn time - 171-27 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 16th the 1838

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and pleasant weather Ship under Double reef topsails course W^N at 6 P.M. took in sail and kept to the wind lay up S By N^E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 A.M. so right Double reef topsails were raised N^E S^W nothing in sight so ends Latt By Obs 25° 42' South

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 17th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S E and cloudy weather double reef topsails set up Course N^E S^W at 6 P.M. took in the Mizen topsail and kept the same course middle and latterpart much the same weather saw number of finbacks so ends Latt By Obs 25° 04' S Long By Chas 175° 42' West Long By Obs 1st the 175° 41'

Remarks on Board Thursday July 18th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and cloudy weather Ship under Double reef topsails course N^E at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails and kept to the wind heaving up S By E middle and latterpart weather much the same nothing in sight so ends Latt By Obs 26° 20' South Long By Chas 175° 46'

Remarks on Board Friday July 19th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and cloudy Ship under foretopsail and fore sail at 6 P.M. wore Ship lay up S^E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 A.M. so right double reef topsails saw finbacks the watch Employed in ship's duty so ends Latt By Obs 25° 58' S Long

Remarks on Board Saturday July 20th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and clear weather Ship under Double reef topsails at 6 P.M. wore Ship and took in sail lay up S^E middle and latterpart strong winds and squall saw finbacks so ends the watch Employed in ship's duty Latt By Obs 25° 27' Long By Chas 176° 11' West

Remarks on Board Sunday July 21th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and squally weather Ship under short sail steering N^E W^S at 6 P.M. kept to the wind lay up S^E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 A.M. so right double reef topsails nothing in sight so ends Latt By Obs 26° 08' S

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Monday July 22 the 1st 1839

first part of thease 24 hours strong winds from the South and
valley weather Ship under Double reef Topsails standing East
at 6 P.M took in the fore and mizzen topsails middle and latter part
much the same weather saw agreat number of finbacks so ends
the watch Complain'd in Ships Duty no obs Leat By account
26-10 South Long By account 175-50 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 23 the

first part of thease 24 hours strong winds from the South
and thick weather Ship under short sail standing to the S E
at 1 P.M the wind hauled to the south and rainy took in the
fore and mizzen topsail middle and latterpart light winds from
the South and pleasant weather at 6 A.M raised all sail
Course N E nothing in sight so ends Leat By obs 25-44 25
Long By Chro at 3 P.M 173-54 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 24 the

first part of thease 24 hours light winds from the South and
pleasant weather all sail caught Course N E at 6 P.M double
reef the topsails and kept the same Course middle part calm
at 5 P.M light breeze sprung up from the East lay 1.st
S E at 10 P.M tack ship lay N E S E so ends Leat By obs 25-32
Long By Chro 173-29 West

Remarks on Board Thursday July 25 the

first part of thease 24 hours light winds from the N E and
Pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E By E at 6 P.M
double reef the topsails middle and latterpart light winds
from the North and pleasant weather at 6 A.M raised all sail
lay up E & E nothing in sight so ends Leat By obs 26-16 38
Long By Chro 172-30 W

Remarks on Board Friday July 26 the

first part of thease 24 hours light winds from the N E
and pleasant weather all sail caught standing to the E & S E
a number of finbacks in sight at 6 P.M took in sail middle and
latterpart strong winds from the S W and Pleasant weather
nothing in sight the watch Complain'd in Ships Duty so ends
Leat By obs 25-52 18 Long By account 172-00 W

Remarks Saturday July 27 the first part of thease
24 hours strong winds from the S W and pleasant weather
at 6 P.M the wind hauled to the South ship lay up West
at 6 P.M took in the fore and mizzen topsails middle and latter
weather fine all sail caught Course N S so ends Leat By obs 24-38

Remarks on Board the Ship Mother of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Sunday July 28th 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South
and pleasant weather all sail straight Course N E at 6 P.M.
took in the fore and main topsails and left to the wind
lay up East middle and latterpart much the same weather
nothing in sight so end this day Lat By Obs 24-16 South
Long By Char at 3 P.M. 170-13 W

Remarks on Board Monday July 29th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S E
and pleasant weather all sail straight lay up E & S E
nothing in sight at 6 P.M. took in the main topsail and
Doubt reefed fore and main middle and latterpart much
the same weather so ends Lat By Obs 24-10 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 30th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S E
and squallies ship under double reefed topsails
Course N E at 6 P.M. took in sail and left to the
wind lay up East middle and latter weather much the
same at 8 A.M. saw a ship to leeward at 12 merspock the
Rambler of Chantucket 7 Months out 90 Barrels so ends
Lat By Obs 24-12 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 31th
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South
the Rambler in company the Capt went onboard at 6 P.M.
returned and again reefed the topsails heading
weather at 6 A.M. made all sail lay up N & S E at 12 Mers
tuck to the S E so ends the watch. Engaged in repairing the
fore-sail Lat By Obs 23-13 S

Remarks on Board Thursday August 1st 1839
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S E
and squallies at 11 P.M. McDowell reefed the topsails heading
up S S W at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails
middle and latterpart much the same weather nothing in
sight so ends Lat By Obs 22-59 S Long By Char 187 E 20 S

Remarks on Board Friday August 2nd
first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the East and
squallies ship under double reefed topsails Course S W middle
wind latterpart much the same weather nothing in sight
so ends Lat By Obs the 2d 14 South

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven 1839

Remarks on Board Saturday August 31st the

This 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the East
and cloudy weather Ship under bridle reef maintapsail
and fore-shit course N 35° W 7° middle part hazy, squalls with hard
thunder and sharp lightning latterpart more moderate so ends
the watch Employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 24 14 $\frac{1}{2}$

Remarks on Board Sunday August 4th the

first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North
and pleasant weather Ship under sheet sail heading N 35° W 7°
middle and latterpart strong winds from the West Ship under
Dabblle reef maintapsail end of reefail nothing in sight
so ends this day Lat By Obs 24 = 10 South Long By Obs Char

16 $21^{\circ} 38' W$

Remarks on Board Monday August 5th the
this 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the West
and squally Ship under maintapsail end of reefail heading
up the W middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 $30^{\circ} M$
were now lay up N $10^{\circ} W$ sounds Lat By Obs 25 - 10 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 6th the

first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the W $35^{\circ} W$
and squally Ship under maintapsail end fore sail
heading N $35^{\circ} W$ middle part more moderate latterpart fine
pleasant weather all sail caught saw nothing the watch Employed
in ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 24 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ South

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 7th the

this 24 hours commences with light winds from the W $35^{\circ} W$
and pleasant weather all sail caught heading N $35^{\circ} W$ at 1 P.M
a school of sperm whals at 2 P.M board all three
Boats and chase until 4 P.M and then return aboard
again cold not get fast middle and latterpart weather fine
at 6 A.M made all sail lay up W $35^{\circ} W$ nothing in sight
so ends this day Lat By Obs 24 = 12 S Long 16 $20^{\circ} 12' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday August 8th the

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the South and
pleasant weather all sail caught heading W $35^{\circ} W$ at 6 P.M
Doubt reef the topsails middle and latterpart much the
same weather nothing in sight so ends Lat By Obs 24 = 8

Remarks on Board Friday August 9th the

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the S and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up N $35^{\circ} W$ middle and latterpart
weather much the same saw number of junks so ends
Lat By Obs 24 = 15 Long 16 $29^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Saturday August 10th the 1839
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the SSW
and pleasant weather all sail sought Course W by N
nothing in sight at 6 P.M. Double reefed the topsails
middle and latherpart much the same weather at 6 A.M. hoisted
all sail and steered SSW nothing in sight so ends this day
Lat By Obs 24° 10' South

Remarks on Board Sunday August 11th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the South
and pleasant weather all sail sought Course SSW at 6 P.M.
Double reefed the topsails middle and latherpart weather fine at 6 A.M.
hoisted all sail Course SSW until 12 Mee and then WSW
nothing in sight so on this day Lat By Obs 24° 35' S

Remarks on Board Monday August 12th Leaving Bay Chas at 3 P.M. 169-52
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the North
and pleasant weather all sail sought Course WSW at 6 P.M.
Double reefed the topsails a number of finbacks in sight
middle and latherpart much the same weather the watch Compt
in ship duty so ends Lat By Obs 25° 13' S Leaving Bay Chas 171-3

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 13th
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the North
and pleasant weather all sail sought Course West middle
part much the same weather latherpart strong winds and
cloudy nothing in sight so ends the watch Compt in
ship duty Lat By Obs 24° 59' South

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 14th the
this 24 hours commences with strong winds from the North
and thick weather at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to the West
we then Double reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. took in the fore
and main topsails ship lay SSW middle and latherpart
light winds from the west and thick rainy weather
saw killers so ends Lat By account 25° 18' South

Remarks on Board Thursday August 15th the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the West
and thick briny weather all sail sought heading to the South
middle part much the same weather at 4 of M slight
breeze from the SSW steered SSW nothing in sight
so ends this day Lat By Obs 25° 15' South

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Friday August 15th 1833

this 24 hours Commences with light winds from the South and Cloudy weather all sail caught Course SSW at 5 P.M. the wind came out from the SE and raney the ship lay up 258° W middle and latterpart thick rainy weather nothing in sight nothing in sight this day no obs Lat By account 28° 25' E

Remarks on Saturday August 17th the
this 24 hours Commences with light winds and Calms and plenty of rain nothing in sight at 6 P.M took in sail lay heading 4° E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 7 A.M saw & larg whale toad two Boats and ~~at~~ Chasit until 12 M or 1.30 and Employed in chasing the whale
Lat By Obs 25° 20' one ship in sight

Remarks on Board Sunday August 18th the
this 24 hours Commences with light winds and squalls too Boats in chase of a larg whale at 9 A.M struck and kill at 11 P.M got the whale to the ship and Commenced cutting at 7 P.M got the body in middle and latterpart much the same weather at 10 A.M finished cutting nothing in sight so ends Lat By Obs 25° 58' S Long By Obs 173° 26' W

Remarks on Board Monday August 19th the
this 24 hours Commences with light winds East and pleasant weather all sail caught Employed in Boiling at 1 P.M saw a larg whale at two Leeward two boats in chase but cold not get fast at 3 P.M returned onboard middle and latterpart weather fine at 6 A.M caught Double reef topsails one sail in sight so ends all hands Employed in Boiling Lat By Obs 25° 25' S Long By Obs 172° 51' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 20th the
first part weather fine ship under double reef topsails standing to the E nothing in sight at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latterpart fine pleasant weather at 6 A.M laid sail lay up at 4° E nothing in sight all hands Employed in Boiling so ends Lat By Obs 25° 55' S Long By Obs 172° 38' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 21th the
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught heading 4° E nothing in sight at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 A.M laid sail lay up 258° W saw one finback so ends Lat By Obs 24° 45' S Long By Obs 172° 20' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Thursday August 22nd 1839

first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather
all sail set light heading SSW at 6 P.M took in sail nothing in sight
middle middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 P.M
mai'd sail and commenced stowing down at 12 M^{er} finished
so ends Lat By obs 24-18 S Lang By Chat 172-24 West

Remarks on Board Friday August 23rd

this 24 hours Commences with light winds from the SW and
pleasant weather all sail caught course SSW nothing in sight
middle and latterpart standing winds from the South and unpleasant
weather all sail caught heading WSW nothing in sight so ends
Lat By obs 24-51 S Lang By Chat 173-02 West

Remarks on Board Saturday August 24th

first part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather
all sail caught heading West nothing in sight at 6 P.M took
in sail and tack to the SSW middle and latterpart much the
weather at 6 P.M mai'd sail heading ESE nothing in sight
so ends this day Lat By obs 24-45 S Lang By Chat 172-13

Remarks on Board Sunday August 25th

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds from the SSE and
squally at 1 P.M Double reefed the topsails and tack to the
SSE at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latterpart much the
same weather at 6 A.M mai'd sail nothing in sight so ends
no obs Lat By account 24-05 S Lang 172-10 West

Remarks onboard Monday August 26th

first part light winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all
sail caught course SSW at 6 P.M took in sail and luff to the
wind luff up SSE middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 6 P.M. mai'd all sail and Steered SSE until 12 M^{er}
so ends Lat By obs 24-55 S

Remarks onboard Tuesday August 27th

first part strong winds from the ESE and cloudy weather all
sail caught heading SSE at 6 P.M took in sail middle and latterpart
fresh gales and rainey at 6 A.M caught last reef topsails heading
ESE nothing in sight so ends no obs Lat By account 24-00 S

Remarks onboard Wednesday August 28th

first part fresh gales from the ESE and thick weather at 6 P.M were
high luff up SSE middle and latterpart much the same weather
nothing in sight so ends no obs Lat By account 24-50 S.

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks onboard Thursday August 27 the 1837
first part fresh gales from the E & E and thick rainey
weather Ship laying to at 3 P.M. wore ship lay up N.E.
middle part heavy gales with hard thunder and sharp
lightning and rain in great plenty latter part more moderate
the watch Employed in Bending fore topsail stays so ends Lat By obs 25° 10' S.
as the old one had blown away so ends Lat By obs 25° 10' S.
Long By Obs at 3 P.M. 173° 52' West

Remarks on Board Friday August 28 the
first part moderate gales from the E & E and pleasant weather
Ship under Main topsail and fore sail and spanners heading
N.E. nothing in sight middle and latter part heavy gales with thunder
and lightning until twelve M.R. so ends Lat By obs 25° 58' S.

Remarks on Board Saturday August 29 the
first part moderate gales and squally Ship under main topsail
and fore sail heading E & E middle and latter part much the
same weather nothing in sight the watch Employed in Breaking
out the after haul of cabin and upper hoists so ends this day
Lat By obs 26° 29' S.

Remarks on Board Sunday September 1 the 1837
first part moderate gales from the E & E and especially ship
under short sail heading East middle part much the same
latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. sought Double reef topsails
so ends Lat By obs 26° 29' S. Long By Obs at 3 P.M. 173° 46' W.
Long By Dist 174° 46' West

Remarks on Board Monday September 2 the
first part light winds from the East and squally Ship under
Double reef topsails heading 26° 27' W. at 3 P.M. the wind
hauled to the south at 6 A.M. took in the mainsail and mizzen
topsail Course 26° E. middle and latter part much the same
weather at 6 A.M. and all sail Course 26° E. nothing in sight
so ends the watch Employed in repairing the mizzen
Lut By obs 26° 22' S. Long By Obs 173° 27' W.
Long By Dist 174° 40' W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 3 the
first part light winds from the 28° E and pleasant weather
middle and latter part the same at 6 A.M. and all sail
Course 28° E. nothing in sight the watch Employed in repairing
the main topsail so ends Lut By obs 26° 10' S.

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 4th 1839

First part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail sought Course ESE the watch employed in repairing main topsail at 6 PM took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 AM made all sail Course ESE so ends employed setting up Crosses Lat By obs 25° 11' South Long By Obs 172° 23' W

Remarks onboard Thursday September 5th

first part moderate winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought Course ESE middle and latterpart strong winds and squally at 6 AM sought double reef topsails heading NWW so ends Lat By obs 25° 03' South

Remarks onboard Friday September 6th

first part fresh gales from the SSW and squally at 3 PM took in the gibb and mainsail lay up of E middle and latterpart Much the same weather at 6 AM wore around lay up 28° W nothing in sight so ends Lat By obs 25° 02' S

Remarks onboard Saturday September 7th

first part fresh gales from the West and squally Double reef Topsails sought lay up 28° W middle and latterpart light winds and squally at 12 Midnight the wind hauled to the SSE ship lay up 28° W nothing in sight so ends Employed in breaking out for Bleaker Cask of oil 1 Lat By obs 24° 58' S Long 172° 30' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 8th

first part light winds from the SSE and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up 28° W at 6 PM took in sail middle and latter strong winds from the East and pleasant weather ship under double reef Topsails heading SSE so ends this day Lat By obs 25° 31' S

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 9th

first part strong winds from the East and pleasant weather Double reef Topsails sought heading SSE middle and latter strong winds and thick rainy weather at 12 Midnight wore ship lay up North at 6 AM sought Double reef Topsails nothing in sight so ends no obs Lat By account 25° 00' S Long 172° W West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 10th

first part strong winds from the East and squally at 2 PM saw a large whale but 3 do boated two Boats struck and at 5 PM got the whale to the ship and took in sail weather thick and squally middle part much the same weather latter pleasant at 6 AM began cutting so ends Employed in cutting Lat By obs 25° 03' S Long 172° 51' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Wednesday September 11 the 1839
first part light winds from the South and pleasant weather
all hands employed in hoisting at 3 P.M. finished Ship heading
E N E middle and latter much the same weather nothing in
sight all hands employed hoisting so ends Lat By obs 26-11 S

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 12 the
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather nothing
in sight middle and latterpart strong winds from the East and
rainy at 9 A.M. caught double reef topsails lay up 25°
all hands employed in hoisting so ends Lat 25-00 S

Remarks on board Friday Sept 13 the
first part strong winds from the N E and rainy Double reef
topsails caught lay up E S E at 5 P.M. finished hoisting at 8 P.M.
took in sail middle part heavy squalls of rain latterpart moderate
winds and foggy Double reef topsails caught nothing in sight
so ends Lat By obs 25-20 S Long By Chor 147°-18' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 14 the
first part moderate winds from the N E and thick weather
Ship under short sail steering South at 6 P.M. wore around
heading N E W middle and latter much the same weather
nothing in sight so ends Lat By obs 25-15 S

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 15 the
first part moderate winds from the N E and thick weather
Ship under Double reef topsails heading N E W middle part
much the same weather latter light winds and pleasant weather saw one
finback so ends Lat By obs 25-11 S

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 16 the
first part light winds from the N W and thick weather
all sail caught Course E By S middle and latter Calm and
pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing down
so ends Lat By obs 25-08 S

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 17 the
first part light winds from the N W and squally Double reef
topsails caught heading N E employed in stowing down at 5 P.M.
finished middle and latterpart moderate winds from the N E
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E S E
so ends Lat By obs 24-40 S Long By Chor 142°-18' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Wednesday September 18th 1839

first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E & NE middle and latter fresh gales from the East Ship under short sail heading S S E nothing in sight so end Lat Tex obs 24° 5' 8" S

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 19th

first part fresh gales from the East and squally maintopsail and fore sail caught heading S S E middle and latterpart heavy gales and squally nothing in sight so end Lat By account 25° 0' 45" S

Remarks on board Friday Sept 20th

first part heavy gales from the East and squally at last reef maintopsail and spencers caught heading S S E middle and latter much the same weather nothing in sight so end Lat By obs 25° 50'

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 21th

first part heavy gales from the East and squally Ship laying to nothing in sight middy and latterpart much the same weather So ends this day no obs Lat By account 26° 1' 5" South

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 22th

first part heavy gales from the East and thick weather at last reef maintopsail and spencers caught heading S E middle and latter moderate gales and thick weather no obs Lat By account 26° 10' S

Remarks on board Monday Sept 23th

first part moderate gales and thick weather Ship lay heading S W middle and latter much the same weather nothing in sight so end the watch imployed in ships duty Lat By obs 26° 40' Long By Chor at 3 P M 173° 56' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 24th

first part moderate winds from the S E at 2 P M the wind hauled to the S W we then wore Ship lay up S E middle and latterpart at 12 Midnight the wind hauled to the S W and squally and at 6 A M made sail and steered S N E nothing in sight so end the watch imployed in ships duty Lat By obs 26° 0' S Long By Chor 173° 16' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 25th

first part moderate winds from the S W and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S E at 8 P M took in sail and hauled to the wind heading W 28° W middle and latterpart moderate gales from the S E nothing in sight so end Lat By obs 25° 26' S

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Frieshaven
Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 26 the 1839
first part moderate gales from the S E and squally
Ship under double sheet topsails heading E & S E middle part
much the same weather latter more moderate at 6 AM tack
Ship lay up S & W nothing in sight so ends Lat By obs 25° 10' S

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 27 the
first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all
sail caught lay up S & W middle wind latterpart much the
same weather all sail caught leeward E & S E nothing in sight
the watch employed in Ships duty sounded Lat By obs 25° 13' S
Long By Obs at 3 PM 172° - 52' W

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 28 the
first part light winds from the S S E and pleasant weather
all sail caught heading E & N middle and latterpart much the
same weather at 9 AM saw a school of sperm Whales board
all three Boats struck and killed one whale at 12 Mer got the
whale to the Ship so ends Lat By obs 25° 19' S Long 171° 19' W

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 29 the
first part moderate winds from the S S E and pleasant weather
employed in cutting at three PM finished and maid sail lay up
S & W middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 AM
sail lay up South at 9 AM were ship to the north all hands
employed boating so ends Lat By obs 25° 22' S

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 30 the
first part moderate winds from the E S E and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S E at 4 PM finished Boiling
middle and latterpart much the same weather all hands employed
in Boiling out the after hold nothing in sight so ends
Lat By obs 25° 16' South

Remarks onboard Tuesday October 1 the 1839
first part strong winds from the East and thick weather Ship
under sheet sail heading North at 9 PM were round
lay up S E middle and latterpart weather fine all hands employed
in Boiling out the after hold at 12 Mer finished found one
cask of oil aboat half out so ends Lat By obs 25° 28' S

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 2 the
first part light winds from the S & W and pleasant weather at 2 PM
maid sail Course East middle and latterpart weather much the same
nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in ships duty
Lat By obs 25° 32' S Long By Obs 169° - 35' W
Long By Obs at 9 AM 171° - 13' W

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks onboard Thursday October 3rd

1839

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail
sought Course E By 18° at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails middle
and latterpart strong winds and squally ship under hold to sprits
Course East the watch employed in Ships Duty so ends Lat By 03°
25' 47" Long By Chor at 3 P.M. 167-05° W

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 4th

first part strong winds from the South and squally ship under
double reefed topsails steering E By 18° middle and latterpart much
the same weather at 6 A.M. hoisted all sail nothing in sight so ends
the watch employed in Ships Duty Lat By 03° 25-32 S Long 168-30°

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 5th

first part moderate winds from the S S E and squally
all sail sought Course E By 03° at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails
middle and latterpart much the same weather nothing so ends
the watch employed in Ships Duty Lat By Chor 24-55 South
Long By Chor 164-35° W

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 6th

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail
sought by 18° E & S E at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails middle and
latterpart Calm nothing in sight so ends Lat By 03° 25-14 South
Long By Chor 163-59 West

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 7th

first part Calm with whenever swell heaving from the S E middle
and latterpart moderate broke from the S W all sail sought Course
East so ends Lat By 03° 26' 03" S Long By Chor at 3 P.M. 162-45°

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 8th

first part moderate winds from the S W and pleasant weather
all sail sought Course East middle and latter strong winds and
squally at 7 of AM double reefed the topsails so ends Lat By 03° 24-3
Long By Chor at 3 P.M. 161-13-2 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 9th

first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather
all sail sought Course E By E middle and latterpart light winds
and Calms nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in Ships Duty
Lat By 03° 23-17 S Long By Chor at 3 P.M. 160-06 West

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 10th

first part light winds from the S W and pleasant weather all sail sought
Course E By E saw killers middle part Calm latterpart moderate
broke from the E S E and squally lay up all S E so ends
Lat By 03° 22-40 S Long By Chor at 3 P.M. 159-12 West

Remarks onboard the Ship Martha of Haikaven

Remarks onboard Friday Oct the 11.

1839

first part light winds from the ESE and squally all sail caught
lay up NNE at 6 P.M. tack in the main topgallant sail at 11 P.M. tack to
the south at 4 A.M. tack to the S.E again latterpart weather thick and
squally so ends no obs Lat By account 22-10 South

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 12 the

first part strong winds from the East and thick weather Ship under
topgallant and gibb and mainsail heading SSW at 6 P.M. tack to
the south middle and latterpart strong winds and squally at
9 P.M. Double reef the topsails and took in the gibb and mastsail
so ends the watch Employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 22-24 S

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 13 the

first part strong winds from the East and squally Double reef topsails
caught heading SSW at 7 P.M. tack Ship lay up SE By E middle and
latterpart moderate at 4 A.M. tack to the south nothing in sight so ends
Lat By Obs 22-25 S Lang By Chas 158-55 West

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 14 the

first part light winds from the SW and pleasant weather all sail
caught heading SSW middle and latterpart strong winds from
the SSW and pleasant weather at 5 A.M. saw the land Mangear
Island Bearing ESE Dist 10 Miles at 9 A.M. we were about
two miles from the land and then tack off so ends Lat By Obs
21-52 S

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 15 the

first part strong winds from the SSE and pleasant weather
Ship under double reef topsails standing for the land at 2 P.M.
a number of Coknowas came off at 3 P.M. got sun altitudes and found
the Chas abt Decree to fur to the East middle and latter much the
same at 4 P.M. one Boat went on shore for hogs the Ship laying
off and on at mangear Island so ends Lat By Obs 21-52 S
Lang By Chas at 3 P.M. 158-14 W Lang By Chas the same time
158-9

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 16 the

first part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather Ship laying
off and on One Boat on shore at 4 P.M. returned onboard with
18 hogs middle and latterpart much the same weather at 9 A.M. sent
one Boat on shore at 12 M. the Boat returned again did not make
much head we then left the Island and steered WSW so ends
Lat By Obs 21-55 S

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven

Remarks on Board Thursday October 17 the

1839

first part strong winds from the S of E and squally ship under double reef topsails Course NNE, SSW middle and latter part much the same weather at 6 A.M. made the Island of Oruetonga Boring West 15 miles out We run down against the town and hove to by the wind lay up S E so ends the watch Employed in ship's Duty Lat By Obs 11-17 S
Leaving By Obs 11-20 100 W

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 18 the

first part fresh gales from the E & S E and squally ship under double reef topsails laying off and on at Oruetonga in company with an English merchant Brig middle and latter part much the same weather ship laying of the Island the watch employed in working ship so ends Lat By Obs 21-14 S Leaving By Obs at 3 P.M. 15°-53' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 19 the

first part fresh gales from the E & S E and squally ship under double reef topsails laying off the Island of Oruetonga middle and latter part much the same weather at 9 A.M. went one Boat on shore at 11 A.M. returned onboard again with some potatoes the rain time spack the ship Alpha of Chantucket Capt Conglin 16 Months out 5-50 bbl so ends Lat By Obs 21-00 S

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 20 the

first part fresh gales from the S E and pleasant weather ship laying of the Island the Alpha in company middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather at 9 A.M. the Capt and boats crew went on shore to Chedder ship laying of the Island so ends Lat By Obs 21-06 South X

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 21 the

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather one Boat crew on shore at 5 P.M. returned on board ship standing off and on the Island middle and latter part fine pleasant weather all hands employed in getting off water and stowing away so ends no obs Lat By account 21-06

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 22 the

first part light winds from the E & S E and pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing away water at 4 P.M. finished and hove the raft on shore again and brought off two Boats load of wood middle and latter weather fine all hands employed in getting off water so ends no obs Lat By account 21-06 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 23 the

first part light winds and at 2 P.M. went on shore with a raft of Cask at 5 P.M. return on board weather thick and squally middle part much the same weather latter more moderate at 6 P.M. the Boats went on shore for wood at 12 M. so ends no obs

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha off Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 24 the

1838

first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught laying of wood on at Oritonga at 3 PM sent two Boats on shore for wood middle and latterpart much the same weather at 9 AM sent two Boats on shore and got 24 Barrels of Potas so employed sounds Lat By Obs 21-10 S

Remarks on Board Friday 25 the

first part moderate gales from the SE and pleasant weather all sail caught laying of Oritonga at 4-2 PM sent one Boat on shore at 6 PM returned middle and latterpart weather fine at 9 AM sent one watch on shore on liberty so ends this day no obs

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 26 the

first part weather fine all sail caught standing of and on one Boat's crew on shore at 5 PM returned onboard middle and latterpart weather fine at 9 AM the Capt and one watch on shore the Ship laying off and on so ends Lat By Obs 21-04 S

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 27

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather the Capt and one Boat's crew on shore at 3 PM returned onboard and steered WSW middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 AM made all sail nothing in sight so ends Lat By Obs 21-19 South Long 161-58

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 28 the

first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course WSW middle and latter very moderate at 5 AM made all sail nothing in sight the watch employed in Ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 192-09 South Long By Obs 163-19 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 29 the

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course WSW at 7 PM Double reef't the topsails middle and latterpart moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather so ends the watch employed in repairing fore topsail Lat By Obs 192-09
Long By Obs

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 30 the

first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course SW nothing in sight at 7 PM Double reef't the topsails middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather the watch employed in repairing sails so ends Lat By Obs 183-14 S Long By Obs 163-15
at 9 AM 185-42 W Long By Obs the same time 183-15

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 31 the first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught course SW by P middle and latter much the same weather the watch employed in storm down rile so ends Lat By Obs 184-34 S Long By Obs at 7 PM 183-22 By Dist the same time 183-24 off

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven

Remarks on Board Friday November 1st the

1839

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S By N middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 M main all sail nothing in sight so ends the watch employed
Ships Duty Lat 6° 30' obs 12 5-43 S Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 168-34

Remarks on Board Saturday 2 Nov 2nd the first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S By N middle part calm latterpart slight Breeze from the S E and pleasant weather the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By obs 25-20 S

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 3rd the first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught by up S W nothing in sight middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 26-18 South Long By Chron 168-35 West

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 4th the first part light winds from the E S E and pleasant weather all sail caught by up S middle and latterpart much the same the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By obs 26-52 Long 167-40 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 5th the first part strong winds from the S S W and calm D^r all sail caught lay up E S E at 6 A^m tack ship lay up S W By N nothing in sight middle and latter much the same weather at 6 A^m the wind hauled to the S E lay up S W so ends Lat By obs 27-23 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 6th the first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather ship under single reef topsails course South middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By obs 28-47 S Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 169-33 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 7th the first part strong winds from the E S E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S By N middle and latterpart much the same weather nothing in sight so ends Lat By obs 29-04 S Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 170-34 W

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 8th the first part strong winds from the E S E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course S By N middle part the same latterpart the wind hauled to the north and thick no obs Lat By obs 30-10 S

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 9th the first part fresh gales from the North and thick rainy weather Double reef topsails caught Course South middle part much the same weather at 9 A^m the wind hauled the N^r so ends Lat By obs 30-25 S Long By Chron 171-15 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Sunday November 10 the 1839
first part strong winds from the WSW and pleasant single reef topsails caught
lay up South middle and latter part more moderate so ends three ships
in sight Lat By obs 27° 35' S with Long By Chron 172° 15' West

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 11 the first part strong winds
from the West and pleasant weather all sail caught Course SSW
at 1 P.M. spook the Endeavor ~~by~~ ^{at} New Bedford 27 Months last with
one thousand barrels of sperm and Wright whale oil middle and latter part
the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty sounds
Lat By obs 39° 26' South Long By Chron 173° 46' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 12 the first part moderate winds
from the West and pleasant weather all sail caught Course SSW
middle and latter part much the same weather at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.
tack ship lay up WSW one ship in sight so ends Lat By obs 39° 50' S
Long By Chron at two P.M. 174° 24' West the same time By dist 174° 14' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 13 the first part light winds from
the SW & C and pleasant weather all sail caught by 10 A.M. one ship in sight
middle and latter part calm latter part slight breeze from the East all sail caught Course
SW By obs so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat By obs 39° 57' S

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 14 the first part light winds from
the East and pleasant weather all sail caught Course SW By obs one ship in sight
middle and latter part fresh gales and rainey at 3 P.M. took in the fore and
mizzen topsails and left to the wind lay up East nothing in sight so ends
the watch employed in ships duty no obs Lat By account 172° 02'

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 15 the first part fresh gales from
the north and thick weather ship under close reefed masts topsail and fore
sail heading E By N middle and latter much the same weather at 6 P.M.
were ship and steered SW saw one Wright whale so ends
Lat By obs 41° 52' S Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 176° 14' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 16 the first part moderate
gales from the SW and fog ship under double reefed topsails Course
SW middle and latter much the same weather at 5 P.M. turned the reefed
out of the topsails and caught the gale nothing in sight so ends Lat By obs 42° 33'

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 17 the first part light winds from the
WSE and thick weather ship under moderate sail heading SW middle
and latter part much the same weather at 5 P.M. and sail hoisted off WSW
saw one finback so ends Lat By obs 42° 20' Long 178° 19' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Monday November 18th

1839

first part moderate gales from the WSW and pleasant weather all sail
sought Course SSW at 3 P.M spock abrig from Sidney in awaiting
Voyage main not none amiddle and latterpart Calm the watch employed
in Ships duty so ends Lat By obs 43° 48' S

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 19th

first part light winds from the North and pleasant weather all
sail sought Course South middle and latterpart Calm and thick fog
nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in Ships duty no obs
Lat By account 43° 55' South

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 20th the first part light winds from
the East and foggy Maintopsail and fore sail sought heading South at 7 P.M
were ship lay by West middle and latterpart fresh gales from the North
saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 43° 42' S Long By Chro 178° 16' West

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 21th

first part fresh gales from the WSW and thick weather double
reft topsails sought lay up North at 4 P.M saw ashore of sperm whale
going to the windward quick did not last for than took in the fore topsail
the main time amiddle and latterpart strong winds and variables all single reft
topsails sought heading E saw humpbacks so ends Lat By obs 44° 52' S

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 22th the first part strong winds from
the SSE and elongate single reft topsails sought lay up East
middle and latterpart more moderate at 5 A.M maid all sail lay up S.E.
nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in Ships duty Lat By obs
44° 53' S Long By Chro at 3 P.M 177° 20' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 23th

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail
sought lay up S.E. at 5 P.M saw Grampus at 7 P.M took in sail
at 11 P.M the wind hauled to the North were ship lay up East
latterpart fresh gales at 10 P.M double reft the topsails said hump
backs so ends Lat By obs 45° 07' S Long By Chro at 3 P.M 176° 20' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 24th the first part fresh gales from the
north and thick weather at 4 P.M took in the jib and mainsail at
5 P.M took in the fore and mizen topsails bridelle and latterpart fresh
gales and thick weather no obs Lat By account 45° 10' S Long 175° 25' W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 25th the first part moderate gales and
thick weather at 4 P.M took in the fore and mizen topsails lay up S.E.
middle and latterpart more moderate at 5 P.M maid all sail weather thick
so ends Lat By account 44° 55' South

Cruising near New Zealand for Sperm Whales

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 26 the

1839

first part light winds from the South and thick weather all sail caught
Lay up. P.E saw one humpback middle and latterpart strong wind
Pare rainy so ends no obs Lat By account 45° 00' South

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 27 the

first part heavy gales from the South and rainy ship laying to
under maintopsail and spencers having the middle and latterpart more
moderate at 5 AM caught double reef topsails lay up to 8 PM By 8 PM
nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat By obs 45° 20' S.
Long By Obs at 2 PM 171° 67' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 28 the

first part moderate gales from the SSW and thick weather all sail
caught lay up to 8 AM by 8 AM middle and latterpart much the same weather
saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships duty no obs Lat
By account 45° 05' S

Remarks on Board Friday above 29 the

first part heavy gales from the South and rainy at 1 PM took in
the fore and mizzen topsails and cast reef the maintopsail
middle and latter more moderate at 5 AM main all sail lay up
to 8 PM nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in ships duty
Lat By obs 44° 54' South Long By Obs 189° 41' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 30 the first part calm all sail
nothing in sight middle and latterpart light winds from the SW and
thick weather all sail caught course 45° 20' W so ends no obs Lat By account
44° 18' S

Remarks on Board Sunday December 1 the 1839

first part light winds from the East and thick weather all sail caught
course 45° 20' W middle and latterpart much the same weather saw a great
number of humpbacks so ends Lat By obs 43° 45' S

Long By Obs 170° 48' West

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 2 the

first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up to 8 AM and fore and mizzen took in the main
topgallant sail middle and latterpart fresh gales and rainy at 5 AM
double reef the topsails and took in the jib and mainail so ends
no obs Lat By account 42° 31'

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 3 the

first part fresh gales from the ESE and rainy at 4 PM
took in the fore and mizzen topsails middle and latter more moderate
at 5 AM caught double reef topsails lay up to 8 PM
saw a number of whale so ends Lat By obs 41° 42' S
Long By Obs 172° 08' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Wednesday December 4 the 1839
first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up 8th M middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 10th M saw a number of Right Whales board all three Boats
struck and killed one while at 12th Mer got the whale to the ship and began
cutting one sail in sight so ends no obs Lat By account 40° 00' S

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 5 the first part strong winds
from the East and pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting at
4 P.M finished two Ships in sight Boiling at 6 P.M were ship lay
up E of E middle and latter part much the same weather at 6th M back to
the - 8th three ships insight standing to the East so ends all hands
employed in boiling Lat By Obs 40° 04' S Long By Chron 173° 15' W
Remarks on Board Friday Dec 6 the first part strong winds from
the South and pleasant weather single reef topsails caught lay up
8th W By R at 5 P.M finished Boiling nothing insight middle
and latterpart weather thick and rainy at 12 P.M took in the jib
and spanker so ends no obs Lat By account 39° 30' S

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 7 the
first part fresh gales from the North and thick rainy weather
at 2 P.M took in the fore topsail lay heading W 20° N nothing in
sight middle and latterpart moderate winds and heavy rains one
sail in sight so ends no obs Lat By account 39° 20' South

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 8 the first part light winds
and calms and thick weather one sail in sight middle and latterpart
a light breeze from the West and pleasant weather one ship in sight standing
to the South so ends Lat By Obs 38° 30' South Long By Chron 171° 30' W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 9 the first part light winds
from the West and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 8th W
middle and latterpart much the same weather one ship in sight so ends
the watch employed in sealing down oil & Leads By Obs 37° 02' South
Long By Chron at 3 P.M 171° 25' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 10 the first part light winds from
the South and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 8th W
middle and latterpart light winds and variable so ends the watch employed
in repairing sails Lat By Obs 36° 25' South Long By Chron 175° 29' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 11 the first part light winds
from the North and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 8th W
saw nothing middle and latter much the same weather saw nothing
so ends the watch employed in repairing sails Lat 36° 02' S
Long By Chron 175° 51' West

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand

1839

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 12th

first part light winds and variable till sail caught heading $W\frac{1}{2}N$ at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the west tack ship lay up 28°^{00'} middle and latterpart much the same weather saw killers so ends the watch employed in repairing the mainsail Lat By obs 35° = 46° S

Long By Chro 175° = 44° W Long By Dist the same time 176° 01'

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 13th the first part light winds and calms nothing in sight middle and latterpart much the same weather nothing in sight so ends the watch employed in repairing maintopsail Lat By obs 35° = 23° S Long By Chro 176° 42' West

Long Bay Dist the same time 175° 45'

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 14th the first part light winds from the N.W. and pleasant weather all sail caught Course N.W. By S.W. middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 33° 44' S Long By Chro 176° 17'

By Dist the same time 176° 27' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 15th the first part light winds from the N.W. and pleasant weather all sail caught Course N.W. By S.W. middle and latter light winds and calms saw grampus so ends Lat By obs 32° 25' S Long By Chro 176° 48' West

Long Bay Dist the same time 176° 48' West

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 16th the first part light winds from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather all sail caught Course E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail and caught boat watches middle and latter strong winds and hazy weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ship's duty Lat By obs 31° 32' S

Long By Chro 175° 00' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 17th the first part strong winds from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather single reef topsails caught Course E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail and work ship by heading E.S.E. middle and latterpart fresh gales and irregular at 5 A.M. caught double reef topsails and secured at 10 A.M. at 12 M. saw 2 large whales laid all three boats struck and killed one whale so ends Lat By obs 30° 45' S Long By acco 175° 15' W

first part fresh gales from the E.S.E. and thick weather all hands employed in cutting at 7 P.M. off the Baddy in the head lay along side the night middle and latterpart weather thick and rainy at 5 A.M. took in to the head and at 10 finished and began sailing so ends on obs Lat By account 30° 55' S Long 175° 15' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 18th

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 19 1839

first part strong winds from the N & NE and thick rainy weather
double reefed topsails caught lay up 28° 27' at 7 P.M. took in the
fore topsail and wore ship lay up E & E middle and latter part strong
winds and rainy at 6 A.M. got up sail over the tiny waves all hands
employed in Boyling so ends Sat By obs 31-44 S Long By Chro 177-19

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 20 the first part strong winds from
the N & NE and squally Double reefed topsails caught lay up East
Middle part light winds and heavy rain scattered more moderately
at 9 A.M. took in the fore topsail and wore ship lay up East so ends all hands
employed in Boyling Sat By obs 31-35 S South Long By Chro 176-52 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 21 the
first part light winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail
caught course 82-87 W at 4 P.M. finished boiling Middle and latter light
winds and calms saw nothing so ends employed in Ships duty
Sat By obs 31-07 South Long By Chro 178-51 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 22 the first part fine pleasant
weather and calm saw a school of Black fish middle and latter light
winds from the S E and rainy at 10 A.M. saw a school of sperm
whales hoisted all three boats held five whales got 3 to the ship
so ends Sat By account 30-50 Long 177-00 West

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 23 the
first part moderate wind from the S E with heavy rains
at 7 P.M. the hould to the south in heavy squall all hands
employed in cutting got two whales in end of the third middle
part moderate wind and calms latter part strong winds from the S E
lay up 27° E at 7 A.M. finished cutting caught the foresail and
Commenced Boyling so ends all hands employed in boyling Sat 30-35 S
Long By Chro 176-41 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 24 the first part strong winds
from the S E and pleasant weather Double reefed main topsail and fore
sail set at 7 A.M. wore ship lay up at 27° E middle and latter part
fresh gales and squally at 12 Mch wore ship lay up 28° S E saw nothing
all hands employed in Boyling so ends Sat By obs 30-04 South

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 25 the first part fresh gales from
the East and squally Double reefed main topsail and foresail caught lay up 28° S E
employed in boyling middle and latter part much the same weather at 7 A.M.
caught down 10 large cask of oil down two or three decks so ends
Sat By obs 30-22 S Long By Chro 177-26 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand
Remarks on Board Thursday December 26 The 1839
first part fresh gales from the East and squally double reef
main topsail and fore sail caught lay up at By E middle and latter
much the same weather nothing in sight but Birds so ends the watch
employed in ships duty Lat By obs 31° 15' S Long By Chron 178° 10'

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 27 The first part strong winds from
the East and squally ship under a short reef main topsail and fore
sail lay up at By E middle and latter part much the same weather at
5 AM were ship lay up E N E nothing in sight sounds the im-
paled in ships duty Lat By obs 31° 39' S Long By Chron 178° 07' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 28 The first part strong winds
from the NE and squally ship under short sail heading E 08° E
middle and latter part ~~more~~ moderate at 5 AM commenced
stowing down nothing in sight so ends all hands employed in stowing
down sail Lat By obs 31° 35' South

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 29 the first part moderate winds
from the E SE and pleasant weather ship under short sail all hands
employed in stowing down at 7 PM finished middle and latter part
fine pleasant weather at 5 AM maid all sail lay up S E
saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 31° 28' S Long By Chron 177° 56' West
Long By Dist the same time 177° 56' West

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 30 the first part light winds
from the E NE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up at E
middle and latter part much the same weather at 5 AM maid all sail
heading N 28° E saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty
so ends this day Lat By obs 30° 33' S Long By Dist at 7 AM
was 177° 36' West Long By Chron at 9 PM 177° 07' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 31 the
first part light winds from the E NE and pleasant weather all sail
caught course N 28° W saw Black fish and Sun fish at 7 PM won
ship and took in sail lay up S 28° W middle and latter weather fine
at 5 AM maid all sail at 6 PM saw alery whale board all three boats
and chase until 11 AM and return on Board cold not get fast sounds
Lat By obs 30° 08' S Long By recent 177° 10' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 1 the 1840
first part light winds from the E NE and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up South at 1 PM saw alery whale board two boats struck and kill'd
the whale at 8 PM got the whale to the ship and took in sail
got up the gear for cutting middle and latter part weather fine at 1 AM
commenced cutting at 12 Mer of the Baddy iron so ends Lat By obs 29° 45'

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Thursday January 2nd 1840

First part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting out 2 P.M. spack the Ship fore and aft and sticket 7 Months out 120 lb of oil at 3 P.M. finished cutting middle and latterpart light winds and pleasant weather Ship under short sail at 10 A.M. wove Ship lay up S By W the Green in company so ends all hands employed in Boyling Lat By obs 29-32 South Long By Chron 176-58

Remarks on Board Friday January 3rd the first part moderate winds ESE and pleasant weather Ship under short sail lay up S By West 4 P.M. spack the fore the Capt went aboard at 4 P.M. returned back again and took in sail for the knight middle and latter strong winds and cloudy weather nothing in sight all hands employed in Boyling so ends Lat By obs 29-49 South Long By Chron 176-47 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 4th the first part strong winds from the East and cloudy weather double reef topsails caught employed in Boyling one sail at 6 P.M. finished Boyling at 7 P.M. took in the Jib and Spanker heading S E middle and latterpart light winds and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. made off sail lay up South one ship in sight so ends Lat By obs 30-00 S Long By Chron 177-01 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 5th the first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up South one sail in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 A.M. made off sail lay up South one sail in sight so ends Lat By obs 30-26 Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 177-28 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 6th the first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught Course South at 7 P.M. took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. commenced stowing down Ship under short sail nothing in sight so ends all hands employed in stowing down Lat By obs 30-53 South Long By Chron 177-40

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 7th the first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather Ship under short sail heading E By S all hands employed in stowing down at 3 P.M. finished the same time saw a school of Humpback Whales going to the windward quick did not have time to observe middle and latter weather fine at 5 P.M. made off sail lay up S W saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 30-51 S Long 177-44

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 8th the first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught standing S E at 6 P.M. saw a ship in chase of whales middle and latter light winds and pleasant weather one ship in sight saw Blackfish so ends the watch employed in sending up fore and main topgallant yards Lat By obs 31-24 S

Cruising for Sperm Whales Near New Zealand
Remarks on Board Thursday January 9th 1820
first part light winds from the NNE and pleasant weather all sail sought
lay up ESE middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather
at 5 PM made all sail lay up ~~at 7 P.M.~~^{at 7 P.M.} one ship in sight so ends
the watch employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 31-20 S Long By Chro 177 15 W

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 10th
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail sought
lay up North at 7 P.M. took in sail middle and latter much the same
weather at 5 PM made all sail one ship in sight so ends the watch
employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 30-50 S Long By Chro 177-18 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 11th The first part light winds
from the East and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up North
at 7 P.M. took in sail middle and latter much the same weather
at 5 PM made all sail and steered S By W so ends nothing in sight
Lat By Obs 31-40 South Long By Chro 178-00 West By Dist the same
time 178 177-50

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 12th
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail sought
Course SSW at 3 P.M. saw Macquarie Island Barely off S W Dist
30 Miles at 4 Do hauld to the wind lay up ESE middle and latter part
much the same weather at 7 P.M. took ship lay up a SW saw
nothing so ends this day Lat By Obs 30-55 S Long By Chro 178-00

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 13th
first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail sought
lay up SSW at 4 P.M. saw Macquarie rocks Barely W Dist
Dist 25 miles at 5 Do tack ship lay up ESE and took in sail middle
and latter part much the same weather at 5 PM made all sail and steered
South so ends nothing in sight Lat By Obs 31-10 S Long By Chro 178-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 14th
first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail sought
Course S middle and latter light winds and calms at 5 PM made
all sail steering South so ends the watch employed in ships duty
Lat By Obs 32-13 S Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 178-16 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 15th The
first part light winds from the NNE lay up East at 7 P.M. took in
sail middle and latter part light winds and calms at 5 PM made all
sail heading to the East saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 32-30 S

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Thursday January 16th the 1840
first part light winds and calms all sail caught lay heading East
saw grampus middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. main all
sail and tack Ship lay up 28° 17' W saw Blackfish the watch employed
in Ships duty so ends Lat By obs 32-27 S Long By Chro 177-41° West

Remarks on Board Friday January 17th the first part moderate winds
from the N 33° E and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 28° 17'
middle and latterpart a fresh breeze from the N 33° E with light squalls
at 5 A.M. main all sail and tack to the East nothing in sight so ends
the watch employed in Ships duty Lat by obs 32-20 S Long By Chro 177-30'

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 18th the first part a fine breeze from
the N 33° E and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up East's middle and
latterpart strong winds in thick weather at 11 Midnight wore Ship lay up
8 1/2° at 6 A.M. main sail so obs so ends Lat by account 32-10 South

Remarks on Board Sunday January 19th the first part strong winds
and thick weather at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 8 Do took in
sail and wore Ship lay up S E middle and latterpart heavy gales from
the ESE with hard tows at 2 A.M. took in the fore sail and fore
Clart reefed the main topsail at 9 Do took in the main topsail so ends
no obs Lat by account 32-30 S

Remarks on board Monday Jan 20th the first part heavy gales
from the ESE and nearly Ship under spars lay up South at 6 P.M.
the wind hauled to the South wore Ship lay up E by S middle and latterpart
more moderate at 5 A.M. caught the main topsail and fore sail so ends
Lat By obs 32-20 South Long by Chro 177-41° West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 21th the first part moderate gales
with a very heavy sea on Ship under mainsail clart reefed and fore
sail heading E by S middle and latterpart more moderate at 6 A.M. main all
sail and staved North at 12 M. tack Ship headed SW so ends Lat By obs 31-40'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 22th the first part light winds from the NE
all sail caught standing S W at 6 P.M. took in sail and wore Ship lay up E by S
middle and latter much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed
in Ships duty so ends Lat By obs 31-45 S Long By Chro 177-28° West

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 23th the first part light winds from
NE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up E by S at 6 P.M. took in
sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 A.M. main all
sail lay up E saw nothing so ends the watch employed in Ships
duty Lat By obs 31-16 S Long 177-19° W

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand
Remarks on Board Friday January 24 the 1840

first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up NNE saw jumpers at 6 PM took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat by obs 30-23 Long by Chron 176-55 West

Remarks on Board Saturday January 25 the first part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught at 18th M took ship lay up South saw killers middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 AM main all sail and took SW saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat by obs 31-03 Long by Chron at 8 AM 177-19^W By Dist the same time 177-30

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 26 the first part moderate winds from the SE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up SW at 6 PM took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 AM main all sail lay up South so ends Lat by obs 31-52 Long by Chron at 8 AM 178-10 Long by Dist the same time 178-13^W

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 27 the first part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up South at 6 PM took in sail middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 AM main all sail and took ship lay up ESE saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Chron at 9 AM 178-28^W By Dist the same time 178-35^W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 28 the first part light winds from the SE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up ESE middle and latterpart fine weather all sail caught standing to the SE saw grampus the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat by obs 31-51 South Long by Chron at 2 PM 177-36^W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 29 the first part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up SE at 4 PM saw a sail off the lar quarter standing to the North middle and latterpart weather fine all sail caught at 9 AM the wind hauled to the south lay up ESE saw nothing the watch employed in taring down the rigen so ends Lat by obs 31-86^S

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 30 the first part light winds from the south and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up NE middle and latterpart strong winds from the SE and hawly weather at midnight were ship lay up SW so ends saw nothing Lat by obs 32-05

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 31 the first part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught standing SW middle and latterpart strong winds from the North and cloudy weather all sail caught lay up SW saw nothing so ends Lat by obs 32-26 South

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Saturday February 1st

1826

first part strong winds from the South and cloudy weather all sail caught
lay up SSW saw Humpers at 6 PM took in sail and wore ship lay heading
ESE middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 AM wind all
sail lay up E by E saw nothing so ends Lat by obs 32° 14' S Long 176° 54' E

Remarks on Board Sunday February 2^d The first part more moderate winds
from the SSW at 3 PM took ship lay up WSW middle and latterpart
strong winds from the west and pleasant weather at 10 AM wore ship lay up
WSW at 4 PM saw a ship standing to the South at 10 AM took to the
South so ends Lat by obs 31° 40' S Long by Obs 177° 20' W

Remarks on Board Monday February 3^d The first part strong winds
from the West and pleasant weather all sail caught standing to the South
at 4 PM took lay up SSW at 6 do took to the south again and double
reft the topsails middle and latterpart strong winds and cloudy saw nothing
the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By obs 32° 16' S
Long By Obs 177° 20' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 4^d The first part strong winds
from the West and cloudy weather at 1 PM wore ship and squared
rigs at 6 PM took in sail and left to the wind lay up SSW middle and
latterpart much the same weather at 5 AM wind all sail and steered East until
12 Mer so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat By obs 30° 31'
one sail in sight

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 5^d The

first part strong winds from the West all sail caught standing South
at 2 PM left to the wind lay up SSW by E middle and latterpart light winds
and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up West so ends nothing in sight
employed in ships duty Lat By obs 30° 21' S Long By Obs 177° 24' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 6^d The first part light winds from
the South and pleasant weather all sail caught at 3 PM took ship lay up
SE middle and latterpart calm and thick weather with a heavy swell heaving
from the South said grampus so ends no obs Lat By account 31° 15' S

Remarks on Board Friday February 7^d The first part light winds from
SSE and thick weather all sail caught standing SSE at 6 PM took in sail
and left to the wind lay up SE middle and latterpart strong winds and especially
at 5 AM wind all sail at 8 AM Double reefed the topsails at 10 do speak the ship
Island of Gantucket 18 Months out 500 ft sperm and 550 Wright whale so ends
no obs Lat by account 31° 00' S

Remarks on Board Saturday February 8^d The first part strong winds from the
South and especially ship under double reefed topsails lay up WSW middle part much
the same latter heavy gales and cloudy see nothing so ends Lat By obs 31° 14' S
Long By Obs 177° 15' West By Dist the same time 177° 10'

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 9th

1848

first part heavy gales from the West and squally about reef main topsail
and fore sail caught heading SSW middle and latter part fresh gales from the
South at 10 AM saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 30°-49' S Long By Chro 177°-45' Dist 177°-52' W

Remarks on Board Monday February 10th the first part strong winds
from the South and pleasant weather Double reef topsails caught lay up
SSW middle and latter part light winds and squally at 5 PM made all sail
and stood to the South Macaulay Island bearing SSW per compass 25 miles
Dist so ends Lat by obs 30°-43' S Long By Chro 177°-53' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 11th the first part light winds from
ESE and cloudy weather all sail caught lay up South middle and latter
strong winds from the East and squally full sail caught lay up SSE
saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 31°-49' S Long By Chro 177°-52' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 12th the first part strong winds
from the East and squally at 2 PM saw a ship to the windward standing
to the north middle and latter part fresh gales and thick rainy weather Double
reef topsails caught lay up at 3° E saw nothing so ends the watch employed
in Ships Duty no obs Lat by account 32°-15' South

Remarks on Board Thursday February 13th the first part fresh gales
from the East and thick rainy weather ship under Double reef topsails
lay up at 2° E at 3 PM took in the jib and mainsail at 10 PM took in
the fore and Mizzen topsails and wore ship lay up S E by S middle and latter part
more moderate at 7 PM veered ship and made all sail heading ESE
saw nothing so ends the watch employed in Ships Duty Lat By obs 32°-22' S
Long By Chro 177°-28' West

Remarks on Board Friday February 14th the first part strong winds from
the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up at 3° E no ship
in sight standing to the south middle and latter part much the same
weather all sail caught nothing in sight the watch employed in
ships duty so ends Lat by obs 31°-20' S

Remarks on Board Saturday February 15th the first part strong
winds from the East and cloudy weather all sail caught lay up
at 3° S E at 6 PM took in fore and mizzen topsails and made all sail heading
middle and latter part much the same weather saw nothing so ends no obs Lat By obs
31°-25' S Long 176°-34' West

Remarks on Board Sunday February 16th the
first part light winds from the East and squally at 3 PM took to the North
lay up at 3° S E middle and latter strong winds and clear weather single reef
topsails caught lay up at 3° S E nothing in sight so ends
Lat By obs 30°-48' S Long By Chro 176°-38' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Monday February 17 the

1840

first part strong winds from the East and pleasant weather Ship under double reef'd topsails lay up at 33° E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. maid sail lay up & by 8 do saw one finback so ends the watch employed in Ships duty Lat by Obs 29-51 S Long By Chro 176-23 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 18 the first part strong winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up at 34° E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. maid sail and steered North saw a ship pass to the windward running to the South so ends Lat by Obs 28-45 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 19 the first part strong winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught standing North middle and latterpart much the same weather Ship under double reef'd topsails heading E all hands employed in stowing down so ends Lat by Obs 27-42 South

Remarks on Board Thursday February 20 the first part strong winds from the ESE and pleasant weather Ship under double reef'd topsails all hands employed stowing down at 5 P.M. finished and took in the fore topsail middle and latterpart the same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in Ships duty Lat by Obs 26-45 South Long By Chro 175-57 West

Remarks on Board Friday February 21 the first part strong winds from the ESE and pleasant weather Double reef'd topsails caught standing North at 3 P.M. secured 8° W at 6 do took in sail and left to the wind lay up at 8° E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. maid sail and wore ship and steered 8° W so ends Lat by Obs 26-12 S

Remarks on Board Saturday February 22 the first part strong winds from the ESE and pleasant weather Ship under double reef'd topsails standing South at 2 P.M. took in sail and left to the wind middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. maid all sail Course South saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 28-04 S Long By Chro at 3 P.M. 176-38 West

Remarks on Board Sunday February 23 the

first part strong winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught Course South middle and latterpart more moderate at 6 P.M. maid all sail and left to the wind lay up S E Sunday Island in sight bearing W 28° W per Compass Dist 25 Miles so ends Lat by Obs 29-58 S Long By Chro at 8 A.M. 177-16 West by Dist the same time 177-14

Remarks on board Monday 24 the first part light winds from the ESE into pleasant weather all sail caught standing S E middle and latter much the same weather all sail caught nothing in sight so ends Lat 31-10 Long By Chro 176-51 W By Dist 176-23 S

Cruising for Sperm Whales? near New Zealand
Remarks on Board Tuesday February 25th

1840

first part strong winds from the E & N E and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up S E at 5 P.M saw asoil to the leeward standing to the
North at 6 do spook the Ship Rambler of Nantucket 15 months out with
150 ff oil file middle and latterpart strong winds and squally at 10 A.M
spook the Rambler the Capt went onboard so ends Lat by Obs 39-29 South
Long By Chron 177-11 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 26 the first part moderate
winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught in company with
the Rambler at 3 P.M spook the Ship Thule of Nantucket 17 months out
500 Sperm and 500 of Whail Oil at 6 P.M tookin sail heading S S E
at 9 do the Capt turned again middle and latterpart strong winds and
squally saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 31-41 South Long 177-17 West

Remarks on Board Thursday February 27th

first part strong winds from the N E and pleasant weather at 3 P.M
caught double reef topsails lay up E S E at 4 P.M saw one sail standing
to the North middle and latterpart strong winds and squally at 9 A.M
occurred ship lay up at 38°W one sail in sight so ends Lat by Obs 32-17

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 28 the first part strong winds
from the N E and squally ship under double reef topsails standing
to the N 38°W at 5 P.M tack ship lay up E by S middle and latterpart
much the same weather at 10 A.M past the Ship Rambler standing
to the E 27W so ends Lat by Obs 32-20 South

Remarks on Board Saturday February 29th

first part fresh gales from the N W and squally ship under double
reef topsails standing to the East at 2 P.M were ship lay up N 27W
at 6 do tookin the fore and mizentopsails and were around lay up
E by S middle latterpart heavy gales from the E & N E at 8 tookin
the fore sail at 10 do tookin the main topsail so ends the watch imployed
in ships duty Lat by Obs 32-38 South

Remarks on Board Sunday March 1 the first part heavy gales from
the E & N E and squally ship under main sheneer and fore topsail stay
sail middle part much the same weather latterpart more moderate at
5 A.M caught the main topsail so ends no obs Lat by account 32-45

Remarks on Board Monday March 2 the first part fresh gales
from the E & N E and rainy at 2 P.M caught the fore sail It is do
were ship lay N 27W middle and latterpart calm nothing in sight
so ends the watch imployed in ships duty Lat By Obs 33-42
Long by Chron 176-59 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3rd

1840

first part light winds and calms all sail caught heading East
middle and latterpart light winds and heavy rain all sail brought Course
North all hands employed in washing ship so ends no obs Lost by account
33-208

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3 March to the first part light winds from
the South and thick rainy weather all sail caught Course North at 6^{AM}
double reef the topsails middle and latterpart light winds from the South
and pleasant weather all sail caught Course N at 8^{AM} had sum
Disturbance with about steerer taken Men he woodnot wash the decks
as I Ordered him to and very noisy at last we came to blows but received no
great injury on either side he then went to his duty so ends Lat by Obs 32-45°
Long By Chron 176°-36' W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 5th the first part light winds from the
West and pleasant weather all sail caught standing N at 6^{AM} double
reef the topsails middle and latterpart much the same weather at 8^{AM} made
all sail lay up at 8-18° E saw ashore cutting 30 yards the watch employed in
Ships Duty Lat by Obs 32-00 Long By Chron 176°-16' West

Remarks on Board Friday March 6th the first part light winds from
the West and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 8-24° E saw Blackfish
middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch
employed in Ships Duty so ends Lat by Obs 31-16 S 6th

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7th the first part light winds and
variables all sail caught at 7^{AM} took ship lay up 8-00° middle and
latterpart light winds and squally all sail straight standing West the
watch employed in Ships Duty so ends this day no obs Lost by account
31-20 South

Remarks on Board Sunday March 8th the
first part light winds and variables with plenty of rain all sail rough
standing West saw nothing at 6^{AM} took in sail middle and latterpart
light winds from the South and pleasant weather at 8-08^{AM} made all sail and
steered West saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 31-22 S Long By Chron 176-28°
by Dist at the same time 176-35 West

Remarks on Board Monday March 9th

first part light winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail caught
standing 8-00° at 8^{AM} took in sail lay up West middle and latterpart much
the same weather at 8-18^{AM} made all sail and steered 8-18° E the watch
employed in Ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 30-48 S Long by Chron 176-25° West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10th the first part light winds from
the S and pleasant weather all sail caught Course North saw great number
of Blackfish at 8^{AM} left to the wind lay up West middle and latter much the
same weather all sail caught Course North the watch employed in setting
up the fore rigging so ends Lat by Obs 30-10 S Long by Chron 176-38° W
by Dist 176-50

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand

Remarks on Board Wednesday 7 March 11th

1848

first part pleasant gales from the South and clear weather all sail caught Course Nth at 6 P.M took in sail lay up East middle and latterpart strong winds from the S^E and pleasant weather all sail caught Course ESE saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 24° 04' South Long By Chron at 3 P.M 175° 54' W By Dist at the same time 176° 01'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 12th the first part fresh gales from the S^E and pleasant weather at 3 P.M double reefed the topsails and took in the jib and Mainsail at 6 A.M took in the fore and mizzen topsail and left the wind lay up S^E middle and latterpart much the same weather double reefed topsails caught lay up S^E saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 24° 59' 28" Long By Chron 175° 56' West

Remarks on Board Friday March 13th the first part fresh gales from the ESE and pleasant weather ship under double reefed topsails lay up S^E middle and latterpart more moderate at 6 A.M caught double reefed topsails lay up S^E saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 24° 00' South Long By Chron 175° 28' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 14th the first part strong winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up S^E at 6 P.M took in the fore and mizzen topsails middle and latterpart weather much the same double reefed topsails caught lay up S^E saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 23° 58' S

Remarks on Board Saturday March 15th the first part strong winds from the East Double reefed topsails caught lay up S^E middle and latterpart the same weather at 6 A.M took ship lay up S^E saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 24° 55' S Long by Chron 173° 15' West

Remarks on Board Monday 7 March 16th the first part strong winds from the East and squalls ship under double reefed topsails lay up S^E saw nothing middle and latter much the same weather at midnight veerd ship lay up S^E so ends the watch employed in repairing fore-top-sail Lat by Obs 25° 14' South Long By Chron at 3 P.M 172° 57' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday 8 March 17th the first part strong winds and pleasant weather ship under double reefed topsails standing to the S^E middle and latter much the same weather at 6 A.M so ends the jib and Mainsail lay up S^E saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 24° 05' South Long By Chron at 3 P.M 172° 36' West

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 18th

1840

first part strong winds from the East and squally Ship under double reefed topsails hove up at 8 PM veered ship and took in the gibb and main sail middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends lost by obs 24-30° South Long 172 43 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 19th

first part fresh gales from the ESE and squally Ship under double reefed topsails standing S by E at 5 PM took in the fore and main topsails the gale increasing middle and latterpart heavy gales with squalls of rain at 6 AM wind ship lay up N E so ends lost by obs 24-53° S Long By Chro 173-08°

Remarks on Board Friday March 20th the first part heavy gales from the ESE and squally Ship laying to under close reef main topsail and spinnaker lay up N E at 2 PM wind ship lay up South middle and latter heavy gales and rainy ship laying to under main spinnaker so ends no obs lost by account 25-15° South

Remarks on Board Saturday March 21th the first part heavy gales from the ESE and thick rainy weather middle and latterpart much the same weather the wind hauled to the North moderately ship lay up E by NE so ends no obs lost by ac. 25-35°

Remarks on Board Sunday March 22th the first part heavy gales of the N E and rainy ship laying to under main spinnaker middle and latterpart more moderate wind from the N W at 11 AM caught the main topsail close reef at 6 do caught the fore sail at 9 caught double reefed topsails steered East so ends lost By obs 25-24° South Long By Chro 173-29 W at 3 PM

Remarks on Board Monday March 23th the first part light winds from the N W and pleasant weather at 3 PM made all sail course East middle and latterpart light winds and calm nothing in sight the watch employed in ships duty so ends lost by obs 25-39° South Long By Chro 172 25 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24th the first part light winds from the N W and pleasant weather all sail sought steering East middle and latterpart light winds and calms saw nothing the watch employed corking ship so ends lost by obs 25-34° South Long By Chro 171-58° West

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 25th the first part light winds from the south and pleasant weather all sail sought course E N E towards Chilean middle and latterpart weather the same the watch employed in corking ship so ends lost by obs 25-30° South Long by Chro 170 41 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand
Remarks on Board Thursday 7 March 26 the Bound to Stanley 8-11
first part light winds from the SSE and pleasant weather all sail
sought Course East at 1 PM run up the foretopgallant yard middle and
latterpart weather the same saw nothing the watch employed in Corking Ship
so ends this day Lat by obs 25-29 South Long By Chron at 9 AM 169-44
By Dist at the same time 169-50 West

Remarks on Board Friday 8 March 27 the
first part of these 24 hours light winds from the SSE and pleasant weather
all sail sought course East middle and latterpart calm saw Blackfish
the watch employed in Corking and Pointing so ends Lat By obs 25-39

Remarks on Board Friday 8 March 27 the
first part calm saw a number of Blackfish middle and latterpart
light winds and squalls of rain at 10 PM took in the topgallant sails
saw Blackfish so ends the watch employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 25-43 South Long By Chron 169-19 West

Remarks on Board Sunday 20 March 29 the
first part light winds from East and squalls all sail sought say
up NNE saw nothing middle and latterpart light winds from
the South and pleasant weather all sail sought saw nothing so ends
Lat By Chron at 924 AM 168-47 West By Dist the same time
168-57

Remarks on Board Saturday 29 March 30 the
first part light winds from the south and pleasant weather
all sail sought course East middle and latterpart much the same
saw nothing the watch employed in Ships Duty so ends Lat By obs 25-47
Long By Chron at 1004 AM 168-09 West Long By Dist the
same time 168-42 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday 31 March 31 the
first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather all sail
sought Course East middle and latterpart much the same weather
saw nothing so ends the watch employed in Ships Duty Lat by obs 25-50
Long By Chron 167-30 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday 1 April 1 the
first part calm all sail sought nothing in sight middle part the
same latterpart slight breeze from the East lay up NSE at 4 PM
tack ship lay up SE the watch employed in Pointing Ship inside
so ends no obs Lat By account 25-55 South

1640

Remarks on Board Thursday 2 March 2 the first part light
winds from the ESE and cloudy weather all sail sought lay up S.E
at Midnight the wind hauled to the North with strong breeze
and rainly at 10 AM took in the main topgallant sail lay up E
so ends one hrs Lat By account 26-20 South

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Friday April 3rd 1840

first part fresh gales from the North and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. Double reefed the topsails at the same the larboard Mizentopmast Backstay parted middle part strong gales from the N.W. with heavy squalls with thunder and sharp lightning at 9 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen topsails the wind hauled to the west at 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and more moderate at 5 A.M. all sail reefed so ends the watch employed in repairing the till so ends Lat By Obs 27-04 S Long By Chron 183-45 Wst

Remarks on Board Saturday April 4th the first part moderate winds from the S.W. and pleasant weather all sail sought course East the watch employed in fixing New Mizzen topmast back stays middle and larboard much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in painting ship so ends Lat By Obs 27-25 South

Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 182-30 West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 5th

first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather all sail sought course East the watch employed in repairing the Mizentopsail middle and larboard light winds and calms saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 27-28

Long by Chron 181-40 West

Remarks on Board April 6th

first part calm all sail sought heading E by N middle and larboard light winds and calms and thick rainy weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends no Obs Lat By account 27-25 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 7th

first part light winds from S.W. thick rainy weather all sail sought lay up at 8 A.M. took ship lay up S.E by E middle part light squalls of wind from every point of compass and plenty of rain at 4 P.M. slight breeze from the ESE lay up N.E so ends the watch employed in ships duty no Obs Lat By account 27-20 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8th the first part light winds and squalls from the ESE all sail sought lay up N.E middle and larboard the same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in repairing the Mainsail Lat By 25-31 South

Remarks on Board Thursday April 9th the first part light winds from the East and cloudy weather all sail sought lay up N.E at 6 P.M. took ship lay up S.E middle and larboard part strong winds and squalls standing N.E the watch employed in repairing the fore sail so ends Lat By Obs 26-25 South

In her Passage from Sunday Island to Otaheite

Remarks on Board Friday April 10th

1840

first part strong winds from the Coast all sail sought lay up
S E by S at 11 P M Double reefed the topsails at to do finished the fore
sail and hent it middle and latter part much the same weather
saw nothing at 12 Mer tookin the mainsail so ends
no obs Lat By account 27-15-2 South Long 159-50 West

P

Remarks on Board Saturday April 11th

first part fresh gales from the East and rainy weather
Ship under Double reefed topsails lay up 4 S E at 5 P M
tookin the fore and main topsails mad rent down the fore
and main topsailent yards and were Ship lay up 4 S E
middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6 A M more
Ship lay up 4 S E saw nothing so ends no obs Lat By account
28-50 Long 158-00 West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 12th

first part fresh gales from the East and rainy Ship under
main topsail and fore sail heading N 28° E Middle part much the
same latterpart more moderate at 6 A M caught double reefed topsails
lay up 4 S E saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 26-10-8 South Long By Chro
Long By Dist at 4 P M 159-45 West

Remarks on Board Monday April 13th the first part strong winds
from the E 28° and squally Double reefed topsails caught lay up 4 S E
Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends
the watch imployed in Ships Lat By obs 25-12-8 South Long By Chro
159-15 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 13th

first part strong winds from the E 28° and squally Double reefed
topsails out lay up 4 S E middle and latterpart more moderate
at 2 A M caught the main sail & turned the reefs out of the
topsails so ends the watch imployed in repairing the main shrouds
Lat By Chro 26-29 South Long By Chro at 2 P M 158-24

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 15th

first part strong winds from the E 28° and pleasant weather
all sail sought lay up 4 S E by E middle and latterpart weather
much the same at 9 P M took in the jibb and mainsail and
Double reefed the topsails saw nothing so ends the watch imployed in
Ships duty Lat By obs 23-14-2 South Long By Chro 159-15
at 12 Mer took in the south

Remarks on Board Thursday April 16th the first part strong
winds from the E 28° and squally Ship under Double reefed topsails
lay up about at 8 P M took in the fore and main topsails
middle and latter part much the same weather so ends
Lat By obs 24-18

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Falmouth
Remarks on Board Wednesday April 17 the 18th

1840

first part fresh gales from the East E and pleasant weather
Ship under double reef topsails lay up South Middle and latter
more moderate at 1.3 P.M. caught double reef topsails so ends the
watch employed in Ships duty Sat By Obs 25th at South Long By
Chrono 159° 25' West

Remarks on Board Saturday 2 April 18 first part strong winds
from the East and pleasant weather Ship under double reef topsail
lay up N E and at 6.3 P.M. veered ship lay up N E
middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the
watch employed in Ships duty at 11 M^o accred ship lay up S E
so ends Sat By obs 24th 45th Long By Chrono 157° 47' West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 19 the first part fresh
gales and pleasant weather Ship under double reef Main topsail
and fore sail lay up S E at 1.3 P.M. caught the fore topsail
middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the
watch employed in sundry duties so ends Sat By obs 25th 52th South
Long By Chrono 159° 27' West

Remarks on Board Monday April 20 the 21st
first part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E and pleasant
weather Ship under double reef topsails lay up N E by S Middle
and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed
in Ships duty so ends this day Sat By obs 27th 08th Long By Chrono 159° 28'

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 21 the first part strong winds
from the East and squally double reef topsails caught lay
up N E middle and latterpart much the same weather Sat
at 1.3 P.M. veered ship lay up N E by S at 9.3 P.M. veered again
to the S E so ends the watch employed in Ships duty Sat
by obs 27th 10th Long By Chrono 159° 51' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 22 the first part
strong winds from the East and squally Ship under double
reef topsails shifting N E E at 6.3 P.M. Tuck ship lay up at E by S
Middle and latterpart strong winds and squally saw nothing
the watch employed in Ships duty so ends Sat By obs 27th 08th S
Long By Chrono 159° 01' West

Remarks on Board Thursday April 23 the
first part strong winds from the E S E and squally double reef
topsails caught lay up N E by S middle and latterpart weather the
same saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty so ends
Sat By obs 25th 56th S Long By Chrono 158° 49' West
Long By Sat the same time 155° 45'

Bound to Otaheite

Remarks on Board Friday April 24 1820
first part strong winds from the S.E. and squally ship under Double reef topsails lay up N.E. middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships city so was Lat By obs 23-13 S Long By Dist at 4 P.M. 155° 07' W by Obs the same time 150° 17'

Remarks on Board Saturday April 25 the first part strong winds from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather Double reef topsails caught lay up N.E. middle and latterpart much the same weather at 4 P.M. split the fitt at 7 to took it in to repair so ends the watch employed in repairing the fitt Lat By obs 24-07 S Long By Thro at 3 P.M. 155° 08' W by Dist at 8 A.M. 155° 20' West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 26 the first part strong winds from the E.S.E. and squally ship under Double reef topsails lay up N.E. middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed Lat By obs 23-14 South Long by taking at 9 A.M. 154° 38' W by Dist at the same time 154° 47' West

Remarks on Board Monday April 27 the first part strong winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather Double reef topsails caught lay up N.E. at 2 P.M. turned out the reefs and caught the fitt Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships Lat By obs 22-17 South Long by Dist at 9 A.M. 153° 28' W by Thro at 2 P.M. 153° 12' Long By Dist at the same time 152° 17'

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28th the first part strong winds from the S.E. and squally at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Audley Clark of Newport Rhode Island home full 2300bs the Capt went on board at 3 P.M. returns back again we then made all sail lay up N.E. Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw little sinkers so ends the watch employed in fitting up the fitt stay Lat By obs 21-41 S Long By Dist West at 9 A.M. 152° 49' by Thro at the same time 152° 17'

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 29 the first part strong winds from the S.E. and squally all sail caught lay up N.E. Middle and latterpart moderate winds and variables all sail caught the watch employed in ships city so was Lat By obs 20-57 S Long By Thro at 2 P.M. 151° 17'

Remarks on Board Thursday April 30 the first part light winds and variables all sail caught heading N.W. Middle and latterpart much the same weather all sail caught lay up N.E. saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships city Lat by obs 19-44 S Long By Thro 150° 18' West

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Friday May 1st the 1840
first part moderate winds from the E & E and pleasant weather all sail sought day kept Middle and latter part much the same weather with 5 at M caught the fore and Mizzen topgallant sails at 11 of M made the land Boiring at Ply E per compass Dist - 55 miles so ends Sat By 10 AM 48° South Long By Chro out 2 PM 149° 14' West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 2nd the first part Moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail sought steering N E by E the watch employed in lifting up and bending the chains at 6:30 AM the land bore N by W Dist about 15 miles at 5:30 PM left to the wind with the main yard, back Middle and latter part much the same weather but 5 AM kept off and ran down for the harbour so ends but by 10 AM 47° 41' South

Remarks on Board Sunday May 3rd the first part light winds from the E & E and pleasant weather all sail sought running down the shore towards the harbour at 3:30 PM saw a reef about 8 miles from the land we hauled off and soon found back weather again at 6:30 PM got down of point Dennis saw several ships in the harbour we then hauled off shore saw no pilot Middle and latter part light winds and squally at 10:30 AM took pilot and at 12 Mch came to anchor in the harbour at Platette in coming to asswirle draws and last the anchor so ends employed in sweeping the anchor at 4 PM caught it and got it aboard

Remarks on Board Monday May 4th the first part all this day light winds and pleasant weather at 5 AM took our anchor and took up to the inner harbour at 9 Do came to anchor and got of a raft of weather and scraped of the barn so ends one ship laying of and the harbour

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th the all this day light winds and pleasant weather all hands employed in Scraping and painting ships at 4 PM the Three Brothers of Edgartucket 32 Months out with 2200 lbs of oil so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6th the all this day light winds and pleasant weather one watch supplemented in painting ship and the other watch in arms at 5 AM toward up the Joseph Starbuck Esq whar 19 months out 1950 lbs of sperm oil

6st their Passage to Otaheite

Remarks on Board Thursday May 8th

1840

first part all this day light winds and pleasant weather one watch employed in scraping and painting ship and one watch on liberty so ends this Day

Remarks on Board Friday May 9th

all this day light winds from the S E and pleasant weather one watch employed in Painting ship and one watch on shore on liberty so ends this Day

Remarks on Board Saturday May 10th all this day light winds from the S E and pleasant weather one watch employed in sawing own Luther and one watch on shore on liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday May 10th

all this day very fine winds from the S E and pleasant weather the watch employed in sawing Luther during at 4 P M the ship berries arrived from a cruise East Indies 17 ft of gun oil

Remarks on Board Monday May 11th

first of this day strong trades wind pleasant weather at 8 A M sent two Boats round the south side of the Island found Man with natives to get yams middle and latter the same weather one watch on shore on liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 12

all this day light winds from the S E and pleasant weather the watch at 1 P M the boats returned with 25 Barrels of yams one watch on liberty so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13th

this day commences with big and variable at 10 A M sent two Boats round the south side of the Island for yams one watch on liberty so ends this one watch employed in getting off wood

Remarks on Board Thursday May 14th

first light trades and pleasant weather at 1 P M the boats returned with 15 Barrels of yams and two hundred Pumpkins one watch on liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board Friday May 15th

all this day light winds and pleasant weather one watch on shore on liberty at 1 P M an English Man of war came to anchor in the harbour at Otaheite so ends this day

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Saturday May 16 the 1840
this day commences with strong trades and pleasant weather
at 6 A.M. the ship leave Stockbuck of Nantucket Capt
Lincoln went to sea and the ship Macarone a SS South
one watch employed in ships duty so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday May 17 the
first part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather
one watch on shore on liberty at 10 A.M. the Capt went
on shore to church and returned at 9 P.M. so ends

Remarks on Board Monday May 18 the
this day commences with light trades and pleasant weather
the ship laying at anchor in Oheite nearly ready
for sea one watch ashore on liberty at 3 P.M. got off the
Boat load of wood so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 19 the
all this day light trades and pleasant weather at 5 A.M.
the Three Brothers of Nantucket went to see Capt Phelan
and the Somes & Starbuck Capt Cuthard at 9 A.M. the ship
Genoa of Warren so ends one watch employed in setting up the
Main rigging

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 20 the
this day commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 8 A.M.
came in an English ship Merchantman one watch employed in
setting up the Main rigging and one watch on liberty ashore so ends
this day

Remarks on Board Thursday May 21 the
this day commences with strong trades and pleasant weather ship
laying at Oheite nearly ready for sea at 9 A.M. sent
one Boat up to town and got five thousand wings at 2 P.M.
returned on board again one watch on liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board Friday May 22 the first part light
winds and pleasant weather ship laying in the harbour of Oheite
one watch on shore on liberty at 3 P.M. the watch returned on
board all but two men the Mohican Cashnacker and one American
David Brown so ends this day

Remarks on Board Saturday May 23 the all this day light
windy and variable ship laying in the harbour at Oheite one watch
on shore on liberty at 3 P.M. the watch returned on board
all but two when the Brown and one man Portuguese
so ends this day

Laying in Otaheite harbour for recruits

Remarks on Board Sunday May 24

1848

this day light winds and pleasant weather one watch on shore
on liberty at 7 A.M. an English Sloop of War went to see
the recruited men not yet returned so ends this day

Remarks on Board Monday May 25 the

first part light winds and pleasant weather ship laying in
the harbour of Otaheite middle and latter light winds and frequently
one watch on shore on liberty at 9 A.M. found one man on board
of the Ship Joseph Starbuck took him on board and foot
handcuffs for him and let him have the deck so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26 the first part light winds
and pleasant weather one watch on shore on liberty and the other
watch employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. shift portuguese entour
at the same time ship a black man for steward and at 5 P.M.
the natives brought back the old steward which is now confined
in iron so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27 the

all this day light winds and pleasant weather all hands on board
abreast ready for sea at 4 P.M. went on deck and on shore

Remarks on Board Thursday May 28 the

first part moderate winds and pleasant weather ship laying
in Otaheite harbour ready for sea weighing for the fleet

Remarks on Board Friday May 29 the

all this day light winds and variable at 6 A.M. saw a ship
in the open found it to be the Margaret of New Port
33 months out with 1600 sperm and two hundred of
Whale so ends this at 10 A.M. shift in name John Bailey
belonging in the state of New York

Remarks on Board Saturday May 30 the

first part light winds from the South and pleasant
weather the ship laying in the harbour of Otaheite
all ready for sea weather wanting one man
at 12 P.M. shift one Portuguese belonging to the united
states so ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday May 31 the first part
light winds from the S E and pleasant weather at 12 P.M.
got under way and toad out of the harbour of Otaheite
at 2 P.M. got astray from at 6 do went to leeward
were 28° per compass dit 25 Miles middle and latter
much the same weather so ends last by the 1500\$

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Monday June 1st 1846
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
standing with Middle and latterpart nearely calm all sail caught
saw nothing the watch employed in fitting the Boats so ends this
Log by Obs 14:52 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 2nd the first part very moderate
trails and fine weather all sail caught lay up both saw nothing
Middle and latterpart much the same weather nothing in sight
so ends the watch employed in ships duty Log by Obs 14:36
Long By Chrono 149° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 3rd the first part light winds and Calms all sail caught lay up both
saw grandp's middle and much the same weather all sail caught
lay up 8° E saw jumbers so ends Log By Obs 13:42 South

Remarks on Board Thursday June 4th the Long By Obs 149° 14' W
first part moderate trails and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up N E middle and latterpart strong trails and
pleasant weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed
in ships duty Log By Obs 12:30 S Long By Chrono 148° 05' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 5th the first part strong
trails and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up N E
middle and latterpart squally at 10 P.M. took in
the topsails so ends this day Log by Obs 11:17 S with

Remarks on Board Saturday June 6th the first part strong
trails and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up N E
middle and latterpart squally at 10 P.M. took in
the mainsail middle and latterpart much the same
weather at 6:45 A.M. caught the mainsail so ends the watch
employed in ships duty Log by Obs 10:01 South
Long By Chrono at 3 P.M. 148° 03' West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 7th the first part strong
trails and pleasant weather ship under
single reef topsails lay up N E Middle and latterpart
more moderate at 5:45 A.M. caught the main topsail
saw nothing so ends Log By Obs 9:05 S Long By Chrono 148° 48' W
Long By Dist the same time 148° 53'

Remarks on Board Monday June 8th the first part moderate trails and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up N E middle and latterpart much the same
weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty
so ends Duty Log by Obs 6:57 S Long By Chrono 148° 28' W
Long By Dist the same time 148° 40'

Cruisen for Sperm Whales Near the FRIENDSHIP
Remarks on Board Tuesday June 9th

1840

first part moderate trade winds and pleasant weather all sail
sought lay up, & by E saw nothing middle and latter part
much the same weather the watch employed in Ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 5° 0' 0" South Long By Chron 147° 33'

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 10 the first part light
winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up
North at 5 PM saw Breaches did not learn what it was Middle
and latter light winds and specially saw Porpoises so ends
Lat By Obs 4° 15' 0" South

Remarks on Board Thursday June 11 the first part light
winds and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up North
Middle and latter much the same weather saw nothing so ends
the watch employed in Ships duty
Lat By Obs 2° 53' South Long By Chron 147° 44' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 12 the
first part light winds from the E and pleasant
weather all sail sought lay up NE E middle and latter part
the same weather saw nothing the watch employed repairing
aboard so ends Lat By Obs 1° 34' South Long By Chron 147° 48'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 13 the
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail
sought lay up NNE E middle and latter part much the
same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in Ships
duty Lat By Obs 0° 03' South Long By Chron 148° 35' West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 14 the
first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant
weather all sail sought lay up NE E at 2 PM wore ship
and steered SW By W at 8 PM took in the main top gallants
Middle and latter light winds and specially at 11 PM
steered SW saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 0° 27' M
Long By Chron 147° 22' West

Remarks on Board Monday June 15 the
first part light winds and specially all sail sought
steering SW at 6 PM steered SW Middle and latter part
much the same weather saw nothing at 10 PM steered SW
so ends Lat By Obs 7 Miles South Long By Chron 148° 30' M

Remarks on Board the Ship Northern of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Tuesday June 16th 1840
first part strong trades and pleasant weather all sail caught
steering SW by W middle and latter part strong winds and
squally. At 4th P.M steered N by W saw nothing so ends
the watch employed in repairing fore topsail Lat By obs 27° 44' N
Long By Chrono 15° 33' West

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 17th the
first part light winds and squally ship under her topsails
steering N by W at 3rd P.M steered W by S middle and latter
strong winds and squally saw nothing so ends the watch
employed in repairing fore topsail Lat By obs 09° 52' S
Long By Chrono 15° 45' West

Remarks on Board Thursday June 18th
first part strong trades and pleasant weather all sail caught
W by S saw nothing middle and latter part weather the same
at Midnight steered S West saw nothing so ends Lat by obs 09° 23' S

Remarks on Board Friday June 19th this 24 hours
commences with strong trades and pleasant weather ship
under her topsails steered W by S at 6th P.M steered S by W
Middle and latter part much the same weather saw nothing
the watch employed in shifting bread from fore to the after
hold so ends Lat By obs 1° 38' S Long By Chrono 155° 55' W

Remarks on Board Saturday June 20th
first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail
caught steering West at 3rd P.M steered S W by W middle and
latter part much the same weather saw nothing but Birds
so ends Lat by obs 1° 38' S Long By Chrono 159° 05' W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 21th
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail
caught steering S W by W middle and latter part much then
subse weather at 5th P.M steered S W by W saw blackfish
so ends Lat by obs 1° 40' S Long By Chrono 160° 50' W

Remark on Board Monday June 22th the first part light
winds and pleasant weather all sail caught steering N by E
middle and latter part much the same weather saw nothing
the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat 1° 38' S obs 2nd Long By Date at 9th A.M 124.41
Long By Chrono at 3rd P.M 162° 01' W

Cruicer for Sperm Whales near the FRIENDLY ISLANDS
Remarks on Board Tuesday June 23 the 1840

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather
all sail caught N^W at 3 P.M. steerd W^SF^W middle and
latterpart much the same weather at 5 A.M. steerd N^EW^N
saw finbacks so ends Lat By obs 00-11 S Long By Chron 185-55^W

Long Br Dist at 9 A.M. 103 = 115 M^W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 24 the

first part strong trades and pleasant weather all sail caught
steering S^W at 6 P.M. took in the topgallants and left to the
wind lay up South at 4 A.M. heard ship and steerd S^EW^S
saw nothing so ends Lat by obs 00-08 M North Long by Dist 184-43^W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 25 the

first part strong trades and pleasant weather all sail
caught steering S^W at 6 P.M. left to the wind lay up
S.E. at 5 o'clock heard ship lay up by 10^W saw nothing
so ends Lat by obs 00-25 P.M. Long Br Dist 165-52^S W^W
Long By Chron at the same time 164-45^W

Remarks on Board Friday June 26 the

first part moderate trades and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up at 11^W at 5 A.M. heard ship and steerd S^W
saw blackfish so ends this day Lat By obs 00-15 South

Long By Chron at 3 P.M. 165 30^W

Remarks on Board Saturday June 27 the

first part light winds from the South and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up W by S Middle and latterpart light winds
and squally with plenty of rain so ends Lat By obs 00-15 North

Long By Chron 165-51 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 28 the

first part light winds and squally all sail caught heading S^W
Middle and latterpart light winds from the S^E and silent
weather all sail caught steering S^W saw porpoises so ends this day

Lat By obs 00-07 S

Remarks on Board Monday June 29 the

first part light winds from the N^E and pleasant weather all
sail caught steering S^W middle and latterpart much the same
weather at 6 A.M. steerd W^SF^W saw greenpusses so ends the watch
imployed in ships duty Lat by obs 33 Miles South Long 166-50^W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 30 the

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all
sail caught steering W by S at 1 P.M. saw a ship to leeward
standing to the N^E at 6 P.M. took in the topgallants middle
and latterpart much the same weather one ship in sight so ends
Lat By obs 00-28 South

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 1st

1840

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught steering SW at 8 P.M. spok the Barque Isabella of Fairhaven 30 months out 700. Stern 400 of whale Capt Davis came on Board at 8 P.M. went on board again Middle and latterpart the same weather all sail caught steering SW in company with the Isabella saw nothing so ends Lat by obs 39° 39' S Long by Chron 162° 06' W

Long by Chron 162° 06'

Remarks on Board Thursday July 2nd

first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught steering West at 8 P.M. left to the wind lay up at C at Midnights tack to the South lay up S latterpart much the same weather saw one sail so ends the watch employed in Ships duty

Lat By obs 40° 49' South Long By Chron 162° 57' West

Remarks on Board Friday July 3rd

first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught steering SW one sail in sight middle and latterpart much the same weather at 8 A.M. tack ship lay up North one sail in sight so ends Lat By obs 57 Miles North Long By Chron 169° 23' S Long By Dist at the time 169° 18'

Remarks on Board Saturday July 4th

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up North middle and latterpart the same weather at 12 M.R. steered SW by S one sail in sight so ends Lat By obs 00 or S Long By Chron at 2 P.M. 170° 04' West Long By Dist at the same time 170° 04' West

Remarks on Board Sunday July 5th the first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail caught steering SW one sail in sight middle and latterpart much the same weather saw Blackfish so ends Lat By obs 00 33 S Long By Chron Long By Dist at the same time 170° 34' W

Remarks on Board Monday July 6th

first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught long up South no sail in sight at 8 P.M. took in the topgallant sails Middle and latterpart much the same weather at 3 A.M. tack ship lay up North saw nothing so ends the watch employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 01 01 S Long By Chron 171° 10' W by Dist 171° 8'

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 7th the first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught steering SW at 8 P.M. left to the wind lay up East middle and latterpart the same weather at 3 A.M. at 01 01 P.M. saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 01 Miles South

Cruiser for Sperm Whales near the friendley Islands
Remarks on Board Wednesday July 8th 1855

first part light winds from the N & E and pleasant weather
all sail salight steering S W at 6 P M took in the topgallensails
left to the wind lay up South middle and latterpart small winds
and calms saw clawfish so ends the watch employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 00 59 Miles South Long By Chro 171-55 73°E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 9th
first part light winds and calms all sail sought lay up South
at 6 P M took in the topgallensails Middle and latterpart much the
same weather saw Corbfish the watch employed in Ships duty so ends
Lat By obs 01 = 101 South Long By Chro 172-22 West

Remarks on Board Friday July 10th
first part light winds from the N & W and pleasant weather
all sail salight West at 4 P M saw breeches to windward did not
know what it was middle and latterpart much the same
weather at 9 A M tack ship lay up N E saw nothing so ends
Lat by obs 01-31 South Long By Chro 172-39 West

Remarks on Board Saturday July 11th
first part light winds from the S W and pleasant weather
all sail salight S W middle and latterpart much the same
weather saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 01-02 South
Long by Chro 172 - 15 West

Remarks on Board Sunday July 12th the first part light winds
and variable all sail sought steering S W saw nothing Middle
and latterpart strong winds from the all sail sought steering S W
saw nothing at 12 M or steered S SW so ends Lat By obs 00-02 South
Long By Chro at 3 P 473-51 West

Remarks on Board Monday July 13th
first part strong winds from the East and pleasant weather
all sail sought steering S S W at 5 P M took in the topgallensails
and left to the wind lay up South middle and latterpart
the same weather at 7 P M veard ship and steered S E with so ends
the watch employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 00-41 South
Long By Chro 174-17 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 14th
first part strong winds and pleasant weather all sail sought
steering S E at 5 P M took lay up S E middle and latterpart
much the same weather at 7 P M took to the wind lay up S E
saw nothing so ends Lat By obs 20 Miles south

Remarks On Board The Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 15th

18° 43'

first part some winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up N E at 1 P.M saw ashore of Sperm Whales at 3 P.M
Saw three Boats on shore until 6 P.M and returned on Board
again at noon in middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 4 A.M tack to the north saw nothing so ends Log By Obs 00-07 S
Long By Chron 174-30 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July 16th

first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up North at 6 P.M tack ship lay up S E one ship in sight
Middle and latterpart light winds at 4 P.M tack to the North
two ships in sight so ends Log By Obs 00-08 Miles South

Remarks On Board Friday July 17th the first part moderate
winds and pleasant weather all sail caught at 2 P.M tack ship
lay up S E middle and latter much the same weather at 6 A.M
tack to the North two ships in sight so ends Log By Obs 00-09 S
Long By Chron 174-18 West

Remarks On Board Saturday July 18th

first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up S W at 3 P.M tack to the South middle and latter
strong winds and pleasant weather saw nothing so ends
Log By Obs 00-17 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July 19th the first part strong
winds and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up N E at
3 P.M tack to the South middle and latter strong winds and squally
two ships in sight so ends this day Log By Obs 00-20 South

Remarks On Board Monday July 20th

first part strong winds and squally all sail caught lay
up N E at 6 P.M took in the main sail saw nothing middle
and latterpart moderate winds and pleasant weather at 6 P.M
steered S W saw nothing so ends the watch employed in repairing
the main topgallant sail Log By Obs 00-04 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 21th the first part moderate
winds and pleasant weather all sail caught steering S W
at 2 P.M saw ashore of Sperm whales board all three boats
struck and killed two whales at 5 P.M got the whales to the
ship middle and latter much the same weather at 6 P.M
commenced cutting at 4 P.M finished at the same time saw
more whales board all three boats struck and killed three
whales at 12 M. got them to the ship so ends

Log By Obs 00-13 S Long By Chron 175-20

Cruisen for Sperm Whales near the Islands
Remarks on board Wednesday July 22 the 1851

first part moderate winds from the East and pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting at 5 PM finished more whales insight we made sail and steer to the South middle and latterpart weather much the same at 9 AM tack to the North saw nothing all hands employed in Boiling sounds Lat By obs 00-51 South Long By Chron at 9 AM 175-30 West By Dist at the same time

Remarks on Board Thursday July 23 the first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up N.E at 6 PM tack ship lay up S.S.E at midnight tack ship lay up N.E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 12 Mer finished boiling so ends saw Breaches Lat By obs 33 miles Long By Chron 175-35 West

Remarks on Board Friday July 24 the first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up N.E at 5 PM saw Sperm Whales it being near night did not cover far from at 6 PM tack to the South Middle and latterpart much the same weather at 2 PM tack ship lay up North saw nothing sounds Lat By obs 00-26 S Long By Chron 175-42 W By Dist 116-05

Remarks On Board July 25th first part light winds from the E and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up S.E middle and latterpart light winds and calms the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By obs 00-15 S

Remarks on Board Sunday July 26 the first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up S.E at 1 PM saw a party of Sperm Whales took all three boats struck and held fore whale at 4 PM got them to the ship and commenced cutting at 6 PM finished middle and latter part the same weather all sail sought lay up East all hands employed in Boiling so ends Lat By obs 00-16 S Long By Chron 172-22

Remarks on board Monday July 27th first part light winds from the S.S.E and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up East middle and latterpart light winds and especially all hands employed in Boiling at 12 Mer finished saw Porpoises so ends Lat By obs 13 miles South Long By Chron 176-18 West

Remarks On Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 28th

1822

first part moderate winds and variables all sail caught by
up to N.E at 3 P.M tack ship lay up S by E middle end P
latter strong trades and sun gradually at 6 P.M commenced
stowing down so ends Lat By Obs 00-42 South

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 29th

first part moderate trades and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S E employed stowing down
at 6 P.M finished end tack to the North middle and latter
much the same weather at 6 A.M saw Sperm whales board
all three Boats but cold not come up with them at 9 A.M
came on board so ends Lat By Obs 00-58 S

Remarks on Board Thursday July 30th

first part moderate trades and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up 18 Whales in sight to windward watching
at 1 P.M saw all three Boats and pull until 4 P.M
and got up to the whales struck one whale line
parted at 9 P.M got onboard middle and latter part much the
same weather at 10 A.M saw more whales board all three
Boats struck and kill two small whales at 9 got them
to the ship at 12 M. we got them cutin so ends
Lat By Obs 00 50 S Long By Chron 176-24 W

Remarks on Board Friday July 31th

first part light winds from the East and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up N by E employed in
haling middle and latter much the same weather
at 5 A.M saw Sperm whales board all three Boats struck
two whales and got one at 10 A.M got the whale cutin
and began haling so ends Lat By Obs 00-44 miles South
Leaving By Chron 177 38 W

Remark on Board Saturday August 1st the 1840

first part moderate winds from the East and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up N by E middle and latter part
much the same weather saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 15 M

Remarks on Board Sunday August 2nd the first part light
winds and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up N by E
at 6 P.M tack to the South middle and latter the same
weather saw nothing so ends Lat By Obs 44 Miles S
Long By Chron 177 03 W By Obs the same time 177 44

Cruisen for sperm Whales near the Greenand Islands
Remarks on Board Monday August 3rd 1840
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S at 1 PM tack ship lay up N by E
at 3 PM tack ship lay up South middle and latterpart light winds
and variable saw breakers so ends the watch employed in ships duty
Lat by Obs 00-54 S Long By Chrono 177-33 W By Dist 177-22

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 4th
first part moderate winds from the NE and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up N by E middle and latterpart much the
same weather at 3 PM tack ship lay up N by E saw nothing
the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 00-15 S
Long By Chrono 177-27 West Long By Dist 177-30 West

Remark on board Wednesday August 5th
first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up N by E middle and latterpart much the same
weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 00-14 S Long By Chrono 177-25 West

Remarks on Board Thursday August 6th
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up N by E saw Blackfish middle and latterpart saw
Squally saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 00-14 North Long By Chrono 177-30 West

Remarks on board Frieder August 7th
first part light winds from the E 28°E and pleasant weather
all sail slight lay up N by E middle and latterpart calms
and squalls saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships
duty Lat By Obs 00-01 S Long By Chrono 177-50 West

Remarks on board Saturday August 8th
first part moderate and Squally all sail caught lay up South
at 2 PM over bent the fore top gallant sail to repair nothing in sight
middle and latterpart light winds and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S E saw nothing so ends Lat 00-20 S

Remarks on board Sunday August 9th August
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail
caught lay up S E middle and latterpart weather much
the same saw nothing so ends this day Lat by Obs 01-23 S
Long by Chrono at 2 PM 177-55 West

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Monday August the 10th 1840
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up S & E middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 6 A.M. on bent the mainsail to repair saw nothing so ends
the watch employed in repairing the Mainsail Lat by obs
02-30 South Long By Chron 178-45 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 11th
first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up S & E saw nothing middle and latterpart light winds and
calms the watch employed in repairing sails so ends Lat by obs
02-50 South Long By Chron 178-12 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 12th
first part calm and pleasant weather all sail caught employed
in repairing the maintopgallantsail nothing in sight middle and
latterpart much the same weather saw nothing but grampus
so ends Lat by obs 03-15 South

Remarks on Board Thursday August 13th
first part slight breeze from the S & W and pleasant weather all sail
caught steering to S & E saw grampus middle part calm latterpart
slight breeze from the S & E all sail caught lay up S by E so ends
the watch employed in repairing the cutting tackle.
Lat by obs 03-41 South Long By Chron 178-28 West

Remarks on Board Friday August 14th
first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S & E middle and latterpart strong winds
at 6 of M. I saw finbacks took them to be sperm Whales found
all three boats found them to be finbacks came on board
and stood along again lay up S & E so ends Lat By Obs 04-18
Long by Chron 178-00 W

Remarks on Board Saturday August 15th
first part strong trade winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up S & E middle and latterpart more moderate and squally
Lat 04-18 M lay up S by E saw nothing the watch employed
in ships drift Lat By obs 05-15 S Long By Chron 177-48

Remarks on Board Sunday August 16th
first part light winds and squally all sail caught lay up
with middle and latter part the same weather saw
finbacks so ends Lat By Obs 05-26 S Long By Chron
177-50 W

Cruised for Sperm Whales near the FRIENDLY ISLANDS
Remarks on board Monday August 17th 1840

first part light winds and equally all sail caught
lay up N by E saw finback middle and latterpart much
the same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in
making sperg yarn Lat by Obs 08 = 81 28 Long By Chron 175 - 6

Remarks on board Tuesday August 18th

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S & E middle part calm latterpart
a light breeze lay up N saw nothing the watch employed in
ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 09 - 02 South Long by Chron 175 - 08

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 19th

first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
up S by E nothing in sight middle and latterpart much
the same weather lay up S & E saw nothing so ends the
watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 09 - 36 South
Long by Chron 175 - 50 West By Dist the same time 175 54

Remarks on Board Thursday August 20th

first part moderate winds and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up S & E middle and latter calm at 6^o of AM
saw a fortysail Schooner steering to the North so ends the watch
employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 10 - 05 South

Remarks on Board Friday August 21th

first part calm on sail in sight at 2 P M took abrake from
the S & E lay up E by N middle and latterpart strong breeze
and pleasant weather saw Black fish the watch employed
in ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 09 - 41 7 S

Long by Chron at 8 A M 176 - 49 West by Dist the same
time 176 - 57

Remarks on Board Saturday August 22th

first part strong winds from the S & E all sail caught lay up
E by N middle and latterpart strong winds and equally
at 3 of PM heard ship lay up S by W at 10 A M double
reft the topsails so ends no obs Lat by account 09 - 50 S

Remarks on Board Sunday August 23th

first part strong winds and equally double reft topsail
caught lay up S by W middle and latterpart if fresh gales
saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 10 - 07 S
Long by Chron 175 - 03 W by Dist 177 - 10 West

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on board Monday August the 24th 1840
First part fresh gales and squally Ships under double reefed
topsails long up 28th with middle and latterpart much the same
weather saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 171-50 N Long by Chro 177-50 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 25th
first part strong winds and squally Ships under double reefed
topsails long up 29th with middle and latterpart more moderate
at 10th AM turned the reefs out of the topsails saw nothing so ends
Lat By Obs 171-10 N Long by Chro 178-31 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 26th
first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail
caught at 2 PM steered SW by W middle and latterpart
much the same weather the watch employed in stowing gear
so ends Lat By Obs 171-58 N Long by Chro 179-55 W

Remarks on Board Thursday August 27th
first part moderate winds from the SSW and pleasant
weather all sail caught steering SW by W middle and latterpart
much the same weather so nothing the watch employed in
Ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 171-48 South Long by Chro 177-58 East

Remarks on Board Friday August 28th
first part moderate winds from the SSW and pleasant weather
all sail caught steering SW saw nothing middle and latterpart
strong winds and pleasant weather so nothing the watch
employed in Ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 171-07 South
Long by Chro 178-07 West East

Remarks on Board Saturday August 29th
first part strong winds and squally weather all sail caught
steering SW by E at 2 PM steered SW by West middle and latterpart
moderate and sun squally at 7th AM steered South
so ends the watch employed in Ships duty Lat by Obs 171-15 S
Long by Chro 175-30th East

Remarks on Board Saturday August 30th
first part moderate and squally full sail caught at 2 PM
light breeze from the SSW long up SE middle and
latterpart much the same weather at 2nd PM took ship long up WSW
saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 171-33 South Long by Chro
175-25 East

Remarks on Board Monday August 31st first part more east
winds from the SW by E and pleasant weather all sail caught
at 2 PM middle and latterpart much the same weather
saw nothing so ends Lat 171-07 S Long by Chro 174-58 E

Cruisen for Sperm Whales off the ~~Strand~~^{South} Island
Remarks on Board Tuesday September 1st 1840
first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up E & S E middle and latterpart much the
same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends
so ends Lat by Obs 18° 56' S Long by Chron 115° 51' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 2nd
first part fresh gales from the S S W and squally at 2 P M
took in the main & foretopsail middle and latterpart much the same
weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by Obs 19° 31' South Long by Chron 116° 31' East

Long by Dist the same time 116° 12' East
Remarks on Board Thursday September 3rd
first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up E & S E at 5 P M tack to the
S W middle and latterpart light winds cheever swell increasing
from the South the watch employed in setting up the fore
sail so ends no Obs Lat by account 20° 00' South

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 4th
first part moderate winds and variable all sail caught
lay up S W middle and latterpart light winds and calms
saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by Obs 20° 20' South Long by Chron 116° 00' East

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 5th
first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up N W middle and latterpart calm saw nothing
the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 20° 40'
Long by Chron 115° 57' E Long by Dist 115° 22'

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 6th
first part slight breeze from the S E and pleasant
weather all sail caught stirring S E at 11 P M the wind hauled
to the S W with cheever small latterpart fresh gales from
the South at 12 Mer Tack ship lay up 23° W saw Black fish
so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 21° 19'
Long by Chron 116° 33' East

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7th
first part strong winds from the S E all sail caught lay up
N S W middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing
the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 22° 25' South
Long by Chron 115° 54' East

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 8th the first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught
lay up E & S E middle and latter the same weather saw nothing
so ends Lat by Obs 24° 15' South

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha at New Haven
Remarks on Board Wednesday September 9th 1840

first part strong winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 28 by E middle and latterpart weather saw Blackfish so end the watch employed in sending down the fore and Mizzen topsail yards Sat by obs 25-57 S
Long by Chron 975 50 East

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 10th
first part strong winds from the ESE and squally ship under topsails lay up 28 by E middle and latterpart more moderate saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends Sat by obs 27-31 South Long by Chron 178 41 East

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 11th the first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather all sail caught steering 28 by E middle and latterpart much the same weather saw finbacks so ends Sat by obs 28-10 South Long by Chron 177 53 East

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 12th
first part moderate winds from the NNE and pleasant weather all sail caught steering East middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships duty Sat by obs 28-23 28 Long by Chron 179-29 E

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 13th
first part strong winds from the North and squally at 1 P.M. double reefed the fore and mizzen topsails at 2 do sturd 28 E middle and latterpart strong winds from the North with squalls of rain at 12 M.R. the wind hauled to the SW so ends Sat by obs 29-45 S
Long by Chron 179-53 West

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 14th
first part light winds from the North and squally double reef topsails caught lay up 28 W middle and latterpart strong winds and squally at 7 A.M. sturd 28 E so ends the watch employed in repairing the fore topsail staysail Sat by obs 32-00 S Long by Chron 179-17 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 15th
first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail caught steering 28 E middle and latterpart much the same weather at 9 A.M. took in the mizzen topsail saw quite plenty of Birds so ends Sat by obs 33-03 S

Long By Chron 177 416 West

Cruisen for Whales near New Zealand
Remarks on Board Wednesday Septemper 16 the 1820.
first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant
weather ship under double reef topsails steering S E by E
middle part much the same weather latter part weather thick
and raining saw nothing so ends no obs lost by account 34° 52'

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 17 the
first part strong winds from the SSW and thick all sail
caught steering E S E saw one finback middle and latter part
all sail caught steering N E at 2 P.M. saw one right whale
again quick did not bear for him so ends lost by Obs 34° 50'

Long by Chron 174° 59' West

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 18 the

first part moderate winds from the SW and pleasant
weather all sail caught steering N E middle and latter part
much the same weather at 8 A.M. saw five ships
at 9 so speak the Caledonice of Stonington 14 months out
1900 barrels of Wright whale oil sounds lost by Obs 34° 53'

Long by Chron 173° 34' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 19 the

first part moderate winds from the WSW and
pleasant weather all sail caught steering E by S at 12 P.M.
left to the wind lay up SSW middle and latter part much the
same weather two ships in sight and plenty of finbacks
sat at 8 A.M. tack ship lay up N W sounds the watch
imployed in Ships party lost By Obs 33° 36' S Long by
Chron 173° 58' S Long by Dist P 174° 28' 11.25

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 20 the

first part moderate winds from the WSW and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up S W one ship in sight
middle and latter part in rose wind and squalls at 6 A.M.
mid sail lay up S by W one ship in sight so ends
Sat by Obs 34° 14' S Long by Chron at 9.37 M 174° 26' West

Long by Dist the same time 174° 50'

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 21 the West and pleasant
first part strong winds S
weather all sail caught steering E by S one ship in sight
at 1 P.M. saw along Beach of Apia in Samoa load two boats
in chase or not come up with them saw one right whale
the same time middle and latter moderate winds from the S
three ships in sight so ends lost by Obs

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
Remarks on Board Tuesday September 22nd 1846

first part light winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail caught steering E & E at 4 PM left to the wind lay up East middle and afterpart much the same weather at 5 & 6 PM made all sail and tack to the west so ends saw plenty of finbacks last by obs 34° 15' 2" South

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 23rd the first part moderate winds from the South and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw one Wright Whale board all three boats struck and killed the whale at 5 PM got the whale to the ship and began cutting got the head in and quit for the knight middle and afterpart much the same weather at 9 AM finished cutting and commenced boyling so ends last by obs 34° 00' South

Song by Chro 173° 04' West

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 24th the first part strong breeze from the NNE and pleasant weather double reef top sails steering E & E at 4 PM tack to the West all hands employed in boyling middle and afterpart strong breeze from the NNE all sail caught steering West at 12 PM saw one Wright Whale board all three Boats but could not get fast at 12 Mer came on board fore ship in sight so ends all hands employed in boyling no obs last by account 33° 33' 2" South

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25th the after this 24 hours light winds and variables all sail caught heading to the west saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends last by obs 33° 42' 2" South Song by account 174° 00' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 26th the first part calm nothing in sight but birds at 6 PM took in sail double reef the top sails middle and afterpart light winds from the S course 28° E by C until 8 AM and then veered shifting and commenced tacking down so ends last by obs 34° 07' 2" Song by Chro at 3 PM 174° 14' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 27th the first part strong winds from the NNE and generally at 10 AM finished tacking down and rear'd ship lay up E by S saw finbacks middle and afterpart weather much the same at 9 AM shone a French ship 26° 00' 16" longitude so ends the watch employed in running duty last by obs 34° 01' 2" Song by Chro 173° 1

Cruised for Right Whales? Between New Zealand
Remarks on Board Monday September 23rd 1820
first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant
weather ship under single reef topsails steerin
NE at 3 PM saw one Right whale boat two
boats the whale being quick cold not fast came
on board again and the same course again middle part
fresh gales from the north and thick weather latterpart more
moderate at 9 AM the wind hauled to the SW so ends the
watch employed in ships duty Sat by obs 34° 34' South

Lang by Chron at 3 PM 179° 40' West
Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 24th 1820
first part strong winds from the SW and pleasant
weather all sail sought course NNE saw finbacks at 8 PM
took in sail and left to the wind lay up 178° 57' West at 8 AM
mid sail lay up all day no sail in sight so ends Sat by obs

34° 26' 28
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 30th
first part moderate winds from the WSW and pleasant
weather all sail sought lay up 8 AM saw finbacks
and humpbacks middle and latterpart much the same
weather at 6 AM veerd ship lay up 18° 47' saw nothing
so ends Sat by obs 34° 01' 28 Lang by Chron 172° 18' West

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 1st 1820
first part moderate winds from the WSW and
pleasant weather all sail sought lay up 18° 47' PM
shook the ship Thomas Dickerson of Sag Harbor and the
wind hauled to the South in a gale double reef the topsails
lay up WSW two ships in sight mains not none

Middle and latterpart strong winds and squally all sail
sought course WSW saw nothing so ends Sat by obs 33° 57'
Lang by Chron at 3 PM 173° 33' West by Dist 173° 42' West

Remarks on Board Friday October 2nd
first part strong winds from the South and is running
at 2 PM double reef the topsails course WSW Sat at 6 PM
saw a number of Right Whales boated two boats whales
cold not yet fast so come onboard and took in sail
lay up 18° 47' middle and latterpart moderate winds
from the North with a heavy swell one ship in sight
so ends Sat by obs 33° 50' South

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks On Board Saturday October 3rd

1840

first part light winds from the S and pleasant weather
all sail & slight steering 4th E at 2 P.M spock the Ship
Golconda of New Bedford 16 months out 24° 5' 0" bb whale
vile the Capt came on board and at 6 P.M returned back
again middle and latterpart strong winds from the West
at 6 P.M spaid all sail and steer'd East saw finbacks
so ends Satt by Obs 33-40 S Long by Chrs 172-57 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 4th

first part strong winds from the West and pleasant
weather all sail caught course E one ship in sight
middle and latterpart much the same two ships in sight
so ends Satt by Obs 34-43 S Long by Chrs 170-23 West
By dist the same time 171-57 W

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 5th

first part moderate wind from the West and pleasant
weather all sail caught course East at 3 P.M saw three right
Whales leard all three Boats and chasst until 4 P.M come
on Board and luff to the wind lay up 2 ships in sight
at 6 took in sail one ship Baylding middle and latterpart
strong winds S W and squally at 5 P.M maid sail lay up
W H W saw three right Whales leard all three Boats
struck one whale and drawed three ships in sight
so ends Satt by Obs 34-40 S Long by Chrs 170-47 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 6th

first part fresh gales from the SW and squally at
1 P.M double reef'd the topsails at three took in the
fore and miron saw Whales too rugged did not leard for them
middle and part much the same weather latterpart
more moderate at 8 P.M caught double reef'd topsails
lay up SE one ship in sight so ends Satt by Obs 34-20 S
Long by Chrs 170-17 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 7th

first part light winds from the South all sail caught
lay up ESE at 3 P.M took ship lay up WSW two ships
in sight middle and latterpart much the same at 5 P.M
leard two Boats for right whale struck and parted
three ships in sight so ends Satt by Obs 34-30

Cruisen for Right Whales off New Zealand

Remarks on Board Thursday October 8th

1840

first part light winds from the W^E S^W and pleasant weather all sail sought standing to the South at 3 P.M saw more whales heard all three Boats cold not get astern came on board more whales in sight middle and latterpart light winds and variables all sail sought standing 2 E^S W^N at 12 Mer spok the Java of Fairhaven 20 months out Wood Sperm oil so ends Lat by Obs 34-39 South

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 9th

first part moderate winds from the South and pleasant weather all sail sought standing to the west saw more whales at 4 P.M heard two Boats cold not come up with them at 5 P.M double nutt the topsails lay up West middle and latterpart much the same weather at 9 A.M saw whales heard all three Boats struck and killed one whale at 12 Mer got the whale to the Ship so ends one ship in sight Lat on account 34-40 South

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 10th

first part moderate winds from the South and pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting at 5 P.M finished commences boyling middle and latterpart light winds and calm saw bubbles two ships in sight so ends the all hands employed in Boyling fast by Obs 34-45 S

Lat by Obs 34-45 S

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 11th

first part light winds from the W^E S^W and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up West middle and latterpart light winds from the W^E S^W and pleasant at 5 A.M made all sail steer S^E and 8 D^O saw one large Sperm whale hear two boats struck and killed the whale at 11 A.M got the whale to the ship so ends Lat by Obs 34-25 South Lat by account

171-08 West

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 12th

first part light winds from the W^E S^W and pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting at 6 A.M finished two ships in sight middle and latterpart much the same weather at 10 P.M sought the topsails lay up S^E W^N all hands employed in Boyling so ends Lat by Obs 34-30 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 13 the first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather at 3 P.M saw three large whales heard all three Boats struck and killed one whale at 8 A.M got the whale to the ship middle and latterpart much the same weather all hands employed in cutting at 11 A.M finished so ends Lat by Obs 34-35 S

Remarks On Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks On Board Wednesday October 14th 1840

first part moderate winds from the West and pleasant weather
Ship under main topsail and foresail heading to the South
saw number of right whales all hands employed in boyling
and stowing down middle and latterpart much the same length
at 10 AM saw right whales going quick to the windward lower
all three Boats did not get fast so hands employed in Boyling
Lat by Obs 34° 40' S

Remark On Board Thursday Oct 15 The first part moderate
winds from the WSW and pleasant weather Ship under short
sail lay up SW saw number of right whale did not bear for
them going quick to the windward middle part much the same
weather latterpart light winds from the South at 9 AM caught
double reef topsails course West saw number of right whales
did not bear for them all hands employed in stowing down so ends
Lat by Obs 34° 52' South

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 16 the first part moderate
winds from the South and pleasant weather Ship under short
sail bears West all hands employed in stowing down at 7 PM
shortened sail middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 3 AM maid sail and steered E saw nothing so ends the
watch employed in scrapin bone Lat by Obs 34° 37' South
Long by Chro. 171° 00' West

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 17th 1840
first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather
all sail caught steering E at 7 PM took in sail middle and
latterpart strong winds from the WSW and fog at 6 AM
maid sail and steered W saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 34° 45'

Long By Chro 169° 53' West

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 18th

first part strong winds from the WSW and pleasant
weather Ship under double reef topsails lay up SW saw
right whales going quick did not bear for them middle and
latterpart light winds and calm saw nothing so ends Lat 34°
46 34° 32' S Long By Chro at 8 PM 169° 24' West

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 19th

first part light winds from the SW and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up E one ship in sight
middle and latterpart much the same weather Lat 34° 37' PM
saw two right whales laid all three Boats in alarm
got fast came on Board and steered to the South Two Ships
per eight seconds Lat 34° 37' PM Obs 34° 20' S

Cruiser for Right Whales near Chatham
Remarks On Board Tuesday October 20th 1840
first part strong winds from the West and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up at 8 P.M. saw no right whales found
all three Boats struck and killed one whale at 5 P.M. got the whale
to the ship and took in sail for the knight middle and latterpart
much the same weather at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 9 A.M.
finished main sail and steer to the North so with more whales
in sight went by Obs 34° 35' South Long by Chron 168° 26' W

Long By Dist the same time 168° 34'
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 21th
first part strong winds from the West and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up at 6:45 A.M. at 1 P.M. board
two Boats struck and killed one whale at 3 P.M. got the whale
to the ship at 7 P.M. finished cutting at the same time
spoke the Barge Core of Cut Beaufort 17 months
out 1100 ft. middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 6 A.M. caught double reef topsails lay up at 20° 30' W one ship
in sight so send all hands employed in Boyling boat by 16:34 0°

Long by Chron 168° 42' W
Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 22th
first part strong winds from the South and pleasant weather
double reef topsails caught lay up 20° S one sail in sight
middle and latterpart light winds and variable all hands employed
in steering down and boyling one sail in sight so ends
Saw by Obs 34° 05' S

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 23th
first part light winds from the ESE with heavy swell
heaving from the South at 6 P.M. finished steering and boyling
saw no right whales board two Boats cold not get fast enough
on board took in sail middle and latterpart calm at 6 P.M.
saw number of whales board all three boats struck and killed
three Whales at 9 P.M. got the whales to the ship so ends

Lat by recent 34° 10' South

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 24th
first part light winds from the S and pleasant weather
three whales alongside at 6 P.M. got two cut in middle and
latterpart much the same weather saw six more whales all
hands employed in steering down so ends Lat by Obs 34° 15' W

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 25th the first part light winds
and variable. Middle and latterpart light winds the ESE employed in
steering at 6 P.M. finished and began boyling as ship in sight
middle and latterpart light winds and about all horses in play
in boyling saw plenty of whales so ends Lat by Obs 34° 08' S

Remarks On Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks On Board Monterey October 26 1846

first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather Ship under short sail heading SSW all hands employed in boating middle and latterpart light winds from the SW and pleasant at 9 AM veered ship and caught the gale and Mireon topsails staved by W so end employed in boating Lat by Obs 34° 00' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 27 The first part light winds from the SSW and pleasant weather saw plenty of whales lower two boats struck two whales killed one turned from the other at 4 PM got the whale to the ship employed in boating the same time middle and latterpart moderate winds from the North and thick at 8 PM commenced cutting at 10 PM finished so ends Lat by Obs 34° 18' S is back the ship St Peter 6000 ft

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 28 The

first part moderate winds from the North and many all hands employed in stowing down at 7 PM sent boats crews watches middle and latterpart light winds from the West and pleasant weather saw plenty of whales at 4 AM hoisted two boats and struck killed the whale and got two boats boating staved so ends employed in cutting the boats to the ship no obs Lat by account 34° 10' South

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 29 The

first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather all hands employed in picking up the staved boats and getting the whale to the ship at 10 PM got the whale to the ship caught the water and caught the works again middle part much the same weather latterpart strong winds from the WSW and thick weather at 8 PM put out the fire and commenced cutting at 10 PM finished the wind increasing so ends Lat by Obs 34° 07' South

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 30 The

first part strong winds from the WSW and generally ship under main top sail and fore sail heading S employed in stowing down middle part much the same weather latterpart fresh gales from the S and pleasant saw plenty of whales all hands employed in boating and setting up shrouds this day Lat by Obs 33° 44' S Long by Obs 167° 58' West

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 31 The

first part strong winds from the S and pleasant weather ship under short sail lay up West one ship in sight and plenty of whales all hands employed in boating middle and latterpart light winds and calms saw nothing all hands employed in boating so ends Lat by Obs 33° 45' South

Cruising For Right Whales near New Zealand

Remarks On Board Sunday November 1st

1821

first part light winds from the WSW and pleasant weather
Main topsail and fore sail caught long up South saw one first look
employed in Boiling and stowing down the after hole middle and
latter part much the same weather one ship in sight casting sare plenty
of whales sounds all hands employed in stowing down boat by Obs 33-38 Slat

Remarks On Board Monday November 2 The first part light winds
from the S and pleasant weather Ship under small sail heading
ESE all hands employed in stowing down at 1 PM were ship lay
up of W middle and latter part strong winds from the ESE and S
cloudy all hands employed in stowing down in the tween decks
two ships in sight saw sum whales so ends no obs Slat by
account 34-00 S Long 187-50 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 3rd

first part strong winds from the ESE and pleasant
weather at 3 PM were ship lay up & two ships in sight
all hands employed in setting up shooks middle and latter
strong winds from the South with squally swell on at 9 AM
sought the fine iron miron topsails lay up at 3 PM two ships in
sight so ends the watch employed in setting up shooks
Slat by Obs 33-36 S Long by Obs 187-49 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 4th the first part strong
winds from the SW and raged at 3 PM laid two boats
struck one whale and sink him at 5 PM came on board
and took in sail lay heading SW two ships in sight
middle and latter part strong winds from West saw plenty of
whales at 9 AM laid all three boats struck and parted became
on board one ship in sight so ends Slat by Obs 33-53 S

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 5th

first part strong winds from the West and squally
single reef topsails sought standing to the North at 4 PM
saw whales laid all three boats struck one whale and
drove came on board and took in sail heading SW
middle and latter part more moderate at 5 PM laid sail at 7 PM
laid all three boats for whales could not get fast came on board
three ships in sight so ends Slat By Obs 34-00 South

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 6th the first part moderate
winds from the west and pleasant weather all sails caught standing
to the North at 2 PM laid struck and killed one whale at 7 AM
him cut in middle was latter part of fresh gales and squally
at 9 AM took in the foresail and last went the main topsail
saw nothing so ends Slat By Obs 33-52 S Long 187-46 West

Remarks On Board The Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks On Board Saturday 2 November 7th 1820
first part fresh gales from the West with heavy squalls
ship laying under a close reef maintop-sail heading N.
Middle and latter more moderate at 6 A.M. sight the fore
and main top-sails at 10' do ready ship lay up at 11 A.M.
plenty of whales so end all hands employed in Boiling
Lat by Obs 33° 43' S Long By Chron 168° 24' West

Remarks On Board Saturday 8th the first part strong
winds from the N.W. and especially double reef top-sails
caught lay up 7° S W one ship in sight at 8 P.M. shock the
Barque Isabell of Fair Haven Capt Davis 34 months out
1500 900 spars middle and latter part heavy gales from
the West at 3 A.M. put out the fire and took in the fore
sail and close reef the maintop-sail so end thirty day

Lat 33° 51' S Long by Chron 168° 25' West

Remarks On Board Monday 2 Novem 9th
first part heavy gales from the West and especially one
ship in sight the watch employed in boiling at 6 P.M.
finished middle and latter part more moderate at 5 A.M.
main sail lay up 7° S three ships in sight so end
Lat By Obs 33° 20' S Long By Chron 168° 19' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Novem 10th the first part
moderate winds from the West and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up 2° one ship in sight middle
and latter part much the same weather at 5 A.M. commenced
towing down at 6' do saw one whale boat two boats cold not
get fast came on board at 12 Mer finished towing so end
Lat By Obs 33° 35' South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Novem 11th
first part light winds from the West and pleasant
weather all sail caught lay up 2° one ship in sight middle
and latter part much the same weather saw plenty of ships
the watch employed in setting up shrouds and scraping ho
Lat By Obs 33° 48' S Long By Chron 168° 24' West

Remarks On Board Thursday Novem 12th the first part moderate
winds from the W and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up 2°
a number of ships in sight and plenty of casks at 4 P.M.
Tack shift lay up 2° S middle and latter part much the same
weather saw plenty of ships so end the watch employed in scraping
ho Lat By Obs 33° 45' S

Cruising for Right Whales Gear 35 Bighead and
Remarks On Board Friday November 13th 1840
first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail course
S W two ships in sight middle and latterpart much the same weather
at 10:37 AM saw whales bore all three boats about until 12 mer
so ends no Obs last by account 33-55 S

Remarks On Board Saturday November 14th

first part light winds from the E and fine weather all sail
sought day light S E and a number of whales owing to the East
did not bear for them middle and latter much the same weather
saw finbacks so end implored in setting up shrouds Lat 34-44 S
Long By Obs 167-32 West

Remarks On Board Sunday November 15th

first part moderate winds from the S E and pleasant weather
all sail sought steering S SW at 3 PM veard ship and steer E by S
saw nothing implored in repairing the fore sail middle and
latterpart much the same weather said a number of ships so ends
no Obs last By account 35-00 S

Remarks On Board Monday November 16th

first part moderate winds from the S E and cloudy
weather all sail sought steering S W three ships in sight
middle and latterpart much the same weather saw two ships one
standing to the East and the other to the S W so ends the watch
implored in bending bone last By Obs 35-54 S Long 168-20 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 17th first part moderate
winds from the S E and cloudy weather all sail sought
course S W at 6 PM took in sail and left to the wind day up N E
middle and latterpart fresh gales and rainy at 5 PM steer
S W so ends last By Obs 36-00 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 18th

first part fresh gales from the N E and thick rainy weather
at 5 PM took in the fore sail and left to the wind day up N E
middle and latterpart more moderate at 9 AM sought the
fore sail so ends the watch implored in ships duty last by Obs
36-16 S

Remarks On Board Thursday November 19th the
first part strong winds from the N E and thick weather
at 1 PM sought the fore and main topgails the wind
howling to the N middle and latterpart light winds and calm
course S W so ends the watch implored in bending bone so ends
last By Obs 36-11 S Long by Obs 170-07 W by Dist

Remarks On Board Friday November 20th

first part light winds from the S W and pleasant weather all sail
sought course S W by N middle and latterpart much the same weather
so nothing the watch implored in ships duty last By Obs 35-55 S
Long 170-07 W by Dist

Remarks On Board of The Ship Martha of Flushing
Remarks on Board Saturday November 21th 1849
first part light winds from the WSW all sail caught low up 18th
at 4 P.M. tack ship low up N.W. by E. at 7 P.M. took in the main
topgallant sail and set one reef in the topsails middle and latterpart
light winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather course N.W. by N.
saw nothing the watch implied in ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 35° 27' S Long By Obs 111° 18' W.

Remarks On Board Sunday Evening 22nd first part light
winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather all sail caught
course N.W. by N. Middle and latterpart much the same weather
saw nothing the watch implied in running duty so ends
Lat By Obs 35° 14' S Long By Obs at 3 P.M. 111° 18' W.

Remarks On Board Monday Evening 23rd
first part light winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather
all sail caught course N.W. by N. Middle and latterpart
much the same weather saw nothing the watch implied in
repairing the fore topsail so ends Lat By Obs 33° 00' S
Long By Obs 113° 03' W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Evening 24th
first part light winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather
all sail caught course N.W. by N. Middle and latterpart light winds
from the SW. and pleasant at 10 A.M. saw blackfish were all three
boats struck and killed three fish so ends Lat By Obs 32° 39' S
Long By Obs 113° 53' W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Evening 25th
first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather
all sail caught low up N.W. by N. Middle and latterpart
the same weather saw nothing the watch implied in
Boiling blackfish so ends Lat By Obs 31° 30' S Long 113° 51'

Remarks On Board Thursday Evening 26th
first part light winds from the W. and pleasant weather
all sail caught low up N.W. by N. at 4 P.M. tack ship low
up S.S.W. Middle and latterpart light winds from the N.W. by N.
low up N.W. by N. saw nothing so ends the watch implied in ships
duty so ends Lat By Obs 31° 31' S Long by Obs 114° 22' W.

Remarks On Board Friday Evening 27th first part light
winds from the N.W. and pleasant weather all sail caught
low up N.W. by N. Middle and latterpart much the same weather
saw nothing the watch implied in ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 31° 55' S Long by Obs 114° 07' W.

Cruising for Whales & Seal 28° S 180° E
Remarks On Board Saturday November 28th The first part moderate winds from the N & W were pleasant weather all sail caught lay up N 30° W 20 middle and latterpart light winds and squally Lat 30° 45' P.M. mid sail steered N 38° W saw Puffins the watch implored in ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 30-52 S

Remarks On Board Sunday November 29th The first part light winds from the E & E and pleasant weather all sail caught course N 32° W middle and latterpart much the same weather at 5 P.M. saw Black fish board all three boats got three fish sounds Lat by account 32-05 S Long 177-10' W 30°

Remarks On Board Monday November 30th The first part moderate winds from the S and pleasant weather all sail caught W 38° W at 4 P.M. steered N 30° middle part much the same weather latterpart light winds from the W and fine weather all sail caught lay up N 38° W 20' Lat 30' saw Black fish board all three boats Caught two fish sounds the watch implored Boiling Lat by Obs 31-04 S Long by Chron 178-05' W 30°

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 1st The first part light winds from the West and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up N 38° W at 3 P.M. saw Macarables rocks bearing N 70° W Dist 35 Miles at 5 P.M. took ship lay in S middle and latterpart the same weather saw the french rock bearing West per compass 40 Miles dist so ends Lat 31-30 S Long by Chron at 3 P.M. 178-15' W 30° By Dis. 178-15' W 30°

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 2nd The first part pleasant winds from the N & W and fine weather all sail caught heading South at 3 P.M. saw a bergue to the leeward did not hear what it was at 4 P.M. took in sail Middle and latterpart much the same weather at 6-8 M. mid sail steered N E at 10-4 M. saw black fish board all three boats got one sounds Lat by Obs 31-40 S Long by Chron 178-20' W

Remarks On Board Thursday December 3rd The first part light winds from the N and pleasant in corner all sail caught steering North at 3 P.M. steer East at 7 P.M. took in sail light to the wind heading South middle and latterpart light winds and rain saw nothing so ends Lat by Obs 31-53 S Long by Chron 177-44' W

Remarks On Board Friday December 4th The first part light winds from the N and pleasant weather all sail caught steering E middle and latter much the same weather saw nothing the watch implored in ships duty so ends Lat by Obs 31-55 S

Remarks On Board the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks On Board Saturday December 5th 1816
first part strong breezes from the W and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up 12 PM saw breakers did not learn
what it was at 7 PM took ship lay up 8 PM and double
reeft the topsails middle and latterpart gales and squally
at 10 PM took in the fore and mizzen topsails but in 3 AM &
caught the fore topsail heading N E W so ends Lat by Obs 31-88
Long by Chron 178-20 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Decem 6th
first part strong winds from the S and pleasant weather
double reefed topsails caught lay up 10 PM at 8 PM saw
the french rock bearing N E 2 1/2 P.M. or compass dist 35 miles
middle and latterpart more moderate at 5 AM main sail and
steered E by S aw nothing so ends no obs Lat by account 31-00

Remarks On Board Monday Decem 7th
first part strong winds from the S and squally ship
under single reefed topsails steering N E by E middle and
latterpart moderate at 5 AM main sail lay up W 2 S 1/2 W
saw nothing the watch explored in ships Duty so ends
Lat by Obs 30-43 28 Long by Chron 177-54 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Decem 8th
first part moderate winds from the S and pleasant weather
all sail caught lay up 10 PM middle and latterpart calm
one ship in sight and the land bearing N W the watch employed
in stowing sperm oil down the after hole so ends Lat 30-40 28
Long by Chron 178-02 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Decem 9th
first part calm all sail caught heading to the S one ship in
sight at 7 PM Double reefed the topsails middle and latterpart
with the same weather one ship in sight so ends
Lat by Obs 30-55 28

Remarks On Board Thursday Decem 10th first part light
winds from the S W and pleasant weather all sail caught
steering S S W at 7 PM spook the London Packet Capt H. Colvill
2 months out 4.66 of sperm oil middle and latterpart the same
weather at 5 AM reefed all sail steered to the S one ship and the
french rock in sight so ends Lat By Obs 31-56 18 Long 178-54 W

Remarks On Board Friday Decem 11th first part light
winds from the S and pleasant weather all sail caught steering
S S W saw nothing but the french rock at 7 PM bearing N
compass 338 1/2 W 10 miles Dist middle and latter part the same
weather at 5 AM steered W 3 S W saw nothing so ends
Lat by Obs 31-45 28 Long by Chron 179-41 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales near New Zealand
Remarks On Board Saturday Decem 12th 1848
first part light winds from the NNE and pleasant weather
all sail salight course WSW saw nothing middle and latterpart
much the same weather the watch employed in ships duty so ends
Lat By Obs 32° 08' S Long By Chron 178° 15' East

Remarks On Board Saturday Decem 13th
first part light winds from the NNE and pleasant weather
all sail salight course WSW at 7 PM took in the topgallantsails
middle and latterpart the same weather saw nothing the watch
employed in sundry duties so ends Lat By Obs 32° 02' S
Long By Chron 178° 04' East

Remarks On Board Monday Decem 14th
first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather
all sail salight course WSW at 7 PM took in the topgallantsails
middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in
ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 32° 57' S
Long By Chron 178° 06' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Decem 15th
first part moderate winds from the ESE and pleasant
weather all sail salight course WSW at 2 PM steered S by W middle
and latterpart much the same weather at 11 AM wind easterly
bearing South full compass 30 miles west Long By Dist
at 9 AM 178° 52' West By Chron 178° 54' Lat By Obs 32° 28'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Decem 16th
first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant weather
all sail salight steering S by E at 3 PM saw abrig under in to
wards the land steering W the Eorth middle and latterpart
the same weather at 5 PM wind all sail and stered into the bay
one ship in sight standing out at 10 AM came to anchor at
concourse in five fathoms of water so ends this day all hands
employed in ships duty

Remarks On Board Thursday Decem 17th
all this day light winds and squally all hands employed in getting
off weather and clearing ship for painting at 2 PM got off
1000 lbs of Potatoes from the shore so ends

Remarks On Board Friday Decem 18th
all this day light winds and squally one watch on shore unlibed
the other employed in getting off weather at 7 PM the watch
all returned on Board except one man Henry Williams
so ends this day the ship at anchor in the Bay
of Islands

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Hainhous
Remarks On Board Saturday December 19th 1840
all this day light winds and pleasant weather the ship
laying in the bay of Islands at 4 P.M. one English ship left the bay
a Schooner bound to Sydney so end the watch employed in
Painting ship

Remarks On Board Sunday Decem 20th
all this day light winds and pleasant weather the ship laying
in the Bay of Islands one watch on shore on liberty at 7 P.M.
one English Brig went out bound to the river Murray
One man we suppose has deserted the ship went on shore
Friday morning has not yet returned so ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday Decem 21st
all this day light winds and pleasant weather the ship laying
in the Bay of Islands one watch on shore on liberty the other
watch employed in Painting ship so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Decem 22nd
all this day light winds and pleasant weather laying in the
Bay of Islands at anchor one watch employed in Ships
Duty and the other watch on shore

Remarks on Board Wednesday Decem 23rd
This day commences with moderate winds and pleasant
weather the ship at anchor one watch on shore on liberty
at 7 P.M. all returned on board but two which we
suppose have deserted their home now have been gone
three days so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Decem 24th
all this day fine pleasant weather the ship nearly
ready for sea only wanting a little wood so ends
the watch employed in ships Duty

Remarks On Board Friday Decem 25th
this commences with light winds from the North
and pleasant weather one watch on liberty at 7 P.M.
the watch returned on Board so ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday Decem 26th
this day moderate winds from the East pleasant weather
the ship laying in the bay of Islands one watch on liberty
the other employed in Ships Duty so ends

Cruised for Whales near New Zealand

Remarks On Board Sunday December 27th 1840
all this day light winds and fine weather the ship
at anchor in the Bay of Islands waiting for wood the watch
on shore so ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday December 28th
all this day light winds and pleasant weather
the ship lying in the Bay of Islands nearly
ready for sea one watch on liberty
the other employed in ships duty 30 ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 29th
all this day light winds - more thick with
and pleasant weather the ship in the
Bay of Islands nearly ready for
sea at 9 A.M next the boat has the
river for wood at 3 P.M they return
with one boat load so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 30th
all this day light wind and pleasant weather
the ship at anchor in the Bay of Islands one watch
on liberty the other getting wood so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday December 31th
all this day light winds and pleasant weather
laying in the Bay of Islands nearly ready for sea
one watch on liberty the other employed
in ships duty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday January 1st 1841
all this day strong winds from the N.E with
heavy weather at 4 P.M let go the
severed cables one watch on liberty at 6th all returned
on board but one man Murdoch Young 30 ends

Remarks On Board Saturday January 2nd 1841
first part fresh gales from the S.E with plenty of rain
middle and latter part much the same weather
all hands on Board except three men which we suppose
has deserted two has been gone 10 days so ends this day

Remarks On Board of The Ship Martha of Newhaven
Remarks On Board Sunday January 3rd 1841
Laying in the Bay of Islands first part light winds
and variables all ready for sea weighting for a few
hands at 2 P.M. the Capt went up the river with
abt's crew so end this at 6 P.M. ship'd one man Charles Dunn

Remarks On Board Monday January 4th for 11 officers per month
first part light winds from the N. North and squallies
the ship at anchor in the Bay of Islands all ready for
sea excepting for the want of men fore have I recruited
the ship One last night the steward George Wilson a native
of Mohair the others have been unnumbered days gone two
we have discharged to day and paid them there \$100 Antonio
Pinkins and Charles H. Mohair the sole paid them was one \$20
the other \$10 so ends this day

Remarks on Board Monday January 5th 1841
Laying in the Bay of Islands weighting for men
all this day light winds from the N. E. and pleasant weather
imployed in ships duty so end this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 6th 1841
first part light wind from the N. North and pleasant weather
Laying in the Bay of Islands ready for sea except
the want of men at 2 P.M. shift five men so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday January 7th
The first part clear & another wind at the
end of the day laying in the harbor Bay of Islands imployed
in getting off the men discharge to John Bailey
Purser him of in oil 2 lbs and 7 gallons

Remarks on Board Friday January 8th 1841
The first part light wind and variables imployed in
the harbor laying at 2 P.M. the ship Chelsey of
New London came to anchor 13 months on 2000 fms
whale

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 9th
This commences with light winds from the N. E. and thick
rainy weather laying in the Bay of Islands all hands on board
except one man William Ross black fellow which has
not been seen since Thursday so ends this day

Cruiser for Whales & Seal New Zealand.

Remarks On Board Sunday January 12th 1874

first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather laying in the Bay of Islands awaiting one man Middle and latter light winds with squalls of rain all hands employed in sealing Drifts so ends

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 13th

first part light winds and variable laying in the Bay of Islands waiting for one man out 2 P.M. the ship Jasper came in came to anchor in the outer harbor so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 14 first part strong winds from S E and pleasant weather Ship at anchor in the Bay of Islands all ready for sea the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 15th

first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather laying in the Bay of Islands all ready for sea Middle and latter part much the same weather at 9 A.M. got under way and beat out of the Bay so ends all hands employed in working ship

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 16th

first part strong winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail sought lay up N E at 8 A.M. at 7 P.M. last Brin boat I for compass E. 25 AM Middle and latter part much the same weather some nothing so ends South By Obs 34-08.2 S

Remarks On Board Friday January 17th

first part pleasant winds from the S E and weather all sail sought lay up N E Middle and latter part much the same weather saw nothing in the watch employed in ships duty so ends South By Obs 33-41 S long By Obs 176-20 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 18th

first part pleasant gales from the S E and fine weather all sail sought lay up N E at 4 P.M. last ship lay up N Middle and latter part much the same see what saw nothing so ends the watch employed in ships duty South By Obs 34-08.2 S long By Obs 176-19 E

Remarks on Board the Ship Martha of Horthaven
Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 17th 1844
of first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant
weather all sail sought lay up N E at 4 P.M saw
breakers did not hear what it was Middle and
Outerpart much the same weather at 1 A.M the wind hauled
to the South lay up so ends Last by Obs 34° 18' S Long 176° 25' E

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 18th

first part light winds from the S and pleasant weather
all sail sought lay up E at 12 Mid night the wind hauled
to the N by all S E outerpart calm one ship in
sight the watch implied in ships duty so ends
Last By Obs 34° 44' as S long By Chron at 33 P.M 176° 25' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 19th

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather
all sail sought course S E one ship in sight Middle
and Outerpart light winds and variable saw nothing the
watch implied in ships duty so ends this Day Last By Obs
(34° 57' E)

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 20th

first part light winds from the ESE and pleasant
weather all sail sought lay up N E at 5 P.M last ship
lay up 33° 38' Middle and Outerpart much the same
weather saw nothing the watch implied in ships
duty so ends Last By Obs 35° 57' S Long 177° 32' E

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 21th

first part light winds from the East N E and pleasant
weather all sail sought lay up N E Middle and Outerpart
light winds from the North and pleasant weather
all sail sought saw nothing the weather improved
in ships duty so ends Last By Obs 36° 47' S Long By
Chron 178° 25' East

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 22th

first part light winds from the N E and pleasant
weather all sail sought course S E by C. at 3 P.M
saw seven three pole top gallant yard at 3 P.M saw
the land the last except of New Zealand bearing N S E
from compass dist 10 Miles double reefed the topsails and
tacked to the wind run 14 P.M E middle and after much the
same weather at 3 P.M. stard E saw nothing so ends
Last By Obs 36° 58' S Long By Chron 178° 55' W

Cruises for sperm Whalers & Sealers New Zealand
Remarks On Board Saturday January 23rd 1851
first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought course ESE at 3 P.M. steerd S E Middle and latterpart sun squally saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 38° 29' S Long By Chron 178° 33' West

Remarks On Board Sunday January 24th the first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought course S E by S Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 38° 20' S Long By Chron 179° 36' West

Remarks On Board Monday January 25th the first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought course S E by S Middle and latterpart light winds and squally with sharp lightning so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 38° 11' S Long By Chron 179° 45' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 26th the first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought course S E by S Middle and latterpart light winds and squally with sharp lightning so ends the watch employed in ships duty Lat By Obs 38° 11' S Long By Chron 179° 45' West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 27th the first part strong winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought course S E by S Middle and latterpart more moderate at 16 A.M. struck the Rebecca Syms Ray of New Zealand 7 months out 200 miles off Cape Horn and the Bay of Islands so ends this day

Leaving By Chron 175° 40' W Lat 43° 35' South

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 28th the first part light winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought heading to the South running with the Rebecca Syms Middle and latterpart called out 8 A.M. saw black fish board all three boats got three fish so ends employed in clearing up the fish Lat By Obs 42° 57' S Long By Chron 177° 07' W

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 29th the first part light winds from the SSW and pleasant weather all sail sought course NNE saw black fish Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing so ends the day on obs

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Penobscot
Remarks on Board Saturday January 30th 1844
first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather all sail caught course WSW Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch implored in ships duty so ends Left By Obs 43-14-58 Long By Chr 179-40 W Long By Dist 179-18 West

Remarks On Board Sunday January 31th
first part pleasant weather all sail caught course SSW Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw nothing the watch implored in ships duty so ends Left By Obs 45-28-08 Long By Chr 179-18-00 West

Remarks On Board Monday February 1st 1844
first part pleasant breezes from the North and fine weather all sail caught course N by W at 7 P.M. took in sail and hauled to the wind heading to the West Middle and latterpart fresh gales from the S ship lay up W by S the watch implored in ships duty so ends Left By Obs 45-45-08

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feby 2 the first part fresh gales from the SSE and squallies main topsail and fore sail out heading WSW Middle and latterpart much the same weather off N Me the wind hauled to the SW were ship lay up SSE implored in Boiling Blackfish so ends Left By Obs 45-07-08

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 3rd
first part strong winds from the SW and squallies main topgallant and fore topgallant caught lay up SSE at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the S peared ship lay up S W Middle and latterpart much the same weather saw finbacks so ends
Left By Obs 45-03-08 Long By Chr 178-25 East

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 4th
first part fresh gales and squallies ship under double reef topsails heading SSE saw nothing Middle and latterpart calm the watch implored in fitting the new sails so ends Left By Obs 45-11-08 Long By Chr 177-45 East

Remarks On Board Friday February 5 the first part light winds from the S and fine weather all sail caught heading WSW saw plenty of finbacks shot a number of seals Middle and latterpart light winds from the North and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. saw blackfish board all three boats struck fore fish several times so said course SSW Left By Obs 45-23

Cruisen - for Whales &c near New Zealand
Remarks On Board Saturday February 6th 1841
first part moderate winds from the North and pleasant weather all sail caught course SSW at 2 PM saw one Right whale & lost all three boats cold not get lost came on Board Middle and latterpart fresh gales and thick weather saw one finback so ends no obs Scott By obs 118 = 58 South

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 7th first part fresh gales from the North and thick weather ship under double reef Main topsail and fore sail steering SSW saw nothing at 7 PM but to the wind lay up WSW Middle and latterpart moderate winds from the West and fine weather at 5 AM saw all sail and steer'd ESE saw plenty of finbacks so ends this day
Lat By Obs 47-28 South Long By Obs 175-49 East

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 8th first part fresh breezes from the West and pleasant weather all sail caught steering ESE at 7 PM took in sail lay heading to the North Middle and latterpart light winds and squallings at 5 AM paid all sail and steer'd ESE saw finbacks the watch employed in Boiling Blackfish so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 9th first part calm all sail caught heading to the NE at 4 PM cliffed loose from the old wedged ship heading to the West Middle part moderate and thick latterpart more clear at 7 AM saw Black fish lost all three boats got three fish employed in clearing them away so ends Lat By Obs 47-28

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 10th first part strong breezes from the SW and cloudy weather all sail caught lay up South Middle and latterpart heavy gales with squalls of rain and hale at 8 AM lost reef the main topsail and took in the fore sail wear'd ship lay heading SSW so ends Scott By Obs 47-48

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 11th first part heavy gales from the West and cloudy ship laying under main topsail and jibers heading SW Middle and latterpart more moderate at 7 & 8 AM paid sail and steer'd ESE so ends Lat By Obs 46-24 Long By Obs 176-44

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 12th first part heavy gales from the West and cloudy ship under main topsail and jibers heading SW Middle and latterpart more moderate at 7 & 8 AM paid sail and steer'd ESE so ends Lat By Obs 46-24 Long By Obs 176-44

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
Remarks on Board Saturday February 13th 1841
first part strong winds from the N and pleasant weather
ship under double reef topsails course N by E middle
and latterpart more moderate the watch impelled her Boating
Blockfish so ends Scott By Obs 45-42 38 Long By Chron 179-52 E
Lat By Dist 179-08 E

Remarks On Board Sunday February 14th
first part moderate winds from the N and cloudy
course N E the watch impelled in bending a crew of one boat
and main topsail at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails Middle
and latterpart - fresh gales from the S W and pleasant weather
so ends this day Scott By Obs 44-57 38 Long By Chron 178-55 W
178-55 W? Long By Dist the same time 178-55 W

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 15th
first part strong winds of north the S W and pleasant
weather all sail sought course N by E at 4 P.M. so took
the Correntan of Bristol 110 miles at 7 P.M. took in said and
left to the wind lay up W middle and latterpart strong
winds from the N W at 8 A.M. made sail and steered
N E by E at 11 made Chatham Island bearing N E four compass
25 miles east so ends the watch impelled in ship's duty
Scott By Obs 44-14 38 Long by Chron 177-12 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 16th
first part strong breeze from the N and cloudy weather
all sail sought course N E at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails
and veerd ship lay up W E middle and latter light winds and close
the shadams 95 miles east the watch impelled in ship's duty
so ends Scott By Obs 44-26 38 Long By Chron 176-30 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 17th
first part light winds from the N and pleasant weather
all sail sought course N E at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails
left to the wind lay up W E middle and latterpart strong
winds from the N W thick weather at 5 A.M. made sail
and steered N E by E the watch impelled in ship's duty so ends
Lut By Obs 44-38 38

Remarks On Board Thursday February 18th
first part strong winds from the N W and thick weather
all sail sought course N E at 7 P.M. made Blockfish
over all three boats of thick and kilo fore & stern come unboarded
and double reefed the topsails the same time the wind hauled
to S W Middle and latterpart light wind at 5 P.M. made Blockfish
over all three boats got a fish impaled in Blockfish line.
so ends Lut By Obs 44-35 38 Long By Chron 174-20 West

Cruicer for Whales. Part of New Zealand

Remarks On Board Friday February 19th

1844

first part light winds from the East and pleasant weather with
whaleway still hearing from the 3M all sail except topgallant up at 3P.M. at 3P.M.
double reef the topsails middle and latherpart took the same
weather at 10 A.M. saw three large sperm whales at 11 A.M. had
all three boats struck an' kill one whale the boats fast to the
whale so ends Lat By account 44° = 202°

Remarks On Board Saturday February 20th

first part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather
all sail except the boats fast to whale at 4 P.M. got the
whale to the ship and began to cut at 6 P.M. bushed down
for the night middle and latherpart strong winds from the
E S E and fine weather all hands employed in cutting at
11 M.R. finished so ends this day Lat By obs 44° = 18° S

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 21th

first part fresh gales from the E S E and squally while more
a double reef main topgallant and fore sail heaving up at 4 P.M.
employed in boyligne middle and latherpart more moderately
at 6 A.M. saw double reef topsails lay up by 25
so ends implants in boyligne Lat By account 44° = 25° S

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 22th

first part moderate wind from the North and pleasant
weather double reef topsails caught lay up by 25
at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales board all three boats
struck an' one whale at 6 P.M. got the whale to the
ship took in sail and brought the whale implants in
boyligne middle and latherpart fresh gales from the North
at 8 A.M. commenced cutting at 11 M.R. finished so ends
Lat By Obs 45° = 02 S Long By Obs 174° - 11 M.R.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 23th

first part strong winds from the North and fine weather
double reef main topgallant and fore sail out lay heaving
up by 25 all hands employed in boyligne middle and latherpart light
winds and calm saw nothing old hands employed in boyligne soon
Lat By Obs 45° = 22 S Long by Obs 174° - 32 E ast -

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 24th

first part calm all sail caught heaving to the East implants
in boyligne middle and latherpart much the same weather same
nothing at 11 M.R. finished boyligne Lat By Obs 45° = 21 S

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Furtaren
Remarks On Board Thursday February 15th 1841

first part calm all sail sought away round and round
the compass saw nothing at 7 P.M. Double reefed the topsails
middle and latterpart though the same weather saw nothing all
hands employed in stowing down so ends Sat By account 45-128

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 16th

first part light winds from the West and pleasant we had
all sail sought steering by E all hands employed in stowing down
at 5 A.M. finished middle part much the same weather
latterpart fresh gales from the S & E at 6 A.M. saw
Sperm whales did not load for them so ends Sat By
Obs 44-102

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 17th

first part fresh gales from the S & E and squally at 8 A.M.
took in the fore and main topsails lay heading N
at 7 P.M. were ships were took in the fore sail and sought
the fore spinnaker heading E middle and latterpart much
the same weather at 8 A.M. sought the fore sail and fore
topsail and steer'd by E saw nothing the watch employed
in riving new rigging so ends Sat By Obs 44-15-23

Leaving By Chron 173-11 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 18th
first part fresh gales from the S & E and squally capable
weather ship under double reefed topsails course N by E
middle and latterpart more moderate at 7 A.M. sought
the mainsail the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Sat By Obs 113-37 23 Leaving By Chron 170-42 West

Remarks On Board Monday March 1st 1841

first part strong winds from the S & E and pleasant
weather ship under double reefed topsails course N by E
middle and latterpart more moderate at 7 A.M. sought
the mainsail the watch employed in ships duty so ends
no obs Sat By account 48-30 Leaving 1878-48 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 2nd

first part strong winds from the S & E and squally
single reefed topsails sought course N by E middle and
latterpart more moderate at 6 A.M. sought the main
topgallant sail at 7 A.M. saw blackfish three boats
of one fish so ends Sat By Obs 48-59 28

1876

On his Passage from ~~Vietnam~~ ^{China} Land To Macao
HKF Course Wind Remarks On Board Wednesday March 3rd

2	2	SSE 6
4	2	
6	3	
8	3	SSE 8
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	3	SE
10	2	
12	2	SE 18

first part light winds from the East
and pleasant weather all sail except
lay up 2 PM middle and latterpart
the same weather at 3 PM took ship
Lay up SE by S the water impeded in
hitting Black fish so made
at By Obs 142-13-8 Long by account
P 13-00

ERF Course Winds

2	3	East N
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	
2	3	
4	3	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	East N

Remarks on Board Thursday March 14th

first part light winds from the North
and calm till sail except lay up 1 PM
at 2 PM bent under foretopsail
middle and latterpart much the same
weather saw nothing the watch impeded
in ships duty so made Lay by Obs 42-30-8
Long By Obs 141-33-8
Left by current 14 24 Long 108-0-8
P

HKF Course Winds

2	1	East North
4	2	
6	2	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	6 AM
2	5	Clyde
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	

Remarks on Board Friday March 15th

first part light winds from the North
and pleasant weather all sail except
East middle and latterpart much the
same weather saw nothing the watch
impeded in hitting off the chasing
of the rocks Lay by Obs 42-38-23
Long By Obs 141-28-23
Left By 14 37 Long 104-15-23

Ruywerker On Board of the Ship Martha of Waterhaven
E E K I Courses & Wind Remarks On Board Saturday March 3rd 1751
L 5 East N 4° W first hurt moderate winds from the
N & S and pleasant weather till said
sight course E by S middle and latter
much the same weather saw nothing
the watch implois in taking in
the West boate and fitter the fore
topgallin yard at 12 M^{er} Sint it clost
30 yds from Ob Lat by account 22 38
Long 162° 42' West

H.K.F Courses W.W.		Remarks on Bocce Monday March 8 th
2	3	first part moderate winds and pleasant
4	3	weather all sail sought course East
6	1	at 4:30 PM some Blackfish middle and
8	2	latter part a pleasant breeze from the N.W.
10	2	saw nothing the watch employed in
12	2	shifts Cutty-saun's last B.Y. 15-178
1	2	Long B.Y. 157-157 last by account
4	2	42-55 P Long 158:32 West
5	2	"
8	3	
10	4	
12	5	

On her Passage from New Zealand to Houton
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Tuesday March 9th 1831

2	5		first part unpleasant breeze from the SSW and pleasant
4	5		weather all sail except course & port topsail nothing
6	5		employed in hoisting Main Spencer Middle and
8	5		latter part fresh gales from the South
10	5		with squalls at 5.40 M took in the topgallant
12	3		sails at 10 So single reef'd the fore & main
2	1		so ends Lat By Obs 42° 52' S Long 37°
4	0	E	Chro 153° - 145° Loc't by obs 42° 47' S
5	4	S	Long 153° - 157° West
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

HKF Courses Winds

2	5	N by E	by 8 S
4	5	NE	
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5	E by S	
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5	E by S	

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 10th

first part strong winds from the South Ship under double reef'd topsails course E by S middle and latter part much the same weather save nothing the watch employed in ship's duty so ends Lat By Obs 42° 47' S Long by Chro 153° - 149° West Loc't by account 42° 48' S Long 153° - 149° West

HKF Courses Winds

2	5	W by S	
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5	S	
2	4		
4	3	SW	
6	4		
8	4		
10	3		
12	6	E by S	

Remarks on Board Thursday March 11th

first part fresh gales from the south and especially ship under double reef'd topsails course E by S Middle and latter part much the same weather save nothing so ends the watch employed in ship's duty so ends Lat By obs 42° 45' S Long 153° - 145°

1841

Remarks ON Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
 HKE Courses Wind
 2 6 E by S W
 4 5
 6 5 East
 8 6
 10 7
 12 5
 2 5 WSW
 4 5
 6 6
 8 7
 10 6
 12 6 East SSW

Remarks ON Board Friday March 12th
 first part strong winds from
 th SW and's smaller all sail caught
 course E by N at 2 PM took in the
 topgallantsails middle part more
 moderate at 2 am caught the
 topgallantsails save nothing spends
 the watch employed in ship's duty
 Lat By Obs 42° 21' S Long by
 Chron Lat By account 42° 22'
 Long 147° 25' West

HKE Courses Wind
 2 5 E by S W
 4 5
 6 3
 8 8
 10 0
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 E by S West

Remarks ON Board Saturday Mar 13th
 first part pleasant breeze and fine
 weather all sail caught course E by S
 middle and latter part much the same
 weather save nothing the watch
 employed in ship's duty so ends
 Lat By Obs 43° 01' S Long by Chron
 144° 10' W Lat by account 43° 00' S
 Long 144° 34' West

HKE Courses Wind
 2 4 N E by S West
 4 4 N
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 6
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

Remarks ON Board Sunday Mar 14th
 first part moderate wind and pleasant
 weather all sail caught course E by S
 middle and latter part much the
 same weather save nothing so ends
 this day Lat By Obs 43° 36' S
 Long by Chron Lat 42° 47' W 142° 16' W
 Lat By account the same time 142° 00' W
 Long by account 43° 38' S Long 142° 07' W

From the East of New Zealand Bound to Fairhaven
 HKE Courses Wind Remarks on Monday March 15th 1881
 1 5 E by S West first part light winds from the
 4 5 S 5 West and pleasant weather all sail
 8 4 8 4 caught course E by S Middle & latterly
 10 4 10 4 more moderate saw nothing the watch
 12 4 12 4 employed in ships duty so ends this day
 2 5 2 5 Lat By 36° 58' S Long By Chron at 20° 00'
 4 4 E by S 25 140 - 20 West long by Obs at the same time
 6 3 6 3 110° 09' Lat by account 43° 5 57' S
 8 3 8 3 Long 140 - 15 West
 10 0 10 0
 12 0 12 0 E by S 25

HKF Courses Wind
 2 2 E by S
 4 1 4 1 0
 6 1 6 1 0
 8 1 8 1 0
 10 0 10 0 0
 12 0 12 0 0
 2 0 2 0 0
 4 3 4 3 0
 6 3 6 3 0
 8 4 8 4 0
 10 4 10 4 0
 12 4 12 4 0 East 25°

HKF Courses Wind
 2 3 E by S & N E
 4 3 4 3 0
 6 3 6 3 0
 8 4 8 4 0
 10 5 10 5 0
 12 5 12 5 0
 2 4 1/2 2 4 1/2
 4 5 1/2 4 5 1/2
 6 5 6 5 0
 8 5 8 5 0
 10 5 10 5 0
 12 5 12 5 0 East 33°

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 16th
 first part calm all sail caught Course
 E by S middle and latterpart much the
 same weather saw nothing the
 watch unemployed in ships duty
 so ends no obs Lat By account
 111 - 08 S Long 139 - 15 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Mar 17th
 first part light winds and cloudy
 weather all sail caught E by S E by S
 Middle and latterpart strong winds
 and squally the watch unemployed in
 ships duty so ends Lat By Obs 111 - 15 S
 Long By Chron 136 - 51 W Lat By
 account 114 - 13 S Long 136 - 55 W

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Falmouth
 At KE^r Courses Winds
 2 5 East & by E
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 7
 12 6 N
 2 5 N
 4 5
 8 4 N
 6 5
 10 5
 12 5 East & by E

Remarks On Board Thursday March 18th
 first part strong winds and pleasant
 weather all sail sought course to
 middle and latter part much the same
 weather the watch impressed in ship's
 duty boat by Obs 45° 25' S
 Lat By Chron 133° 40' West
 Lat By account 115° 16' Long 88° 06'

At KE^r Courses Winds
 2 5 E by SSW
 4 5
 6 5
 8 6
 10 5
 12 5 East & by E
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 4 East & by E

Remarks On Board Friday March 19th
 first part strong winds from
 North and pleasant weather
 all sail sought course to middle
 and latter part much the same weather
 at 4 PM single reef the topsails
 at 7 AM took down all the reefs
 again the watch impressed in
 ship's duty so ends Lat By Obs
 45° 52' 18" Long By Chron 133° 17' W
 Lat By account 115° 59' 23" Long
 131° 34' West.

At KE^r Courses Winds
 2 3 E by S N E
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 4 East & by E
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 14 3
 16 3
 18 3
 20 3
 22 3
 24 3
 26 3
 28 3
 30 3
 32 3
 34 3
 36 3
 38 3
 40 3
 42 3
 44 3
 46 3
 48 3
 50 3
 52 3
 54 3
 56 3
 58 3
 60 3
 62 3
 64 3
 66 3
 68 3
 70 3
 72 3
 74 3
 76 3
 78 3
 80 3
 82 3
 84 3
 86 3
 88 3
 90 3
 92 3
 94 3
 96 3
 98 3
 100 3
 102 3
 104 3
 106 3
 108 3
 110 3
 112 3
 114 3
 116 3
 118 3
 120 3
 122 3
 124 3
 126 3
 128 3
 130 3
 132 3
 134 3
 136 3
 138 3
 140 3
 142 3
 144 3
 146 3
 148 3
 150 3
 152 3
 154 3
 156 3
 158 3
 160 3
 162 3
 164 3
 166 3
 168 3
 170 3
 172 3
 174 3
 176 3
 178 3
 180 3
 182 3
 184 3
 186 3
 188 3
 190 3
 192 3
 194 3
 196 3
 198 3
 200 3
 202 3
 204 3
 206 3
 208 3
 210 3
 212 3
 214 3
 216 3
 218 3
 220 3
 222 3
 224 3
 226 3
 228 3
 230 3
 232 3
 234 3
 236 3
 238 3
 240 3
 242 3
 244 3
 246 3
 248 3
 250 3
 252 3
 254 3
 256 3
 258 3
 260 3
 262 3
 264 3
 266 3
 268 3
 270 3
 272 3
 274 3
 276 3
 278 3
 280 3
 282 3
 284 3
 286 3
 288 3
 290 3
 292 3
 294 3
 296 3
 298 3
 300 3
 302 3
 304 3
 306 3
 308 3
 310 3
 312 3
 314 3
 316 3
 318 3
 320 3
 322 3
 324 3
 326 3
 328 3
 330 3
 332 3
 334 3
 336 3
 338 3
 340 3
 342 3
 344 3
 346 3
 348 3
 350 3
 352 3
 354 3
 356 3
 358 3
 360 3
 362 3
 364 3
 366 3
 368 3
 370 3
 372 3
 374 3
 376 3
 378 3
 380 3
 382 3
 384 3
 386 3
 388 3
 390 3
 392 3
 394 3
 396 3
 398 3
 400 3
 402 3
 404 3
 406 3
 408 3
 410 3
 412 3
 414 3
 416 3
 418 3
 420 3
 422 3
 424 3
 426 3
 428 3
 430 3
 432 3
 434 3
 436 3
 438 3
 440 3
 442 3
 444 3
 446 3
 448 3
 450 3
 452 3
 454 3
 456 3
 458 3
 460 3
 462 3
 464 3
 466 3
 468 3
 470 3
 472 3
 474 3
 476 3
 478 3
 480 3
 482 3
 484 3
 486 3
 488 3
 490 3
 492 3
 494 3
 496 3
 498 3
 500 3
 502 3
 504 3
 506 3
 508 3
 510 3
 512 3
 514 3
 516 3
 518 3
 520 3
 522 3
 524 3
 526 3
 528 3
 530 3
 532 3
 534 3
 536 3
 538 3
 540 3
 542 3
 544 3
 546 3
 548 3
 550 3
 552 3
 554 3
 556 3
 558 3
 560 3
 562 3
 564 3
 566 3
 568 3
 570 3
 572 3
 574 3
 576 3
 578 3
 580 3
 582 3
 584 3
 586 3
 588 3
 590 3
 592 3
 594 3
 596 3
 598 3
 600 3
 602 3
 604 3
 606 3
 608 3
 610 3
 612 3
 614 3
 616 3
 618 3
 620 3
 622 3
 624 3
 626 3
 628 3
 630 3
 632 3
 634 3
 636 3
 638 3
 640 3
 642 3
 644 3
 646 3
 648 3
 650 3
 652 3
 654 3
 656 3
 658 3
 660 3
 662 3
 664 3
 666 3
 668 3
 670 3
 672 3
 674 3
 676 3
 678 3
 680 3
 682 3
 684 3
 686 3
 688 3
 690 3
 692 3
 694 3
 696 3
 698 3
 700 3
 702 3
 704 3
 706 3
 708 3
 710 3
 712 3
 714 3
 716 3
 718 3
 720 3
 722 3
 724 3
 726 3
 728 3
 730 3
 732 3
 734 3
 736 3
 738 3
 740 3
 742 3
 744 3
 746 3
 748 3
 750 3
 752 3
 754 3
 756 3
 758 3
 760 3
 762 3
 764 3
 766 3
 768 3
 770 3
 772 3
 774 3
 776 3
 778 3
 780 3
 782 3
 784 3
 786 3
 788 3
 790 3
 792 3
 794 3
 796 3
 798 3
 800 3
 802 3
 804 3
 806 3
 808 3
 810 3
 812 3
 814 3
 816 3
 818 3
 820 3
 822 3
 824 3
 826 3
 828 3
 830 3
 832 3
 834 3
 836 3
 838 3
 840 3
 842 3
 844 3
 846 3
 848 3
 850 3
 852 3
 854 3
 856 3
 858 3
 860 3
 862 3
 864 3
 866 3
 868 3
 870 3
 872 3
 874 3
 876 3
 878 3
 880 3
 882 3
 884 3
 886 3
 888 3
 890 3
 892 3
 894 3
 896 3
 898 3
 900 3
 902 3
 904 3
 906 3
 908 3
 910 3
 912 3
 914 3
 916 3
 918 3
 920 3
 922 3
 924 3
 926 3
 928 3
 930 3
 932 3
 934 3
 936 3
 938 3
 940 3
 942 3
 944 3
 946 3
 948 3
 950 3
 952 3
 954 3
 956 3
 958 3
 960 3
 962 3
 964 3
 966 3
 968 3
 970 3
 972 3
 974 3
 976 3
 978 3
 980 3
 982 3
 984 3
 986 3
 988 3
 990 3
 992 3
 994 3
 996 3
 998 3
 1000 3

Remarks On Board Saturday March 20th
 first part moderate winds from
 the North and clear air weather
 all sail sought course to middle
 and latter part much the same
 weather the watch impressed in
 ship's duty so ends Lat By Obs
 45° 52' 18" Long By Chron 133° 17' W
 Lat By account 115° 59' 23" Long
 131° 34' West.

On her Passage from the Coast of New Zealand to Australia
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Sunday March 11th 1861
 2 3 N by E Eby S
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 2 N
 12 2 N
 North East
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 ESE or NE

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday March 12th
 2 1 E by N North
 4 1
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 3
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2 E by N North

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar 13th
 2 3 SSW
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 SSW

first part strong winds and thick weather
 all sail caught lay up 8^o by S at 2 P.M. then
 ship lay up N by E Middle part much
 the same weather latterpart more moderate
 at 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails and
 took in the jib at 6³⁰ A.M. took ship
 lay up cable and took in the mainsail
 weather thick so ends our 1st Lat By
 account 48° 04' S Long 129° 44' West

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday March 22th
 2 1 E by N North
 4 1
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 3
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2 E by N North

first part light winds from the North
 and thick weather ship under short sail
 heading East Middle and latterpart
 much the same weather saw nothing
 the watch unployed in ships during
 so ends another Lat By account for 21

Long 128° 45' West

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar 23th
 2 3 SSW
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 SSW

first part moderate winds from the
 N and thick weather ship under single
 reefed topsail course East & Middle and
 latterpart strong winds and clear
 the watch unployed in ships only
 so ends Lat By Obs 110° 30' Long 32°
 this at 3 P.M. 125° 15' W Lat 32°
 account 48° 21' S Long 126° 01' West

Remarks On Board of The Ship Martha of Fairhaven
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday March 18th
 2 5 N East & W^o first part a fine breeze and fine
 4 5 1/2
6 5 weather all sail sought course ENE
 8 5 middle and latterpart strong winds and
 10 5 squally at 2 PM took in the fore
 12 6 Topgallant the watch employed
 2 7 in ships duty so ends Sat By Obs
 4 6 1/2 115° 12' S Long By Chron at 3 PM
 6 6 N 122° 20' W Lat By account 46-14
 10 6 N Long 112° 38' W 34 —
 12 6 N Ebyd' WSW

HKF Courses Winds
 2 7 Ebyd' WSW
 4 5
 6 5
 8 6
 10 5
 12 3
 13 3
 14 4
 15 4
 16 3
 17 3
 18 3
 19 3
 20 3
 21 3
 22 3
 23 3
 24 3
 25 3
 26 3
 27 3
 28 3
 29 3
 30 3
 31 3
 32 3
 33 3
 34 3
 35 3
 36 3
 37 3
 38 3
 39 3
 40 3
 41 3
 42 3
 43 3
 44 3
 45 3
 46 3
 47 3
 48 3
 49 3
 50 3
 51 3
 52 3
 53 3
 54 3
 55 3
 56 3
 57 3
 58 3
 59 3
 60 3
 61 3
 62 3
 63 3
 64 3
 65 3
 66 3
 67 3
 68 3
 69 3
 70 3
 71 3
 72 3
 73 3
 74 3
 75 3
 76 3
 77 3
 78 3
 79 3
 80 3
 81 3
 82 3
 83 3
 84 3
 85 3
 86 3
 87 3
 88 3
 89 3
 90 3
 91 3
 92 3
 93 3
 94 3
 95 3
 96 3
 97 3
 98 3
 99 3
 100 3
 101 3
 102 3
 103 3
 104 3
 105 3
 106 3
 107 3
 108 3
 109 3
 110 3
 111 3
 112 3
 113 3
 114 3
 115 3
 116 3
 117 3
 118 3
 119 3
 120 3
 121 3
 122 3
 123 3
 124 3
 125 3
 126 3
 127 3
 128 3
 129 3
 130 3
 131 3
 132 3
 133 3
 134 3
 135 3
 136 3
 137 3
 138 3
 139 3
 140 3
 141 3
 142 3
 143 3
 144 3
 145 3
 146 3
 147 3
 148 3
 149 3
 150 3
 151 3
 152 3
 153 3
 154 3
 155 3
 156 3
 157 3
 158 3
 159 3
 160 3
 161 3
 162 3
 163 3
 164 3
 165 3
 166 3
 167 3
 168 3
 169 3
 170 3
 171 3
 172 3
 173 3
 174 3
 175 3
 176 3
 177 3
 178 3
 179 3
 180 3
 181 3
 182 3
 183 3
 184 3
 185 3
 186 3
 187 3
 188 3
 189 3
 190 3
 191 3
 192 3
 193 3
 194 3
 195 3
 196 3
 197 3
 198 3
 199 3
 200 3
 201 3
 202 3
 203 3
 204 3
 205 3
 206 3
 207 3
 208 3
 209 3
 210 3
 211 3
 212 3
 213 3
 214 3
 215 3
 216 3
 217 3
 218 3
 219 3
 220 3
 221 3
 222 3
 223 3
 224 3
 225 3
 226 3
 227 3
 228 3
 229 3
 230 3
 231 3
 232 3
 233 3
 234 3
 235 3
 236 3
 237 3
 238 3
 239 3
 240 3
 241 3
 242 3
 243 3
 244 3
 245 3
 246 3
 247 3
 248 3
 249 3
 250 3
 251 3
 252 3
 253 3
 254 3
 255 3
 256 3
 257 3
 258 3
 259 3
 260 3
 261 3
 262 3
 263 3
 264 3
 265 3
 266 3
 267 3
 268 3
 269 3
 270 3
 271 3
 272 3
 273 3
 274 3
 275 3
 276 3
 277 3
 278 3
 279 3
 280 3
 281 3
 282 3
 283 3
 284 3
 285 3
 286 3
 287 3
 288 3
 289 3
 290 3
 291 3
 292 3
 293 3
 294 3
 295 3
 296 3
 297 3
 298 3
 299 3
 300 3
 301 3
 302 3
 303 3
 304 3
 305 3
 306 3
 307 3
 308 3
 309 3
 310 3
 311 3
 312 3
 313 3
 314 3
 315 3
 316 3
 317 3
 318 3
 319 3
 320 3
 321 3
 322 3
 323 3
 324 3
 325 3
 326 3
 327 3
 328 3
 329 3
 330 3
 331 3
 332 3
 333 3
 334 3
 335 3
 336 3
 337 3
 338 3
 339 3
 340 3
 341 3
 342 3
 343 3
 344 3
 345 3
 346 3
 347 3
 348 3
 349 3
 350 3
 351 3
 352 3
 353 3
 354 3
 355 3
 356 3
 357 3
 358 3
 359 3
 360 3
 361 3
 362 3
 363 3
 364 3
 365 3
 366 3
 367 3
 368 3
 369 3
 370 3
 371 3
 372 3
 373 3
 374 3
 375 3
 376 3
 377 3
 378 3
 379 3
 380 3
 381 3
 382 3
 383 3
 384 3
 385 3
 386 3
 387 3
 388 3
 389 3
 390 3
 391 3
 392 3
 393 3
 394 3
 395 3
 396 3
 397 3
 398 3
 399 3
 400 3
 401 3
 402 3
 403 3
 404 3
 405 3
 406 3
 407 3
 408 3
 409 3
 410 3
 411 3
 412 3
 413 3
 414 3
 415 3
 416 3
 417 3
 418 3
 419 3
 420 3
 421 3
 422 3
 423 3
 424 3
 425 3
 426 3
 427 3
 428 3
 429 3
 430 3
 431 3
 432 3
 433 3
 434 3
 435 3
 436 3
 437 3
 438 3
 439 3
 440 3
 441 3
 442 3
 443 3
 444 3
 445 3
 446 3
 447 3
 448 3
 449 3
 450 3
 451 3
 452 3
 453 3
 454 3
 455 3
 456 3
 457 3
 458 3
 459 3
 460 3
 461 3
 462 3
 463 3
 464 3
 465 3
 466 3
 467 3
 468 3
 469 3
 470 3
 471 3
 472 3
 473 3
 474 3
 475 3
 476 3
 477 3
 478 3
 479 3
 480 3
 481 3
 482 3
 483 3
 484 3
 485 3
 486 3
 487 3
 488 3
 489 3
 490 3
 491 3
 492 3
 493 3
 494 3
 495 3
 496 3
 497 3
 498 3
 499 3
 500 3
 501 3
 502 3
 503 3
 504 3
 505 3
 506 3
 507 3
 508 3
 509 3
 510 3
 511 3
 512 3
 513 3
 514 3
 515 3
 516 3
 517 3
 518 3
 519 3
 520 3
 521 3
 522 3
 523 3
 524 3
 525 3
 526 3
 527 3
 528 3
 529 3
 530 3
 531 3
 532 3
 533 3
 534 3
 535 3
 536 3
 537 3
 538 3
 539 3
 540 3
 541 3
 542 3
 543 3
 544 3
 545 3
 546 3
 547 3
 548 3
 549 3
 550 3
 551 3
 552 3
 553 3
 554 3
 555 3
 556 3
 557 3
 558 3
 559 3
 560 3
 561 3
 562 3
 563 3
 564 3
 565 3
 566 3
 567 3
 568 3
 569 3
 570 3
 571 3
 572 3
 573 3
 574 3
 575 3
 576 3
 577 3
 578 3
 579 3
 580 3
 581 3
 582 3
 583 3
 584 3
 585 3
 586 3
 587 3
 588 3
 589 3
 590 3
 591 3
 592 3
 593 3
 594 3
 595 3
 596 3
 597 3
 598 3
 599 3
 600 3
 601 3
 602 3
 603 3
 604 3
 605 3
 606 3
 607 3
 608 3
 609 3
 610 3
 611 3
 612 3
 613 3
 614 3
 615 3
 616 3
 617 3
 618 3
 619 3
 620 3
 621 3
 622 3
 623 3
 624 3
 625 3
 626 3
 627 3
 628 3
 629 3
 630 3
 631 3
 632 3
 633 3
 634 3
 635 3
 636 3
 637 3
 638 3
 639 3
 640 3
 641 3
 642 3
 643 3
 644 3
 645 3
 646 3
 647 3
 648 3
 649 3
 650 3
 651 3
 652 3
 653 3
 654 3
 655 3
 656 3
 657 3
 658 3
 659 3
 660 3
 661 3
 662 3
 663 3
 664 3
 665 3
 666 3
 667 3
 668 3
 669 3
 670 3
 671 3
 672 3
 673 3
 674 3
 675 3
 676 3
 677 3
 678 3
 679 3
 680 3
 681 3
 682 3
 683 3
 684 3
 685 3
 686 3
 687 3
 688 3
 689 3
 690 3
 691 3
 692 3
 693 3
 694 3
 695 3
 696 3
 697 3
 698 3
 699 3
 700 3
 701 3
 702 3
 703 3
 704 3
 705 3
 706 3
 707 3
 708 3
 709 3
 710 3
 711 3
 712 3
 713 3
 714 3
 715 3
 716 3
 717 3
 718 3
 719 3
 720 3
 721 3
 722 3
 723 3
 724 3
 725 3
 726 3
 727 3
 728 3
 729 3
 730 3
 731 3
 732 3
 733 3
 734 3
 735 3
 736 3
 737 3
 738 3
 739 3
 740 3
 741 3
 742 3
 743 3
 744 3
 745 3
 746 3
 747 3
 748 3
 749 3
 750 3
 751 3
 752 3
 753 3
 754 3
 755 3
 756 3
 757 3
 758 3
 759 3
 760 3
 761 3
 762 3
 763 3
 764 3
 765 3
 766 3
 767 3
 768 3
 769 3
 770 3
 771 3
 772 3
 773 3
 774 3
 775 3
 776 3
 777 3
 778 3
 779 3
 780 3
 781 3
 782 3
 783 3
 784 3
 785 3
 786 3
 787 3
 788 3
 789 3
 790 3
 791 3
 792 3
 793 3
 794 3
 795 3
 796 3
 797 3
 798 3
 799 3
 800 3
 801 3
 802 3
 803 3
 804 3
 805 3
 806 3
 807 3
 808 3
 809 3
 810 3
 811 3
 812 3
 813 3
 814 3
 815 3
 816 3
 817 3
 818 3
 819 3
 820 3
 821 3
 822 3
 823 3
 824 3
 825 3
 826 3
 827 3
 828 3
 829 3
 830 3
 831 3
 832 3
 833 3
 834 3
 835 3
 836 3
 837 3
 838 3
 839 3
 840 3
 841 3
 842 3
 843 3
 844 3
 845 3
 846 3
 847 3
 848 3
 849 3
 850 3
 851 3
 852 3
 853 3
 854 3
 855 3
 856 3
 857 3
 858 3
 859 3
 860 3
 861 3
 862 3
 863 3
 864 3
 865 3
 866 3
 867 3
 868 3
 869 3
 870 3
 871 3
 872 3
 873 3
 874 3
 875 3
 876 3
 877 3
 878 3
 879 3
 880 3
 881 3
 882 3
 883 3
 884 3
 885 3
 886 3
 887 3
 888 3
 889 3
 890 3
 891 3
 892 3
 893 3
 894 3
 895 3
 896 3
 897 3
 898 3
 899 3
 900 3
 901 3
 902 3
 903 3
 904 3
 905 3
 906 3
 907 3
 908 3
 909 3
 910 3
 911 3
 912 3
 913 3
 914 3
 915 3
 916 3
 917 3
 918 3
 919 3
 920 3
 921 3
 922 3
 923 3
 924 3
 925 3
 926 3
 927 3
 928 3
 929 3
 930 3
 931 3
 932 3
 933 3
 934 3
 935 3
 936 3
 937 3
 938 3
 939 3
 940 3
 941 3
 942 3
 943 3
 944 3
 945 3
 946 3
 947 3
 948 3
 949 3
 950 3
 951 3
 952 3
 953 3
 954 3
 955 3
 956 3
 957 3
 958 3
 959 3
 960 3
 961 3
 962 3
 963 3
 964 3
 965 3
 966 3
 967 3
 968 3
 969 3
 970 3
 971 3
 972 3
 973 3
 974 3
 975 3
 976 3
 977 3
 978 3
 979 3
 980 3
 981 3
 982 3
 983 3
 984 3
 985 3
 986 3
 987 3
 988 3
 989 3
 990 3
 991 3
 992 3
 993 3
 994 3
 995 3
 996 3
 997 3
 998 3
 999 3
 1000 3

Remarks On Board Thursday March 19th
 HKF Courses Winds first part light winds and pleasant
 2 3 East & W^o weather all sail sought course East
 4 3 Middle and latterpart much the same
 6 3 weather said nothing the watch employed
 8 1 in ships duty Pends Lat By Obs
 10 1 63° 10' S
 12 2 63° 10' S
 14 2 East & W^o
 16 3
 18 3
 20 3
 22 3
 24 3
 26 3
 28 3
 30 3
 32 3
 34 3
 36 3
 38 3
 40 3
 42 3
 44 3
 46 3
 48 3
 50 3
 52 3
 54 3
 56 3
 58 3
 60 3
 62 3
 64 3
 66 3
 68 3
 70 3
 72 3
 74 3
 76 3
 78 3
 80 3
 82 3
 84 3
 86 3
 88 3
 90 3
 92 3
 94 3
 96 3
 98 3
 100 3
 102 3
 104 3
 106 3
 108 3
 110 3
 112 3
 114 3
 116 3
 118 3
 120 3
 122 3
 124 3
 126 3
 128 3
 130 3
 132 3
 134 3
 136 3
 138 3
 140 3
 142 3
 144 3
 146 3
 148 3
 150 3
 152 3
 154 3
 156 3
 158 3
 160 3
 162 3
 164 3
 166 3
 168 3
 170 3
 172 3
 174 3
 176 3
 178 3
 180 3
 182 3
 184 3
 186 3
 188 3
 190 3
 192 3
 194 3
 196 3
 198 3
 200 3
 202 3
 204 3
 206 3
 208 3
 210 3
 212 3
 214 3
 216 3
 218 3
 220 3
 222 3
 224 3
 226 3
 228 3
 230 3
 232 3
 234 3
 236 3
 238 3
 240 3
 242 3
 244 3
 246 3
 248 3
 250 3
 252 3
 254 3
 256 3
 258 3
 260 3
 262 3
 264 3
 266 3
 268 3
 270 3
 272 3
 274 3
 276 3
 278 3
 280 3
 282 3
 284 3
 286 3
 288 3
 290 3
 292 3
 294 3
 296 3
 298 3
 300 3
 302 3
 304 3
 306 3
 308 3
 310 3
 312 3
 314 3
 316 3
 318 3
 320 3
 322 3
 324 3
 326 3
 328 3
 330 3
 332 3
 334 3
 336 3
 338 3
 340 3
 342 3
 344 3
 346 3
 348 3
 350 3
 352 3
 354 3
 356 3
 358 3
 360 3
 362 3
 364 3
 366 3
 368 3
 370 3
 372 3
 374 3
 376 3
 378 3
 380 3
 382 3
 384 3
 386 3
 388 3
 390 3
 392 3
 394 3
 396 3
 398 3
 400 3
 402 3
 404 3
 406 3
 408 3
 410 3
 412 3
 414 3
 416 3
 418 3
 420 3
 422 3
 424 3
 426 3
 428 3
 430 3
 432 3
 434 3
 436 3
 438 3
 440 3
 442 3
 444 3
 446 3
 448 3
 450 3
 452 3
 454 3
 456 3
 458 3
 460 3
 462 3
 464 3
 466 3
 468 3
 470 3
 472 3
 474 3
 476 3
 478 3
 480 3
 482 3
 484 3
 486 3
 488 3
 490 3
 492 3
 494 3
 496 3
 498 3
 500 3
 502 3
 504 3
 506 3
 508 3
 510 3
 512 3
 514 3
 516 3
 518 3
 520 3
 522 3
 524 3
 526 3
 528 3
 530 3
 532 3
 534 3
 536 3
 538 3
 540 3
 542 3
 544 3
 546 3
 548 3
 550 3
 552 3
 554 3
 556 3
 558 3
 560 3
 562 3
 564 3
 566 3
 568 3
 570 3
 572 3
 574 3
 576 3
 578 3
 580 3
 582 3
 584 3
 586 3
 588 3
 590 3
 592 3
 594 3
 596 3
 598 3
 600 3
 602 3
 604 3
 606 3
 608 3
 610 3
 612 3
 614 3
 616 3
 618 3
 620 3
 622 3
 624 3
 626 3
 628 3
 630 3
 632 3
 634 3
 636 3
 638 3
 640 3
 642 3
 644 3
 646 3
 648 3
 650 3
 652 3
 654 3
 656 3
 658 3
 660 3
 662 3
 664 3
 666 3
 668 3
 670 3
 672 3
 674 3
 676 3
 678 3
 680 3
 682 3
 684 3
 686 3
 688 3
 690 3
 692 3
 694 3
 696 3
 698 3
 700 3

On her passage from the Coast of New Zealand to Papeete
 HKE Courses Winds Remarks on Board Saturday March 27th A.D. 1801
 2 4 East NNE
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 6
 12 5
 2 4 East WNW
 4 4
 6 5
 8 5
 10 4
 12 4 East WSW
 first part moderate winds from the North
 and cloudy weather all sail sought course
 East middle and latter part much the
 same weather saw nothing the watch
 employed in ships duty so ends this day
 Lat^t By Obs 47° 01' S Long By Obs at 3 P.M.
 116° 04' West Long By Best of the same
 time 115° 59' Lat^t By account 46° 51' S
 Long 116° 55' West
 P

HKE Courses Winds
 1 3 East N
 4 3
 6 3
 8 1
 10 1 Th
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 3
 8 3 East SSW
 10 4 Th
 12 4 Th
 38 9
 76

Remarks on Board Sunday March 28th
 first part light winds and pleasant
 weather all sail sought course East
 middle and latter part much the same
 weather saw nothing the watch employed
 in ships duty so ends Lat^t By Obs 46° 56' S
 Long By Obs at 3 P.M. 116° 21' West
 Lat^t By account 46° 49' S Long 116° 01' West

HKE Courses Winds
 2 3 East NNE
 4 3
 6 3
 8 5
 10 6
 12 6
 2 5
 4 7
 6 6
 8 7
 10 7
 12 8 East SSW

Remarks on Board Monday, March 19th
 first part light winds from the ESE WSW
 and pleasant weather all sail sought
 course East middle and latter part
 strong winds and thick weather the
 watch employed in ships duty is up to
 no obs Lat^t By account 47° 16' S
 Long 116° 53' West

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha of New Haven 1841
 H K F Course Winds Remarks on Board Tuesday March 30th
 2 9 E 172° N first part of fresh gales and thick weather
 4 9
 6 8 all sail caught course East at 2 P.M.
 8 8 took in the topsails middle and
 10 7 latter part light winds and squalls
 12 8 out 1 m on the wind hauled to the
 2 7 S South no obs Lat By account
 4 3 47° 52' S Long 107° 15' West
 6 3
 8 3
 10 5
 12 5 E SW

H K F Course Winds
 2 6 E by S W
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6 N
 10 6 N
 12 6
 2 3 N
 4 6 N
 6 6
 8 6 E by S WSW
 10 5
 12 5

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 31st
 first part fresh gales from the West
 with heavy squalls of rain ship
 under single reef topsail course
 E by S at 924 M took in the main
 topsail middle part clear and latter
 fresh gales and plenty of rain so ends
 no obs Lat By account 49° 04' S
 Long 107° 15' West

H K F Course Winds
 2 8 E by S WSW
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 5
 12 5 E by S WSW

Remarks on Board Thursday April 1st
 first part fresh gales from the
 WSW wind squall ship under
 single reef fore and main topsail
 course E by S Middle and latter
 much the same weather the
 watch employed in ships
 duty so engt Lat By obs 49° 5' S
 Long By Obs 100° 33' W
 Lat By account 47° 58' S
 Long 100° 37'

Under passage of the Coast of New Zealand to Fairhaven
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Bridgewater April 2nd 1821
 2 5 Eby S W 70° first part strong winds from the W & W
 4 6 and generally all sail sought course Eby S
 6 6 middle and latter part the same weather
 8 6 the watch employed in ships duty
 10 6 so ends Lat By Obs 51° 14' S Long By
 12 6 Chro 96° 6' West Latt By account
 2 6 51° 05' S Long 97° 18' W
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 Eby S W 70°

HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Satursday April 3rd
 2 6 th Eby S West first part stormy winds and generally
 4 6 ship under topgallants and fore sail
 6 5 th course Eby S middle and latter part
 8 6 more moderate at 10 AM sought the
 10 5 topgallantsails at 11 do sought of reefed
 12 5 sailing sail so ends the watch employed
 2 5 in ships duty so Obs 51° 05' Lat By
 4 5 account of L = 01 28 Long 96° 17' W
 5 4
 8 3
 10 5
 12 6 Eby S W

HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Sunday April 4th
 2 5 Eby S W 70° first part light winds and thick weather
 4 4 all sail sought course Eby S
 6 5 th middle and latter part much the same
 8 5 th weather now nothing the watch employed
 10 5 th in ships duty sometimes this day
 12 5 th Lat By Obs 53° 12' S Long By Chro
 2 6 at 3 PM 40° 48' W Lat By
 4 6 account 53° 23' S Long 91° 19' W
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 Eby S W 70°

Remarks on Board of the Ship Mother of Fairhaven
 HKE Courses Remarks on Board Monday 1st April 5th the 18th

2	6	East & W ²	first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail caught course E by N middle and latterpart the same weather saw nothing the watch implied in ships duty so ends no obs last By account 5 th 43.08
4	5 1/2		
6	5 1/2		
8	5 1/2		
10	5 1/2		
12	4	W ²	
1	6		
2	6		
4	5		
6	4		
10	5		
12	5	East & W ²	

HKE Courses Winds

2	4 1/2	Eby N 50° W 20°
4	5	
6	5	
8	6	Eby S 47° W ²
10	7	
12	6 1/2	
2	6	
4	7 1/2	
6	6 1/2	
8	6	
10	5	
12	5	Eby S W by E ²

Remarks on Board Tuesday 2nd April 6th

first part moderate winds and thick
weather all sail caught course E by S
middle part stroke winds and drizzle
at 10 PM took in the fore topmast
studding sail latterpart more moderate
saw nothing the watch implied
in ships duty so ends last By
obs 5th = 30° S Long By Chrs at 3rd 3.10
84° 35' West Last By account
5th = 17.1 Long 85° 46' West

HKE Courses Winds

2	6 1/2	Eby S 25° W ²
4	6 1/2	
6	5 1/2	
8	5 1/2	
10	5	
12	4	
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	4	
12	5	Eby S W by E ²

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3rd April 7th

first part fine winds and cloudy
weather all sail caught course East
at 2 PM caught the fore topmast
studding sail Middle and latterpart
much the same weather saw nothing
the watch implied in ships duty
so ends last By obs 5th - 13.28
Long By Chrs at 3rd 2 PM 81° 11' W²
Last By account 5th 59° 38' Long 81° 51'

HK^F Courses & Winds Remarks On Board Thursday April 8th 1841
 2 5 E by S W² first part light wind from the S^W
 4 4
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 2
 4 2
 5 1
 8 6
 10 6
 11 7 E & E N^W
 12 5

and pleasant weather all sail sought
 course E by S middle and latterpart much
 the same weather saw plenty of Birds
 so ends the watch employed in ships duty
 Lat^t 36° 57' 21" S Long 137° 23' E
 Lat^t 37° By account 57° 48' S Long 137° 48' E

HK^F Courses & Winds

2 5 E & E W²
 4 4
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 2
 4 2
 5 1
 8 6
 10 6
 11 7 E & E N^W

Remarks On Board Friday April 9th

first part light winds and pleasant
 weather all sail sought course E by S
 Middle and latterpart much the same
 weather at 8⁰⁰ AM saw a ship standing
 to the E^W did not learn what ship
 it was so ends the watch employed
 in ships duty no obs Sat By account
 57° 48' S Long 137° 48' W^E

HK^F Courses & Winds

2 7 E by S W²
 4 7
 6 7
 8 7
 10 7
 11 7
 12 8
 4 8
 8 8
 E & E West

Remarks On Board Saturday April 10th

first part a fine wind from the West
 and thick weather all sail sought
 course E by S middle and latterpart
 much the same weather saw nothing
 the watch employed in ships duty
 so ends no obs Sat By account
 57° 36' S Long 137° 28' W^E

10	8
12	8

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Newhaven
 At Lewis Winds Remarks On Board Sunday April 11th 1784
 1 7 N by E. 6° W
 4 8 first part strong winds and thick
 6 7 weather all sail caught course
 8 7 East E middle and latter part more moderate
 10 6 from the north and thick weather
 saw nothing the weather improved in
 ship's duty so as Latt B. by Obs 57° 38' W
 Long B. Chro at 3 P.M. P. 34° 15' West
 Latt B. by account 57° 36' Long 34° 35'
 P.
 9 4 63° 6' W
 10 3
 11 3
 12 3 64° 8' 8 W
 P.

HKE Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday April 12th
 2 3 N by E. 6° S
 4 3 first part light winds and pleasant
 5 3 weather all sail caught course N 28° E
 8 5 N middle and latter part much the same
 weather at 3 P.M. the wind hauled
 to N the weather improved in ship's
 duty so as no other Lat B.
 account 57° 01' S Long 24° 13' W
 at 12 M. tack ship lay up 27° 55' S
 P.
 10 4
 11 1 N 80° E West
 12 2
 13 2
 14 2
 15 2
 16 2
 17 2
 18 2
 19 2
 20 2
 21 2
 22 2
 23 2
 24 2
 25 2
 26 2
 27 2
 28 2
 29 2
 30 2
 31 2
 32 2
 33 2
 34 2
 35 2
 36 2
 37 2
 38 2
 39 2
 40 2
 41 2
 42 2
 43 2
 44 2
 45 2
 46 2
 47 2
 48 2
 49 2
 50 2
 51 2
 52 2
 53 2
 54 2
 55 2
 56 2
 57 2
 58 2
 59 2
 60 2
 61 2
 62 2
 63 2
 64 2
 65 2
 66 2
 67 2
 68 2
 69 2
 70 2
 71 2
 72 2
 73 2
 74 2
 75 2
 76 2
 77 2
 78 2
 79 2
 80 2
 81 2
 82 2
 83 2
 84 2
 85 2
 86 2
 87 2
 88 2
 89 2
 90 2
 91 2
 92 2
 93 2
 94 2
 95 2
 96 2
 97 2
 98 2
 99 2
 100 2
 101 2
 102 2
 103 2
 104 2
 105 2
 106 2
 107 2
 108 2
 109 2
 110 2
 111 2
 112 2
 113 2
 114 2
 115 2
 116 2
 117 2
 118 2
 119 2
 120 2
 121 2
 122 2
 123 2
 124 2
 125 2
 126 2
 127 2
 128 2
 129 2
 130 2
 131 2
 132 2
 133 2
 134 2
 135 2
 136 2
 137 2
 138 2
 139 2
 140 2
 141 2
 142 2
 143 2
 144 2
 145 2
 146 2
 147 2
 148 2
 149 2
 150 2
 151 2
 152 2
 153 2
 154 2
 155 2
 156 2
 157 2
 158 2
 159 2
 160 2
 161 2
 162 2
 163 2
 164 2
 165 2
 166 2
 167 2
 168 2
 169 2
 170 2
 171 2
 172 2
 173 2
 174 2
 175 2
 176 2
 177 2
 178 2
 179 2
 180 2
 181 2
 182 2
 183 2
 184 2
 185 2
 186 2
 187 2
 188 2
 189 2
 190 2
 191 2
 192 2
 193 2
 194 2
 195 2
 196 2
 197 2
 198 2
 199 2
 200 2
 201 2
 202 2
 203 2
 204 2
 205 2
 206 2
 207 2
 208 2
 209 2
 210 2
 211 2
 212 2
 213 2
 214 2
 215 2
 216 2
 217 2
 218 2
 219 2
 220 2
 221 2
 222 2
 223 2
 224 2
 225 2
 226 2
 227 2
 228 2
 229 2
 230 2
 231 2
 232 2
 233 2
 234 2
 235 2
 236 2
 237 2
 238 2
 239 2
 240 2
 241 2
 242 2
 243 2
 244 2
 245 2
 246 2
 247 2
 248 2
 249 2
 250 2
 251 2
 252 2
 253 2
 254 2
 255 2
 256 2
 257 2
 258 2
 259 2
 260 2
 261 2
 262 2
 263 2
 264 2
 265 2
 266 2
 267 2
 268 2
 269 2
 270 2
 271 2
 272 2
 273 2
 274 2
 275 2
 276 2
 277 2
 278 2
 279 2
 280 2
 281 2
 282 2
 283 2
 284 2
 285 2
 286 2
 287 2
 288 2
 289 2
 290 2
 291 2
 292 2
 293 2
 294 2
 295 2
 296 2
 297 2
 298 2
 299 2
 300 2
 301 2
 302 2
 303 2
 304 2
 305 2
 306 2
 307 2
 308 2
 309 2
 310 2
 311 2
 312 2
 313 2
 314 2
 315 2
 316 2
 317 2
 318 2
 319 2
 320 2
 321 2
 322 2
 323 2
 324 2
 325 2
 326 2
 327 2
 328 2
 329 2
 330 2
 331 2
 332 2
 333 2
 334 2
 335 2
 336 2
 337 2
 338 2
 339 2
 340 2
 341 2
 342 2
 343 2
 344 2
 345 2
 346 2
 347 2
 348 2
 349 2
 350 2
 351 2
 352 2
 353 2
 354 2
 355 2
 356 2
 357 2
 358 2
 359 2
 360 2
 361 2
 362 2
 363 2
 364 2
 365 2
 366 2
 367 2
 368 2
 369 2
 370 2
 371 2
 372 2
 373 2
 374 2
 375 2
 376 2
 377 2
 378 2
 379 2
 380 2
 381 2
 382 2
 383 2
 384 2
 385 2
 386 2
 387 2
 388 2
 389 2
 390 2
 391 2
 392 2
 393 2
 394 2
 395 2
 396 2
 397 2
 398 2
 399 2
 400 2
 401 2
 402 2
 403 2
 404 2
 405 2
 406 2
 407 2
 408 2
 409 2
 410 2
 411 2
 412 2
 413 2
 414 2
 415 2
 416 2
 417 2
 418 2
 419 2
 420 2
 421 2
 422 2
 423 2
 424 2
 425 2
 426 2
 427 2
 428 2
 429 2
 430 2
 431 2
 432 2
 433 2
 434 2
 435 2
 436 2
 437 2
 438 2
 439 2
 440 2
 441 2
 442 2
 443 2
 444 2
 445 2
 446 2
 447 2
 448 2
 449 2
 450 2
 451 2
 452 2
 453 2
 454 2
 455 2
 456 2
 457 2
 458 2
 459 2
 460 2
 461 2
 462 2
 463 2
 464 2
 465 2
 466 2
 467 2
 468 2
 469 2
 470 2
 471 2
 472 2
 473 2
 474 2
 475 2
 476 2
 477 2
 478 2
 479 2
 480 2
 481 2
 482 2
 483 2
 484 2
 485 2
 486 2
 487 2
 488 2
 489 2
 490 2
 491 2
 492 2
 493 2
 494 2
 495 2
 496 2
 497 2
 498 2
 499 2
 500 2
 501 2
 502 2
 503 2
 504 2
 505 2
 506 2
 507 2
 508 2
 509 2
 510 2
 511 2
 512 2
 513 2
 514 2
 515 2
 516 2
 517 2
 518 2
 519 2
 520 2
 521 2
 522 2
 523 2
 524 2
 525 2
 526 2
 527 2
 528 2
 529 2
 530 2
 531 2
 532 2
 533 2
 534 2
 535 2
 536 2
 537 2
 538 2
 539 2
 540 2
 541 2
 542 2
 543 2
 544 2
 545 2
 546 2
 547 2
 548 2
 549 2
 550 2
 551 2
 552 2
 553 2
 554 2
 555 2
 556 2
 557 2
 558 2
 559 2
 560 2
 561 2
 562 2
 563 2
 564 2
 565 2
 566 2
 567 2
 568 2
 569 2
 570 2
 571 2
 572 2
 573 2
 574 2
 575 2
 576 2
 577 2
 578 2
 579 2
 580 2
 581 2
 582 2
 583 2
 584 2
 585 2
 586 2
 587 2
 588 2
 589 2
 590 2
 591 2
 592 2
 593 2
 594 2
 595 2
 596 2
 597 2
 598 2
 599 2
 600 2
 601 2
 602 2
 603 2
 604 2
 605 2
 606 2
 607 2
 608 2
 609 2
 610 2
 611 2
 612 2
 613 2
 614 2
 615 2
 616 2
 617 2
 618 2
 619 2
 620 2
 621 2
 622 2
 623 2
 624 2
 625 2
 626 2
 627 2
 628 2
 629 2
 630 2
 631 2
 632 2
 633 2
 634 2
 635 2
 636 2
 637 2
 638 2
 639 2
 640 2
 641 2
 642 2
 643 2
 644 2
 645 2
 646 2
 647 2
 648 2
 649 2
 650 2
 651 2
 652 2
 653 2
 654 2
 655 2
 656 2
 657 2
 658 2
 659 2
 660 2
 661 2
 662 2
 663 2
 664 2
 665 2
 666 2
 667 2
 668 2
 669 2
 670 2
 671 2
 672 2
 673 2
 674 2
 675 2
 676 2
 677 2
 678 2
 679 2
 680 2
 681 2
 682 2
 683 2
 684 2
 685 2
 686 2
 687 2
 688 2
 689 2
 690 2
 691 2
 692 2
 693 2
 694 2
 695 2
 696 2
 697 2
 698 2
 699 2
 700 2
 701 2
 702 2
 703 2
 704 2
 705 2
 706 2
 707 2
 708 2
 709 2
 710 2
 711 2
 712 2
 713 2
 714 2
 715 2
 716 2
 717 2
 718 2
 719 2
 720 2
 721 2
 722 2
 723 2
 724 2
 725 2
 726 2
 727 2
 728 2
 729 2
 730 2
 731 2
 732 2
 733 2
 734 2
 735 2
 736 2
 737 2
 738 2
 739 2
 740 2
 741 2
 742 2
 743 2
 744 2
 745 2
 746 2
 747 2
 748 2
 749 2
 750 2
 751 2
 752 2
 753 2
 754 2
 755 2
 756 2
 757 2
 758 2
 759 2
 760 2
 761 2
 762 2
 763 2
 764 2
 765 2
 766 2
 767 2
 768 2
 769 2
 770 2
 771 2
 772 2
 773 2
 774 2
 775 2
 776 2
 777 2
 778 2
 779 2
 780 2
 781 2
 782 2
 783 2
 784 2
 785 2
 786 2
 787 2
 788 2
 789 2
 790 2
 791 2
 792 2
 793 2
 794 2
 795 2
 796 2
 797 2
 798 2
 799 2
 800 2
 801 2
 802 2
 803 2
 804 2
 805 2
 806 2
 807 2
 808 2
 809 2
 810 2
 811 2
 812 2
 813 2
 814 2
 815 2
 816 2
 817 2
 818 2
 819 2
 820 2
 821 2
 822 2
 823 2
 824 2
 825 2
 826 2
 827 2
 828 2
 829 2
 830 2
 831 2
 832 2
 833 2
 834 2
 835 2
 836 2
 837 2
 838 2
 839 2
 840 2
 841 2
 842 2
 843 2
 844 2
 845 2
 846 2
 847 2
 848 2
 849 2
 850 2
 851 2
 852 2
 853 2
 854 2
 855 2
 856 2
 857 2
 858 2
 859 2
 860 2
 861 2
 862 2
 863 2
 864 2
 865 2
 866 2
 867 2
 868 2
 869 2
 870 2
 871 2
 872 2
 873 2
 874 2
 875 2
 876 2
 877 2
 878 2
 879 2
 880 2
 881 2
 882 2
 883 2
 884 2
 885 2
 886 2
 887 2
 888 2
 889 2
 890 2
 891 2
 892 2
 893 2
 894 2
 895 2
 896 2
 897 2
 898 2
 899 2
 900 2
 901 2
 902 2
 903 2
 904 2
 905 2
 906 2
 907 2
 908 2
 909 2
 910 2
 911 2
 912 2
 913 2
 914 2
 915 2
 916 2
 917 2
 918 2
 919 2
 920 2
 921 2
 922 2
 923 2
 924 2
 925 2
 926 2
 927 2
 928 2
 929 2
 930 2
 931 2
 932 2
 933 2
 934 2
 935 2
 936 2
 937 2
 938 2
 939 2
 940 2
 941 2
 942 2
 943 2
 944 2
 945 2
 946 2
 947 2
 948 2
 949 2
 950 2
 951 2
 952 2
 953 2
 954 2
 955 2
 956 2
 957 2
 958 2
 959 2
 960 2
 961 2
 962 2
 963 2
 964 2
 965 2
 966 2
 967 2
 968 2
 969 2
 970 2
 971 2
 972 2
 973 2
 974 2
 975 2
 976 2
 977 2
 978 2
 979 2
 980 2
 981 2
 982 2
 983 2
 984 2
 985 2
 986 2
 987 2
 988 2
 989 2
 990 2
 991 2
 992 2
 993 2
 994 2
 995 2
 996 2
 997 2
 998 2
 999 2
 1000 2

Remarks On Board Thursday April 13th
 first part strong winds and cloudy
 weather at 2 P.M. took in the main
 topgallant and single reefed the
 topjails at the same time saw
 above stirring to the East middle
 part thick weather and rainy at 3 P.M.
 took ship latter part more moderate
 sail. sail caught course North
 so as half B. by Obs 56° 40' S
 Long B. Chro Lat 9° 40' M 64° 27' W
 B. Dist the same time 61° 33'
 B. by account 56° 42' S
 Long 52° 28' W

Our passage from the Coast of New Zealand to Fairhaven
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday April 14th 1845
 2 4 SW WSW
 4 4
 6 4
 8 2
 10 4 SWWS
 12 7
 2 4
 6 1
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4 SW WSW

first part light winds and pleasant weather
 all sail set light course North middle and
 latterpart much the same weather as we
 anything the watch employed in ship's duty
 Last By obs 55 = 22° S Long By Chron 60° 11' W
 By Dist the same time 60° 33'
 Last By account 55° 24' Long 60° 38' W?

HKF Courses Winds
 2 6 North WSW
 4 5
 6 6
 8 6.
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 North WSW

Remarks On Board Thursday April 15th
 first part strong winds and poor
 weather and cold all sail sought course
 North middle and latterpart much the
 same weather the watch employed in
 ship's duty 30 ends Last By obs 53° 17' S
 Long By Chron at 9:44 M 58° 19' West
 Long By Dist the same time 58° 42'
 Last By account 53° 19' S Long 58° 44'

HKF Courses Winds
 2 5 SW SSW West
 4 4
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5 SW by SSW
 12 5
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4 SW by SSW
 12 4 SW by SSW

Remark On Board Wednesday April 16th
 first part light wind and fine weather
 all sail set light course N. E. at 2 P.M.
 sturdy SSW Middle and latterpart
 much the same weather at 7:48 A.M.
 saw the land one of the falkland
 Islands Buixier WSW WSW compass
 Dist 30 miles the watch employed
 in ship's duty 30 ends Last By obs 52° 00' S
 Long By Chron at 7:48 M 57° 37' W
 by Dist the same time 52° 15' S
 Last By account 51° 53' S Long 56° 54' W

Remarks On Board of the ship Master of Harbourer 18th
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Saturday April 17th
 2 4 N by E 28° W 100
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 3 N
 12 2 N by E 45° W 100
 2 3 N
 4 3 N by E 30° W 100
 6 2
 8 1
 10 0
 12 1
 2 2 N by E 80° W 100
 4 2
 6 1
 8 1
 10 3
 12 3 N by E 28° W 100

first part strong winds and
 pleasant weather all sail sought
 lay up N by E at 9 P.M. Double
 reef the topsails latterpart strong
 wind from the SSW all sail
 sought course N by E the watch
 employed in ships duty so ends
 Lat^t By Obs 50° 45' S Long at 2 P.M.
 54° 06' W Lat^t By account 50° 53'
 Long 55° 01' West

HKF Courses Winds
 2 4 N by E 28° W 100
 4 3
 6 2
 8 1
 10 0
 12 1
 2 2 N by E 80° W 100
 4 2
 6 1
 8 1
 10 3
 12 3 N by E 28° W 100

HKF Courses Winds
 2 3 N by E 28° W 100
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4 N by E 28° W 100

Remarks On Board Sunday April 18th
 first part moderate winds and pleasant
 all sail sought course N by E middle
 and latterpart light winds and clear
 some nothing the watch employed
 in sundry outliers so ends so the
 Lat^t By account 50° 29' S Long 63° 47'

Remarks On Board Monday April 19th
 first part light winds and thick
 weather all sail sought lay up N by E
 middle part much the same weather
 latterpart strong winds and clear weather
 the watch employed in ships duty
 Lat^t By Obs 49° 32' S Long By Obs
 50° 55' W Lat^t By account -
 50° 55' S Long 51° 41' West -

On his passage from the Coast of New Zealand to Harkowen
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Tuesday April 20th 1841
 2 1 N 86° E by 33 48' W^o
 4 2 first part strong winds and fine weather
 at 2 PM single reef the topsails on & took
 in the gaff middle and latterpart much
 the same weather saw nothing the watch
 employed in ships duty so ends this day
 Lat. By Obs 48° 51' S Long By Chrono 50°
 S at 1 P.M. account 48° 33' S P Long 50° 17' S
 P
 2 2
 4 3
 5 3
 6 3
 10 3
 11 3 N 87° E by 33' W^o

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday April 21st
 2 4 N 88° E by 33' W^o first part more moderate winds and pleasant
 4 5 weather all sail sought heading N E by
 5 5 Middle and latterpart fresh gales with thick
 5 6 weather saw nothing the watch employed
 10 4 in ships duty so ends this day Lat By
 11 3 Obs 48° 28' S P
 1 3
 4 3
 5 4
 6 4
 10 4
 12 4 N 87° E by 33' W^o
 Lat By account 48° 67' S Long 18° 05' S

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Thursday April 22nd
 2 2 N 87° E by 33' W^o first part light winds and thick weather
 4 3 all sail sought lay up 2 30' E Middle
 6 1 part much the same Middle part light
 8 0 winds from the East the watch employed
 10 0 in ships duty so ends the last.
 12 0 By account 48° 07' S Long 47° 34' W
 P
 2 2 North E by S
 4 2
 5 4
 6 4
 10 5
 12 5

Writings on Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
 H K F Courses Winds Remarks on Board Friday April 23rd 1841
 2 2 E by N
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2 N by E
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2 S by W H C
 12 2

first part light winds and thick foggy weather all sail caught course North middle and latter part the same weather saw finbacks the watch employed in ships duty so ends
 South B by Obs 47° 5' 2 S
 Light B by account 47° 20
 Long 47° 47 West P

H K F Courses Winds Remarks on Board Saturday April 24th
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2 S by N 38° E
 8 3 S E by E
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 2
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3 S by E 28° W

first part light winds from the E and foggy weather all sail caught up at 7 M by 8 PM took ship middle and latter part light winds from the S 38° W The watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat B by Obs 47° 30 S Long by Obs at 3 P.M. 40° 40 W South B by account 46° 5' 2 S
 Long 40° 5' W

H K F Courses Winds Remarks on Board Sunday April 25th
 4 2 S by E 28° W
 4 4
 4 4
 4 4
 4 4
 4 4
 3 3
 3 3
 2 2

first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail caught lay up at 8 by 8 saw humpbacks middle and latter part much the same together saw finbacks so ends Lat B by Obs 46° 10 S Long 45° 18 W

H K F Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday April 26th

HKF	Courses	Winds
2	1	Course N E Nds
4	1	88° E 088° W
6	1	
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	
14	1	
16	0	
18	0	
20	0	
22	0	
24	2	
26	2	
28	2	
30	2	
32	2	
34	2	
36	2	
38	2	
40	2	
42	2	
44	2	
46	2	
48	2	
50	2	
52	2	
54	2	
56	2	
58	2	
60	2	
62	2	
64	2	
66	2	
68	2	
70	2	
72	2	
74	2	
76	2	
78	2	
80	2	
82	2	
84	2	
86	2	
88	2	
90	2	
92	2	
94	2	
96	2	
98	2	
100	2	
102	2	
104	2	
106	2	
108	2	
110	2	
112	2	
114	2	
116	2	
118	2	
120	2	
122	2	
124	2	
126	2	
128	2	
130	2	
132	2	
134	2	
136	2	
138	2	
140	2	
142	2	
144	2	
146	2	
148	2	
150	2	
152	2	
154	2	
156	2	
158	2	
160	2	
162	2	
164	2	
166	2	
168	2	
170	2	
172	2	
174	2	
176	2	
178	2	
180	2	
182	2	
184	2	
186	2	
188	2	
190	2	
192	2	
194	2	
196	2	
198	2	
200	2	
202	2	
204	2	
206	2	
208	2	
210	2	
212	2	
214	2	
216	2	
218	2	
220	2	
222	2	
224	2	
226	2	
228	2	
230	2	
232	2	
234	2	
236	2	
238	2	
240	2	
242	2	
244	2	
246	2	
248	2	
250	2	
252	2	
254	2	
256	2	
258	2	
260	2	
262	2	
264	2	
266	2	
268	2	
270	2	
272	2	
274	2	
276	2	
278	2	
280	2	
282	2	
284	2	
286	2	
288	2	
290	2	
292	2	
294	2	
296	2	
298	2	
300	2	
302	2	
304	2	
306	2	
308	2	
310	2	
312	2	
314	2	
316	2	
318	2	
320	2	
322	2	
324	2	
326	2	
328	2	
330	2	
332	2	
334	2	
336	2	
338	2	
340	2	
342	2	
344	2	
346	2	
348	2	
350	2	
352	2	
354	2	
356	2	
358	2	
360	2	
362	2	
364	2	
366	2	
368	2	
370	2	
372	2	
374	2	
376	2	
378	2	
380	2	
382	2	
384	2	
386	2	
388	2	
390	2	
392	2	
394	2	
396	2	
398	2	
400	2	
402	2	
404	2	
406	2	
408	2	
410	2	
412	2	
414	2	
416	2	
418	2	
420	2	
422	2	
424	2	
426	2	
428	2	
430	2	
432	2	
434	2	
436	2	
438	2	
440	2	
442	2	
444	2	
446	2	
448	2	
450	2	
452	2	
454	2	
456	2	
458	2	
460	2	
462	2	
464	2	
466	2	
468	2	
470	2	
472	2	
474	2	
476	2	
478	2	
480	2	
482	2	
484	2	
486	2	
488	2	
490	2	
492	2	
494	2	
496	2	
498	2	
500	2	
502	2	
504	2	
506	2	
508	2	
510	2	
512	2	
514	2	
516	2	
518	2	
520	2	
522	2	
524	2	
526	2	
528	2	
530	2	
532	2	
534	2	
536	2	
538	2	
540	2	
542	2	
544	2	
546	2	
548	2	
550	2	
552	2	
554	2	
556	2	
558	2	
560	2	
562	2	
564	2	
566	2	
568	2	
570	2	
572	2	
574	2	
576	2	
578	2	
580	2	
582	2	
584	2	
586	2	
588	2	
590	2	
592	2	
594	2	
596	2	
598	2	
600	2	
602	2	
604	2	
606	2	
608	2	
610	2	
612	2	
614	2	
616	2	
618	2	
620	2	
622	2	
624	2	
626	2	
628	2	
630	2	
632	2	
634	2	
636	2	
638	2	
640	2	
642	2	
644	2	
646	2	
648	2	
650	2	
652	2	
654	2	
656	2	
658	2	
660	2	
662	2	
664	2	
666	2	
668	2	
670	2	
672	2	
674	2	
676	2	
678	2	
680	2	
682	2	
684	2	
686	2	
688	2	
690	2	
692	2	
694	2	
696	2	
698	2	
700	2	
702	2	
704	2	
706	2	
708	2	
710	2	
712	2	
714	2	
716	2	
718	2	
720	2	
722	2	
724	2	
726	2	
728	2	
730	2	
732	2	
734	2	
736	2	
738	2	
740	2	
742	2	
744	2	
746	2	
748	2	
750	2	
752	2	
754	2	
756	2	
758	2	
760	2	
762	2	
764	2	
766	2	
768	2	
770	2	
772	2	
774	2	
776	2	
778	2	
780	2	
782	2	
784	2	
786	2	
788	2	
790	2	
792	2	
794	2	
796	2	
798	2	
800	2	
802	2	
804	2	
806	2	
808	2	
810	2	
812	2	
814	2	
816	2	
818	2	
820	2	
822	2	
824	2	
826	2	
828	2	
830	2	
832	2	
834	2	
836	2	
838	2	
840	2	
842	2	
844	2	
846	2	
848	2	
850	2	
852	2	
854	2	
856	2	
858	2	
860	2	
862	2	
864	2	
866	2	
868	2	
870	2	
872	2	
874	2	
876	2	
878	2	
880	2	
882	2	
884	2	
886	2	
888	2	
890	2	
892	2	
894	2	
896	2	
898	2	
900	2	
902	2	
904	2	
906	2	
908	2	
910	2	
912	2	
914	2	
916	2	
918	2	
920	2	
922	2	
924	2	
926	2	
928	2	
930	2	
932	2	
934	2	
936	2	
938	2	
940	2	
942	2	
944	2	
946	2	
948	2	
950	2	
952	2	
954	2	
956	2	
958	2	
960	2	
962	2	
964	2	
966	2	
968	2	
970	2	
972	2	
974	2	
976	2	
978	2	
980	2	
982	2	
984	2	
986	2	
988	2	
990	2	
992	2	
994	2	
996	2	
998	2	
1000	2	

HKF	Courses	Winds
2	3	East East
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
14	2	
16	2	
18	2	
20	2	
22	2	
24	2	
26	2	
28	2	
30	2	
32	2	
34	2	
36	2	
38	2	
40	2	
42	2	
44	2	
46	2	
48	2	
50	2	
52	2	
54	2	
56	2	
58	2	
60	2	
62	2	
64	2	
66	2	
68	2	
70	2	
72	2	
74	2	
76	2	
78	2	
80		

Remarks on Board of the ship Martha of Fairhaven
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Thursday April 29th

2	8	N by E SSW
4	8	
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	6	W
8	5	W N W SSW
10	6	
12	7	

first part heavy gales and thick weather ship under a double reef main top sail and fore sail set 4 PM weft the fore sail middle and latter part more moderate at 12 M caught the fore sail at 10 AM turned the reefs out the watch employed in ships duty so ends Left By Obs 43-55 S Long By Chron 40 05 M. West Lode By Dist the same 40-05 D Left By account 43-18 S Long 40 08 M.

Long 40 08

HKF Courses Winds

2	6	N by E SW
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	7	
8	8	
10	6	
12	8	N by E SW

Remarks on Board Friday April 30th

first part strong winds and pleasant weather all sail caught except by the middle and latter part much the same weather the watch employed in ships duty so ends Left By Obs 43-55 S Long By Chron 38-11 8 D Left By account 40-11 8 D Long 38 11 8 P.

HKF Courses Winds

2	6	S by E West
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	6	W
12	5	W
2	5	W
4	6	
6	4	W
8	5	
10	7	
12	7	

N by E SW

Remarks on Board Saturday May 1st 1841

first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail caught except by the middle and latter part much the same weather the watch employed in ships duty so ends Left By Obs 38-03 28 Long By Chron 37-36 D Left By account 38-19 28 Long 37-35 West

On her Passage from the Coast of Brazil to St. J. Haven
HKE Courses Winds Remarks on Board Sunday May 3rd 1833
 2 3 N by E W 28° first part moderate winds and pleasant
 4 5 | weather all sail in port course S by E
 6 4 | middle and latter part more moderate
 8 4 28 W 28° sun seen in decks 50 seconds last By
 10 3 | Obs 37 = 00 38 Long Chro at 2 P.M.
 12 1 | 35° 41' 9" W Lat & By account 38° 40' 0" W.
 2 3 |
 4 2 |
 6 2 |
 8 2 |
 10 2 |
 12 1 28 E 43 W

HKE Courses Winds Remarks on Board Monday May 3rd
 2 3 N by E 82 4 W first part moderate winds and
 4 3 | pleasant weather all sail caught
 5 3 | receding N E at 33 38 M. port sail
 8 3 | of the lee quarter standing to the
 10 4 | N E middle and latter part much
 12 3 | the same weather saw nothing the
 2 4 | watch implied in ships Duty so
 4 4 | Latt By Obs 37 - 04 28 Lat By account
 6 4 | 37 - 07 28 Long 36 - 37 West
 8 3 |
 10 3 |
 12 3 | 28 E by E 00 4 W

HKE Courses Winds Remarks on Board Tuesday May 4th
 2 3 N by E 00 4 W first part strong winds and cloudy
 4 3 | weather single reef topsails sighted
 6 2 | beginning by 10 38 M turned out
 8 3 | to the N E middle and latter part
 10 3 | much the same weather saw
 12 2 | backs the watch implied in
 2 3 | ships Duty so ends last By 35° 55'
 4 3 | Long By Chron at 2 P.M. 33° 40' W
 6 3 | Lat By account 36° 05' 28" Long 33° 55'

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha, Faithorpe 1841
 HKF Course Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday May 6th

3	NE & SW W.	first part light winds and pleasant
4		weather all sail sought lay up 108 lbs
6	N by E	middle part which the sun
8		weather hazy at noon winds
10		and squalls at 10 A.M. double
12	NE & SW W.	sail the topsails the watch
2		employed in ships duty so end
4		no 108 Latt By account 35.05 &
6	NE & SW E.	Long 33° 10' S.
8		
10		
12	NE & SW E.	

HKF Course Winds Remarks On Board Thursday May 6th

3	NE & SW W.	the first part strong winds con-
4		siderably at 2 P.M. took in the
6		gibb and mainsail and
8	N & SW W.	double reefed the topsails long
10		up N.E. middle and last brush
12		the same weather the watch
2		employed in ships duty
4		Latt B. by 108 33-28 25 Lons
6		B. Chron at 2 P.M. 36-24 APD
8		Latt B. account 33-15 2
10		Long 36-10 West
12	South 23 W.	

HKF Course Winds Remarks On Board Friday May 7th

3	Northeast	ist part wonderful winds
4		and pleasant weather all sail
6		sought course N with sawinbacks
8		middle and latter part light winds
10		and calm sawinbacks so ends
12		the watch employed in ships duty
2		Latt B. by 108 32-28 S Long 33 Chron 35
4		Latt B. by account 32-17 S Long 32 N
6		
8		
10		
12	0	

HKE Courses Winds Remarks went
 1 2 8° E by N^W the first part light winds and calm roll sail
 1 3 88° E
sailight heading E to middle and latter part
 1 3 88° E strong winds and squalls est 100 ft. W.
 took in the top sail and main sail
 in ships so as lost By obs 31-30 1°
 2 3 Long 30-44 W^E
 2 3 88° E by S 88° W Lost B^E account 31-33 S Long 30-33 W^E
 3 4
 4 4
 5 5
 6 6
 7 7
 8 8
 9 9
 10 10
 11 11
 12 12
 13 13
 14 14
 15 15
 16 16
 17 17
 18 18
 19 19
 20 20
 21 21
 22 22
 23 23
 24 24
 25 25
 26 26
 27 27
 28 28
 29 29
 30 30
 31 31
 32 32
 33 33
 34 34
 35 35
 36 36
 37 37
 38 38
 39 39
 40 40
 41 41
 42 42
 43 43
 44 44
 45 45
 46 46
 47 47
 48 48
 49 49
 50 50
 51 51
 52 52
 53 53
 54 54
 55 55
 56 56
 57 57
 58 58
 59 59
 60 60
 61 61
 62 62
 63 63
 64 64
 65 65
 66 66
 67 67
 68 68
 69 69
 70 70
 71 71
 72 72
 73 73
 74 74
 75 75
 76 76
 77 77
 78 78
 79 79
 80 80
 81 81
 82 82
 83 83
 84 84
 85 85
 86 86
 87 87
 88 88
 89 89
 90 90
 91 91
 92 92
 93 93
 94 94
 95 95
 96 96
 97 97
 98 98
 99 99
 100 100
 101 101
 102 102
 103 103
 104 104
 105 105
 106 106
 107 107
 108 108
 109 109
 110 110
 111 111
 112 112
 113 113
 114 114
 115 115
 116 116
 117 117
 118 118
 119 119
 120 120
 121 121
 122 122
 123 123
 124 124
 125 125
 126 126
 127 127
 128 128
 129 129
 130 130
 131 131
 132 132
 133 133
 134 134
 135 135
 136 136
 137 137
 138 138
 139 139
 140 140
 141 141
 142 142
 143 143
 144 144
 145 145
 146 146
 147 147
 148 148
 149 149
 150 150
 151 151
 152 152
 153 153
 154 154
 155 155
 156 156
 157 157
 158 158
 159 159
 160 160
 161 161
 162 162
 163 163
 164 164
 165 165
 166 166
 167 167
 168 168
 169 169
 170 170
 171 171
 172 172
 173 173
 174 174
 175 175
 176 176
 177 177
 178 178
 179 179
 180 180
 181 181
 182 182
 183 183
 184 184
 185 185
 186 186
 187 187
 188 188
 189 189
 190 190
 191 191
 192 192
 193 193
 194 194
 195 195
 196 196
 197 197
 198 198
 199 199
 200 200
 201 201
 202 202
 203 203
 204 204
 205 205
 206 206
 207 207
 208 208
 209 209
 210 210
 211 211
 212 212
 213 213
 214 214
 215 215
 216 216
 217 217
 218 218
 219 219
 220 220
 221 221
 222 222
 223 223
 224 224
 225 225
 226 226
 227 227
 228 228
 229 229
 230 230
 231 231
 232 232
 233 233
 234 234
 235 235
 236 236
 237 237
 238 238
 239 239
 240 240
 241 241
 242 242
 243 243
 244 244
 245 245
 246 246
 247 247
 248 248
 249 249
 250 250
 251 251
 252 252
 253 253
 254 254
 255 255
 256 256
 257 257
 258 258
 259 259
 260 260
 261 261
 262 262
 263 263
 264 264
 265 265
 266 266
 267 267
 268 268
 269 269
 270 270
 271 271
 272 272
 273 273
 274 274
 275 275
 276 276
 277 277
 278 278
 279 279
 280 280
 281 281
 282 282
 283 283
 284 284
 285 285
 286 286
 287 287
 288 288
 289 289
 290 290
 291 291
 292 292
 293 293
 294 294
 295 295
 296 296
 297 297
 298 298
 299 299
 300 300
 301 301
 302 302
 303 303
 304 304
 305 305
 306 306
 307 307
 308 308
 309 309
 310 310
 311 311
 312 312
 313 313
 314 314
 315 315
 316 316
 317 317
 318 318
 319 319
 320 320
 321 321
 322 322
 323 323
 324 324
 325 325
 326 326
 327 327
 328 328
 329 329
 330 330
 331 331
 332 332
 333 333
 334 334
 335 335
 336 336
 337 337
 338 338
 339 339
 340 340
 341 341
 342 342
 343 343
 344 344
 345 345
 346 346
 347 347
 348 348
 349 349
 350 350
 351 351
 352 352
 353 353
 354 354
 355 355
 356 356
 357 357
 358 358
 359 359
 360 360
 361 361
 362 362
 363 363
 364 364
 365 365
 366 366
 367 367
 368 368
 369 369
 370 370
 371 371
 372 372
 373 373
 374 374
 375 375
 376 376
 377 377
 378 378
 379 379
 380 380
 381 381
 382 382
 383 383
 384 384
 385 385
 386 386
 387 387
 388 388
 389 389
 390 390
 391 391
 392 392
 393 393
 394 394
 395 395
 396 396
 397 397
 398 398
 399 399
 400 400
 401 401
 402 402
 403 403
 404 404
 405 405
 406 406
 407 407
 408 408
 409 409
 410 410
 411 411
 412 412
 413 413
 414 414
 415 415
 416 416
 417 417
 418 418
 419 419
 420 420
 421 421
 422 422
 423 423
 424 424
 425 425
 426 426
 427 427
 428 428
 429 429
 430 430
 431 431
 432 432
 433 433
 434 434
 435 435
 436 436
 437 437
 438 438
 439 439
 440 440
 441 441
 442 442
 443 443
 444 444
 445 445
 446 446
 447 447
 448 448
 449 449
 450 450
 451 451
 452 452
 453 453
 454 454
 455 455
 456 456
 457 457
 458 458
 459 459
 460 460
 461 461
 462 462
 463 463
 464 464
 465 465
 466 466
 467 467
 468 468
 469 469
 470 470
 471 471
 472 472
 473 473
 474 474
 475 475
 476 476
 477 477
 478 478
 479 479
 480 480
 481 481
 482 482
 483 483
 484 484
 485 485
 486 486
 487 487
 488 488
 489 489
 490 490
 491 491
 492 492
 493 493
 494 494
 495 495
 496 496
 497 497
 498 498
 499 499
 500 500
 501 501
 502 502
 503 503
 504 504
 505 505
 506 506
 507 507
 508 508
 509 509
 510 510
 511 511
 512 512
 513 513
 514 514
 515 515
 516 516
 517 517
 518 518
 519 519
 520 520
 521 521
 522 522
 523 523
 524 524
 525 525
 526 526
 527 527
 528 528
 529 529
 530 530
 531 531
 532 532
 533 533
 534 534
 535 535
 536 536
 537 537
 538 538
 539 539
 540 540
 541 541
 542 542
 543 543
 544 544
 545 545
 546 546
 547 547
 548 548
 549 549
 550 550
 551 551
 552 552
 553 553
 554 554
 555 555
 556 556
 557 557
 558 558
 559 559
 560 560
 561 561
 562 562
 563 563
 564 564
 565 565
 566 566
 567 567
 568 568
 569 569
 570 570
 571 571
 572 572
 573 573
 574 574
 575 575
 576 576
 577 577
 578 578
 579 579
 580 580
 581 581
 582 582
 583 583
 584 584
 585 585
 586 586
 587 587
 588 588
 589 589
 590 590
 591 591
 592 592
 593 593
 594 594
 595 595
 596 596
 597 597
 598 598
 599 599
 600 600
 601 601
 602 602
 603 603
 604 604
 605 605
 606 606
 607 607
 608 608
 609 609
 610 610
 611 611
 612 612
 613 613
 614 614
 615 615
 616 616
 617 617
 618 618
 619 619
 620 620
 621 621
 622 622
 623 623
 624 624
 625 625
 626 626
 627 627
 628 628
 629 629
 630 630
 631 631
 632 632
 633 633
 634 634
 635 635
 636 636
 637 637
 638 638
 639 639
 640 640
 641 641
 642 642
 643 643
 644 644
 645 645
 646 646
 647 647
 648 648
 649 649
 650 650
 651 651
 652 652
 653 653
 654 654
 655 655
 656 656
 657 657
 658 658
 659 659
 660 660
 661 661
 662 662
 663 663
 664 664
 665 665
 666 666
 667 667
 668 668
 669 669
 670 670
 671 671
 672 672
 673 673
 674 674
 675 675
 676 676
 677 677
 678 678
 679 679
 680 680
 681 681
 682 682
 683 683
 684 684
 685 685
 686 686
 687 687
 688 688
 689 689
 690 690
 691 691
 692 692
 693 693
 694 694
 695 695
 696 696
 697 697
 698 698
 699 699
 700 700
 701 701
 702 702
 703 703
 704 704
 705 705
 706 706
 707 707
 708 708
 709 709
 710 710
 711 711
 712 712
 713 713
 714 714
 715 715
 716 716
 717 717
 718 718
 719 719
 720 720
 721 721
 722 722
 723 723
 724 724
 725 725
 726 726
 727 727
 728 728
 729 729
 730 730
 731 731
 732 732
 733 733
 734 734
 735 735
 736 736
 737 737
 738 738
 739 739
 740 740
 741 741
 742 742
 743 743
 744 744
 745 745
 746 746
 747 747
 748 748
 749 749
 750 750
 751 751
 752 752
 753 753
 754 754
 755 755
 756 756
 757 757
 758 758
 759 759
 760 760
 761 761
 762 762
 763 763
 764 764
 765 765
 766 766
 767 767
 768 768
 769 769
 770 770
 771 771
 772 772
 773 773
 774 774
 775 775
 776 776
 777 777
 778 778
 779 779
 780 780
 781 781
 782 782
 783 783
 784 784
 785 785
 786 786
 787 787
 788 788
 789 789
 790 790
 791 791
 792 792
 793 793
 794 794
 795 795
 796 796
 797 797
 798 798
 799 799
 800 800
 801 801
 802 802
 803 803
 804 804
 805 805
 806 806
 807 807
 808 808
 809 809
 810 810
 811 811
 812 812
 813 813
 814 814
 815 815
 816 816
 817 817
 818 818
 819 819
 820 820
 821 821
 822 822
 823 823
 824 824
 825 825
 826 826
 827 827
 828 828
 829 829
 830 830
 831 831
 832 832
 833 833
 834 834
 835 835
 836 836
 837 837
 838 838
 839 839
 840 840
 841 841
 842 842
 843 843
 844 844
 845 845
 846 846
 847 847
 848 848
 849 849
 850 850
 851 851
 852 852
 853 853
 854 854
 855 855
 856 856
 857 857
 858 858
 859 859
 860 860
 861 861
 862 862
 863 863
 864 864
 865 865
 866 866
 867 867
 868 868
 869 869
 870 870
 871 871
 872 872
 873 873
 874 874
 875 875
 876 876
 877 877
 878 878
 879 879
 880 880
 881 881
 882 882
 883 883
 884 884
 885 885
 886 886
 887 887
 888 888
 889 889
 890 890
 891 891
 892 892
 893 893
 894 894
 895 895
 896 896
 897 897
 898 898
 899 899
 900 900
 901 901
 902 902
 903 903
 904 904
 905 905
 906 906
 907 907
 908 908
 909 909
 910 910
 911 911
 912 912
 913 913
 914 914
 915 915
 916 916
 917 917
 918 918
 919 919
 920 920
 921 921
 922 922
 923 923
 924 924
 925 925
 926 926
 927 927
 928 928
 929 929
 930 930
 931 931
 932 932
 933 933
 934 934
 935 935
 936 936
 937 937
 938 938
 939 939
 940 940
 941 941
 942 942
 943 943
 944 944
 945 945
 946 946
 947 947
 948 948
 949 949
 950 950
 951 951
 952 952
 953 953
 954 954
 955 955
 956 956
 957 957
 958 958
 959 959
 960 960
 961 961
 962 962
 963 963
 964 964
 965 965
 966 966
 967 967
 968 968
 969 969
 970 970
 971 971
 972 972
 973 973
 974 974
 975 975
 976 976
 977 977
 978 978
 979 979
 980 980
 981 981
 982 982
 983 983
 984 984
 985 985
 986 986
 987 987
 988 988
 989 989
 990 990
 991 991
 992 992
 993 993
 994 994
 995 995
 996 996
 997 997
 998 998
 999 999
 1000 1000

HKE Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday May 1st
 1 4 90° Sorth E^NW the first part moderate winds
 1 5 88° Sorth E^NW the 2nd part strong winds and squalls
 1 6 86° Sorth E^NW weather all day
 1 7 84° Sorth E^NW
 1 8 82° Sorth E^NW
 1 9 80° Sorth E^NW
 1 10 78° Sorth E^NW
 1 11 76° Sorth E^NW
 1 12 74° Sorth E^NW
 1 13 72° Sorth E^NW
 1 14 70° Sorth E^NW
 1 15 68° Sorth E^NW
 1 16 66° Sorth E^NW
 1 17 64° Sorth E^NW
 1 18 62° Sorth E^NW
 1 19 60° Sorth E^NW
 1 20 58° Sorth E^NW
 1 21 56° Sorth E^NW
 1 22 54° Sorth E^NW
 1 23 52° Sorth E^NW
 1 24 50° Sorth E^NW
 1 25 48° Sorth E^NW
 1 26 46° Sorth E^NW
 1 27 44° Sorth E^NW
 1 28 42° Sorth E^NW
 1 29 40° Sorth E^NW
 1 30 38° Sorth E^NW
 1 31 36° Sorth E^NW
 1 32 34° Sorth E^NW
 1 33 32° Sorth E^NW
 1 34 30° Sorth E^NW
 1 35 28° Sorth E^NW
 1 36 26° Sorth E^NW
 1 37 24° Sorth E^NW
 1 38 22° Sorth E^NW
 1 39 20° Sorth E^NW
 1 40 18° Sorth E^NW
 1 41 16° Sorth E^NW
 1 42 14° Sorth E^NW
 1 43 12° Sorth E^NW
 1 44 10° Sorth E^NW
 1 45 8° Sorth E^NW
 1 46 6° Sorth E^NW
 1 47 4° Sorth E^NW
 1 48 2° Sorth E^NW
 1 49 0° Sorth E^NW
 1 50 2° Nort E^SW
 1 51 4° Nort E^SW
 1 52 6° Nort E^SW
 1 53 8° Nort E^SW
 1 54 10° Nort E^SW
 1 55 12° Nort E^SW
 1 56 14° Nort E^SW
 1 57 16° Nort E^SW
 1 58 18° Nort E^SW
 1 59 20° Nort E^SW
 1 60 22° Nort E^SW
 1 61 24° Nort E^SW
 1 62 26° Nort E^SW
 1 63 28° Nort E^SW
 1 64 30° Nort E^SW<br

HKF Courses		Hinds
2	2	876
4	2	876
6	2	876
8	2	876
10	2	876
12	4	876
2	4	876
4	4	876
	4	876
	4	876
	4	876
12	44	876

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 12th
the first part strong winds and
squall of double drift topsails
sought keeping close saw nothing
middle and latter part a general
freeze from 1 M 28 N Ward
weather at 10 AM saw as if
the fore quarter stems in the
tho' sets the weather in the
is 1-1-3-1-3-1-3-1-3
at 3 PM 29-13-10
by Dist the same time 29-29
Lat By account 27-35-8
Long 29-28 West

HKF Courses Wind
2 4 08.45 E SW
3 4
4 3
5 3
6 3
7 5
8 5
9 5
10 5
11 5
12 5
13 5
14 5
15 5
16 5
17 5
18 5
19 5
20 5
21 5
22 5
23 5
24 5
25 5
26 5
27 5
28 5
29 5
30 5
31 5
32 5
33 5
34 5
35 5
36 5
37 5
38 5
39 5
40 5
41 5
42 5
43 5
44 5
45 5
46 5
47 5
48 5
49 5
50 5
51 5
52 5
53 5
54 5
55 5
56 5
57 5
58 5
59 5
60 5
61 5
62 5
63 5
64 5
65 5
66 5
67 5
68 5
69 5
70 5
71 5
72 5
73 5
74 5
75 5
76 5
77 5
78 5
79 5
80 5
81 5
82 5
83 5
84 5
85 5
86 5
87 5
88 5
89 5
90 5
91 5
92 5
93 5
94 5
95 5
96 5
97 5
98 5
99 5
100 5
101 5
102 5
103 5
104 5
105 5
106 5
107 5
108 5
109 5
110 5
111 5
112 5
113 5
114 5
115 5
116 5
117 5
118 5
119 5
120 5
121 5
122 5
123 5
124 5
125 5
126 5
127 5
128 5
129 5
130 5
131 5
132 5
133 5
134 5
135 5
136 5
137 5
138 5
139 5
140 5
141 5
142 5
143 5
144 5
145 5
146 5
147 5
148 5
149 5
150 5
151 5
152 5
153 5
154 5
155 5
156 5
157 5
158 5
159 5
160 5
161 5
162 5
163 5
164 5
165 5
166 5
167 5
168 5
169 5
170 5
171 5
172 5
173 5
174 5
175 5
176 5
177 5
178 5
179 5
180 5
181 5
182 5
183 5
184 5
185 5
186 5
187 5
188 5
189 5
190 5
191 5
192 5
193 5
194 5
195 5
196 5
197 5
198 5
199 5
200 5
201 5
202 5
203 5
204 5
205 5
206 5
207 5
208 5
209 5
210 5
211 5
212 5
213 5
214 5
215 5
216 5
217 5
218 5
219 5
220 5
221 5
222 5
223 5
224 5
225 5
226 5
227 5
228 5
229 5
230 5
231 5
232 5
233 5
234 5
235 5
236 5
237 5
238 5
239 5
240 5
241 5
242 5
243 5
244 5
245 5
246 5
247 5
248 5
249 5
250 5
251 5
252 5
253 5
254 5
255 5
256 5
257 5
258 5
259 5
260 5
261 5
262 5
263 5
264 5
265 5
266 5
267 5
268 5
269 5
270 5
271 5
272 5
273 5
274 5
275 5
276 5
277 5
278 5
279 5
280 5
281 5
282 5
283 5
284 5
285 5
286 5
287 5
288 5
289 5
290 5
291 5
292 5
293 5
294 5
295 5
296 5
297 5
298 5
299 5
300 5
301 5
302 5
303 5
304 5
305 5
306 5
307 5
308 5
309 5
310 5
311 5
312 5
313 5
314 5
315 5
316 5
317 5
318 5
319 5
320 5
321 5
322 5
323 5
324 5
325 5
326 5
327 5
328 5
329 5
330 5
331 5
332 5
333 5
334 5
335 5
336 5
337 5
338 5
339 5
340 5
341 5
342 5
343 5
344 5
345 5
346 5
347 5
348 5
349 5
350 5
351 5
352 5
353 5
354 5
355 5
356 5
357 5
358 5
359 5
360 5
361 5
362 5
363 5
364 5
365 5
366 5
367 5
368 5
369 5
370 5
371 5
372 5
373 5
374 5
375 5
376 5
377 5
378 5
379 5
380 5
381 5
382 5
383 5
384 5
385 5
386 5
387 5
388 5
389 5
390 5
391 5
392 5
393 5
394 5
395 5
396 5
397 5
398 5
399 5
400 5
401 5
402 5
403 5
404 5
405 5
406 5
407 5
408 5
409 5
410 5
411 5
412 5
413 5
414 5
415 5
416 5
417 5
418 5
419 5
420 5
421 5
422 5
423 5
424 5
425 5
426 5
427 5
428 5
429 5
430 5
431 5
432 5
433 5
434 5
435 5
436 5
437 5
438 5
439 5
440 5
441 5
442 5
443 5
444 5
445 5
446 5
447 5
448 5
449 5
450 5
451 5
452 5
453 5
454 5
455 5
456 5
457 5
458 5
459 5
460 5
461 5
462 5
463 5
464 5
465 5
466 5
467 5
468 5
469 5
470 5
471 5
472 5
473 5
474 5
475 5
476 5
477 5
478 5
479 5
480 5
481 5
482 5
483 5
484 5
485 5
486 5
487 5
488 5
489 5
490 5
491 5
492 5
493 5
494 5
495 5
496 5
497 5
498 5
499 5
500 5
501 5
502 5
503 5
504 5
505 5
506 5
507 5
508 5
509 5
510 5
511 5
512 5
513 5
514 5
515 5
516 5
517 5
518 5
519 5
520 5
521 5
522 5
523 5
524 5
525 5
526 5
527 5
528 5
529 5
530 5
531 5
532 5
533 5
534 5
535 5
536 5
537 5
538 5
539 5
540 5
541 5
542 5
543 5
544 5
545 5
546 5
547 5
548 5
549 5
550 5
551 5
552 5
553 5
554 5
555 5
556 5
557 5
558 5
559 5
560 5
561 5
562 5
563 5
564 5
565 5
566 5
567 5
568 5
569 5
570 5
571 5
572 5
573 5
574 5
575 5
576 5
577 5
578 5
579 5
580 5
581 5
582 5
583 5
584 5
585 5
586 5
587 5
588 5
589 5
590 5
591 5
592 5
593 5
594 5
595 5
596 5
597 5
598 5
599 5
600 5
601 5
602 5
603 5
604 5
605 5
606 5
607 5
608 5
609 5
610 5
611 5
612 5
613 5
614 5
615 5
616 5
617 5
618 5
619 5
620 5
621 5
622 5
623 5
624 5
625 5
626 5
627 5
628 5
629 5
630 5
631 5
632 5
633 5
634 5
635 5
636 5
637 5
638 5
639 5
640 5
641 5
642 5
643 5
644 5
645 5
646 5
647 5
648 5
649 5
650 5
651 5
652 5
653 5
654 5
655 5
656 5
657 5
658 5
659 5
660 5
661 5
662 5
663 5
664 5
665 5
666 5
667 5
668 5
669 5
670 5
671 5
672 5
673 5
674 5
675 5
676 5
677 5
678 5
679 5
680 5
681 5
682 5
683 5
684 5
685 5
686 5
687 5
688 5
689 5
690 5
691 5
692 5
693 5
694 5
695 5
696 5
697 5
698 5
699 5
700 5
701 5
702 5
703 5
704 5
705 5
706 5
707 5
708 5
709 5
710 5
711 5
712 5
713 5
714 5
715 5
716 5
717 5
718 5
719 5
720 5
721 5
722 5
723 5
724 5
725 5
726 5
727 5
728 5
729 5
730 5
731 5
732 5
733 5
734 5
735 5
736 5
737 5
738 5
739 5
740 5
741 5
742 5
743 5
744 5
745 5
746 5
747 5
748 5
749 5
750 5
751 5
752 5
753 5
754 5
755 5
756 5
757 5
758 5
759 5
760 5
761 5
762 5
763 5
764 5
765 5
766 5
767 5
768 5
769 5
770 5
771 5
772 5
773 5
774 5
775 5
776 5
777 5
778 5
779 5
780 5
781 5
782 5
783 5
784 5
785 5
786 5
787 5
788 5
789 5
790 5
791 5
792 5
793 5
794 5
795 5
796 5
797 5
798 5
799 5
800 5
801 5
802 5
803 5
804 5
805 5
806 5
807 5
808 5
809 5
810 5
811 5
812 5
813 5
814 5
815 5
816 5
817 5
818 5
819 5
820 5
821 5
822 5
823 5
824 5
825 5
826 5
827 5
828 5
829 5
830 5
831 5
832 5
833 5
834 5
835 5
836 5
837 5
838 5
839 5
840 5
841 5
842 5
843 5
844 5
845 5
846 5
847 5
848 5
849 5
850 5
851 5
852 5
853 5
854 5
855 5
856 5
857 5
858 5
859 5
860 5
861 5
862 5
863 5
864 5
865 5
866 5
867 5
868 5
869 5
870 5
871 5
872 5
873 5
874 5
875 5
876 5
877 5
878 5
879 5
880 5
881 5
882 5
883 5
884 5
885 5
886 5
887 5
888 5
889 5
880 5
881 5
882 5
883 5
884 5
885 5
886 5
887 5
888 5
889 5
890 5
891 5
892 5
893 5
894 5
895 5
896 5
897 5
898 5
899 5
900 5
901 5
902 5
903 5
904 5
905 5
906 5
907 5
908 5
909 5
910 5
911 5
912 5
913 5
914 5
915 5
916 5
917 5
918 5
919 5
920 5
921 5
922 5
923 5
924 5
925 5
926 5
927 5
928 5
929 5
930 5
931 5
932 5
933 5
934 5
935 5
936 5
937 5
938 5
939 5
940 5
941 5
942 5
943 5
944 5
945 5
946 5
947 5
948 5
949 5
950 5
951 5
952 5
953 5
954 5
955 5
956 5
957 5
958 5
959 5
960 5
961 5
962 5
963 5
964 5
965 5
966 5
967 5
968 5
969 5
970 5
971 5
972 5
973 5
974 5
975 5
976 5
977 5
978 5
979 5
980 5
981 5
982 5
983 5
984 5
985 5
986 5
987 5
988 5
989 5
990 5
991 5
992 5
993 5
994 5
995 5
996 5
997 5
998 5
999 5
1000 5

13^W

Remarks on Beaufort Thursday May
the first part of a pleasant breeze
from the SSW and fine weather
all sail sought to get up about 12 M^o
one Ship in sight standing
to the SW or the Middle and rather
strong winds and especially at 2 A^m
tripping the topsails at 10 A^m
double reef the topsails so ends
the watch inspired in ships
Cutty Latt 13 D^o 26° 6' N^E
Long by Chron 28° 13' W^D Dist the
sundial time 28° 12' W^D 18^o
Latt By account 29° 04' Long 28° 25'

which passage from the Coast of Peru & Callao to the
 HKF Course Winds Remarks On Board Friday May 14th 1844
 2 5 8 by N.W. West the first part strong winds and squally
 the ship under the three topsails and jib
 and mainsail steering N.E. with one ship in
 sight steering the same course the wind
 Employed in bending course & passing
 middle and latter part more moderate
 all sail sought course N.W. saw a
 school of finbacks so ended the watch employed
 in ship's duty last By Obs 24-31 S.
 Long 33° 16' E. at 9 A.M 28-56 by Dist
 the same time 28-51 N. Lat 32° account
 24-19 S. Long 28-59 W. last

HKF Course Winds
 2 2 North & S.E.
 4 3
 5 3
 8 3
 10 4
 12 5
 14 6
 15 6
 16 6
 17 6
 18 6
 19 6
 20 6
 21 6
 22 6
 23 6
 24 6
 25 6
 26 6
 27 6
 28 6
 29 6
 30 6
 31 6
 32 6
 33 6
 34 6
 35 6
 36 6
 37 6
 38 6
 39 6
 40 6
 41 6
 42 6
 43 6
 44 6
 45 6
 46 6
 47 6
 48 6
 49 6
 50 6
 51 6
 52 6
 53 6
 54 6
 55 6
 56 6
 57 6
 58 6
 59 6
 60 6
 61 6
 62 6
 63 6
 64 6
 65 6
 66 6
 67 6
 68 6
 69 6
 70 6
 71 6
 72 6
 73 6
 74 6
 75 6
 76 6
 77 6
 78 6
 79 6
 80 6
 81 6
 82 6
 83 6
 84 6
 85 6
 86 6
 87 6
 88 6
 89 6
 90 6
 91 6
 92 6
 93 6
 94 6
 95 6
 96 6
 97 6
 98 6
 99 6
 100 6
 101 6
 102 6
 103 6
 104 6
 105 6
 106 6
 107 6
 108 6
 109 6
 110 6
 111 6
 112 6
 113 6
 114 6
 115 6
 116 6
 117 6
 118 6
 119 6
 120 6
 121 6
 122 6
 123 6
 124 6
 125 6
 126 6
 127 6
 128 6
 129 6
 130 6
 131 6
 132 6
 133 6
 134 6
 135 6
 136 6
 137 6
 138 6
 139 6
 140 6
 141 6
 142 6
 143 6
 144 6
 145 6
 146 6
 147 6
 148 6
 149 6
 150 6
 151 6
 152 6
 153 6
 154 6
 155 6
 156 6
 157 6
 158 6
 159 6
 160 6
 161 6
 162 6
 163 6
 164 6
 165 6
 166 6
 167 6
 168 6
 169 6
 170 6
 171 6
 172 6
 173 6
 174 6
 175 6
 176 6
 177 6
 178 6
 179 6
 180 6
 181 6
 182 6
 183 6
 184 6
 185 6
 186 6
 187 6
 188 6
 189 6
 190 6
 191 6
 192 6
 193 6
 194 6
 195 6
 196 6
 197 6
 198 6
 199 6
 200 6
 201 6
 202 6
 203 6
 204 6
 205 6
 206 6
 207 6
 208 6
 209 6
 210 6
 211 6
 212 6
 213 6
 214 6
 215 6
 216 6
 217 6
 218 6
 219 6
 220 6
 221 6
 222 6
 223 6
 224 6
 225 6
 226 6
 227 6
 228 6
 229 6
 230 6
 231 6
 232 6
 233 6
 234 6
 235 6
 236 6
 237 6
 238 6
 239 6
 240 6
 241 6
 242 6
 243 6
 244 6
 245 6
 246 6
 247 6
 248 6
 249 6
 250 6
 251 6
 252 6
 253 6
 254 6
 255 6
 256 6
 257 6
 258 6
 259 6
 260 6
 261 6
 262 6
 263 6
 264 6
 265 6
 266 6
 267 6
 268 6
 269 6
 270 6
 271 6
 272 6
 273 6
 274 6
 275 6
 276 6
 277 6
 278 6
 279 6
 280 6
 281 6
 282 6
 283 6
 284 6
 285 6
 286 6
 287 6
 288 6
 289 6
 290 6
 291 6
 292 6
 293 6
 294 6
 295 6
 296 6
 297 6
 298 6
 299 6
 300 6
 301 6
 302 6
 303 6
 304 6
 305 6
 306 6
 307 6
 308 6
 309 6
 310 6
 311 6
 312 6
 313 6
 314 6
 315 6
 316 6
 317 6
 318 6
 319 6
 320 6
 321 6
 322 6
 323 6
 324 6
 325 6
 326 6
 327 6
 328 6
 329 6
 330 6
 331 6
 332 6
 333 6
 334 6
 335 6
 336 6
 337 6
 338 6
 339 6
 340 6
 341 6
 342 6
 343 6
 344 6
 345 6
 346 6
 347 6
 348 6
 349 6
 350 6
 351 6
 352 6
 353 6
 354 6
 355 6
 356 6
 357 6
 358 6
 359 6
 360 6
 361 6
 362 6
 363 6
 364 6
 365 6
 366 6
 367 6
 368 6
 369 6
 370 6
 371 6
 372 6
 373 6
 374 6
 375 6
 376 6
 377 6
 378 6
 379 6
 380 6
 381 6
 382 6
 383 6
 384 6
 385 6
 386 6
 387 6
 388 6
 389 6
 390 6
 391 6
 392 6
 393 6
 394 6
 395 6
 396 6
 397 6
 398 6
 399 6
 400 6
 401 6
 402 6
 403 6
 404 6
 405 6
 406 6
 407 6
 408 6
 409 6
 410 6
 411 6
 412 6
 413 6
 414 6
 415 6
 416 6
 417 6
 418 6
 419 6
 420 6
 421 6
 422 6
 423 6
 424 6
 425 6
 426 6
 427 6
 428 6
 429 6
 430 6
 431 6
 432 6
 433 6
 434 6
 435 6
 436 6
 437 6
 438 6
 439 6
 440 6
 441 6
 442 6
 443 6
 444 6
 445 6
 446 6
 447 6
 448 6
 449 6
 450 6
 451 6
 452 6
 453 6
 454 6
 455 6
 456 6
 457 6
 458 6
 459 6
 460 6
 461 6
 462 6
 463 6
 464 6
 465 6
 466 6
 467 6
 468 6
 469 6
 470 6
 471 6
 472 6
 473 6
 474 6
 475 6
 476 6
 477 6
 478 6
 479 6
 480 6
 481 6
 482 6
 483 6
 484 6
 485 6
 486 6
 487 6
 488 6
 489 6
 490 6
 491 6
 492 6
 493 6
 494 6
 495 6
 496 6
 497 6
 498 6
 499 6
 500 6
 501 6
 502 6
 503 6
 504 6
 505 6
 506 6
 507 6
 508 6
 509 6
 510 6
 511 6
 512 6
 513 6
 514 6
 515 6
 516 6
 517 6
 518 6
 519 6
 520 6
 521 6
 522 6
 523 6
 524 6
 525 6
 526 6
 527 6
 528 6
 529 6
 530 6
 531 6
 532 6
 533 6
 534 6
 535 6
 536 6
 537 6
 538 6
 539 6
 540 6
 541 6
 542 6
 543 6
 544 6
 545 6
 546 6
 547 6
 548 6
 549 6
 550 6
 551 6
 552 6
 553 6
 554 6
 555 6
 556 6
 557 6
 558 6
 559 6
 560 6
 561 6
 562 6
 563 6
 564 6
 565 6
 566 6
 567 6
 568 6
 569 6
 570 6
 571 6
 572 6
 573 6
 574 6
 575 6
 576 6
 577 6
 578 6
 579 6
 580 6
 581 6
 582 6
 583 6
 584 6
 585 6
 586 6
 587 6
 588 6
 589 6
 590 6
 591 6
 592 6
 593 6
 594 6
 595 6
 596 6
 597 6
 598 6
 599 6
 600 6
 601 6
 602 6
 603 6
 604 6
 605 6
 606 6
 607 6
 608 6
 609 6
 610 6
 611 6
 612 6
 613 6
 614 6
 615 6
 616 6
 617 6
 618 6
 619 6
 620 6
 621 6
 622 6
 623 6
 624 6
 625 6
 626 6
 627 6
 628 6
 629 6
 630 6
 631 6
 632 6
 633 6
 634 6
 635 6
 636 6
 637 6
 638 6
 639 6
 640 6
 641 6
 642 6
 643 6
 644 6
 645 6
 646 6
 647 6
 648 6
 649 6
 650 6
 651 6
 652 6
 653 6
 654 6
 655 6
 656 6
 657 6
 658 6
 659 6
 660 6
 661 6
 662 6
 663 6
 664 6
 665 6
 666 6
 667 6
 668 6
 669 6
 670 6
 671 6
 672 6
 673 6
 674 6
 675 6
 676 6
 677 6
 678 6
 679 6
 680 6
 681 6
 682 6
 683 6
 684 6
 685 6
 686 6
 687 6
 688 6
 689 6
 690 6
 691 6
 692 6
 693 6
 694 6
 695 6
 696 6
 697 6
 698 6
 699 6
 700 6
 701 6
 702 6
 703 6
 704 6
 705 6
 706 6
 707 6
 708 6
 709 6
 710 6
 711 6
 712 6
 713 6
 714 6
 715 6
 716 6
 717 6
 718 6
 719 6
 720 6
 721 6
 722 6
 723 6
 724 6
 725 6
 726 6
 727 6
 728 6
 729 6
 730 6
 731 6
 732 6
 733 6
 734 6
 735 6
 736 6
 737 6
 738 6
 739 6
 740 6
 741 6
 742 6
 743 6
 744 6
 745 6
 746 6
 747 6
 748 6
 749 6
 750 6
 751 6
 752 6
 753 6
 754 6
 755 6
 756 6
 757 6
 758 6
 759 6
 760 6
 761 6
 762 6
 763 6
 764 6
 765 6
 766 6
 767 6
 768 6
 769 6
 770 6
 771 6
 772 6
 773 6
 774 6
 775 6
 776 6
 777 6
 778 6
 779 6
 780 6
 781 6
 782 6
 783 6
 784 6
 785 6
 786 6
 787 6
 788 6
 789 6
 790 6
 791 6
 792 6
 793 6
 794 6
 795 6
 796 6
 797 6
 798 6
 799 6
 800 6
 801 6
 802 6
 803 6
 804 6
 805 6
 806 6
 807 6
 808 6
 809 6
 810 6
 811 6
 812 6
 813 6
 814 6
 815 6
 816 6
 817 6
 818 6
 819 6
 820 6
 821 6
 822 6
 823 6
 824 6
 825 6
 826 6
 827 6
 828 6
 829 6
 830 6
 831 6
 832 6
 833 6
 834 6
 835 6
 836 6
 837 6
 838 6
 839 6
 840 6
 841 6
 842 6
 843 6
 844 6
 845 6
 846 6
 847 6
 848 6
 849 6
 850 6
 851 6
 852 6
 853 6
 854 6
 855 6
 856 6
 857 6
 858 6
 859 6
 860 6
 861 6
 862 6
 863 6
 864 6
 865 6
 866 6
 867 6
 868 6
 869 6
 870 6
 871 6
 872 6
 873 6
 874 6
 875 6
 876 6
 877 6
 878 6
 879 6
 880 6
 881 6
 882 6
 883 6
 884 6
 885 6
 886 6
 887 6
 888 6
 889 6
 890 6
 891 6
 892 6
 893 6
 894 6
 895 6
 896 6
 897 6
 898 6
 899 6
 900 6
 901 6
 902 6
 903 6
 904 6
 905 6
 906 6
 907 6
 908 6
 909 6
 910 6
 911 6
 912 6
 913 6
 914 6
 915 6
 916 6
 917 6
 918 6
 919 6
 920 6
 921 6
 922 6
 923 6
 924 6
 925 6
 926 6
 927 6
 928 6
 929 6
 930 6
 931 6
 932 6
 933 6
 934 6
 935 6
 936 6
 937 6
 938 6
 939 6
 940 6
 941 6
 942 6
 943 6
 944 6
 945 6
 946 6
 947 6
 948 6
 949 6
 950 6
 951 6
 952 6
 953 6
 954 6
 955 6
 956 6
 957 6
 958 6
 959 6
 960 6
 961 6
 962 6
 963 6
 964 6
 965 6
 966 6
 967 6
 968 6
 969 6
 970 6
 971 6
 972 6
 973 6
 974 6
 975 6
 976 6
 977 6
 978 6
 979 6
 980 6
 981 6
 982 6
 983 6
 984 6
 985 6
 986 6
 987 6
 988 6
 989 6
 990 6
 991 6
 992 6
 993 6
 994 6
 995 6
 996 6
 997 6
 998 6
 999 6
 1000 6

HKF Course Winds Remarks On Board Saturday May 15th
 2 5 North East the first part pleasant winds and
 fine weather all sail sought course
 Middle and latter part light winds
 and squally at 8 P.M took in the
 topsails last By Obs 21-25 S.
 Long 33° 16' E. at 8 A.M 29-34 Long
 33° 16' E. Dist the same time
 30-31 S. Lat 21-25 S. account
 21-23 S Long 28-34 West

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha & Isabella
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Monday May 17th

2	2	WSE
4	2	
6	1	
8	2	NEWSE
10	0	
12	0	
2	0	
4	0	
5	0	
8	0	
10	2	
12	2	

the first part light winds and
 pleasant weather all sail caught
 heading NNE saw nothing middle
 and leeward - calm at 8pm equal
 of rain the watch improved in
 sending up the fore royal mast
 Latt By Obs 21° 42' S Long
 By Chron at 3 PM 30° 08' P
 Latt By account 21° 02' S
 Long 29° 42' W West

HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Tuesday May 18th

2	1	
4	1	
6	1	
8	1	
10	1	WSE
12	1	
2	1	
4	1	
5	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	

the first part light winds and squalls
 all sail caught heading NNE
 at 2 PM saw the Island of Trincomalee
 bearing 45° to her compass 15 miles
 distance middle and leeward
 much the same weather nothing
 in sight but turned the
 watch improved in turning
 up the reefing so ends except
 by account 21° 00' S Long
 By Chron at 3 PM 30° 08' W West
 Latt By account 21° 02' S
 Long 29° 32' W

HKF Courses Winds Remarks on Board Wednesday May 19th

2	2	WSW
4	2	
6	2	
8	3	S
10	3	
12	3	
2	6	
4	4	SE
6	3	
8	3	S
10	3	
12	3	

the first part light winds in
 calm all sail caught heading
 NNE the Island of Pinnacled
 in sight bearing 38° 45' to her
 compass 10 miles off
 at 6 PM took abeam of own
 the SW middle and leeward
 strong winds and squall at 9 PM
 sent three ships astern to the
 south so ends Latt By Obs 19° 37' S
 Long By Chron 23° 55' E so Lat By
 account 19° 24' S Long 28° 55' W

W here Passage of m the Coast of New Zealand. British
HKE Courses Winds Remarks On Board Thursday May 28th 1823
2 6 Hky & S.E.
4 6
8 6
8 7
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
8 8
8 8
10 7
12 7 Hky & S.E.

the first part strong winds and squally
all sail caught course 0408° middle
and last part much the same
weather at 8 P.M took in the topgallions
the watch employed in ship's last
so ends Lat^t By Obs 13-45-48 Long^o
By Obs 29-58-0 West Lat^t By account
96-33 S Long 29-31 West

HKE Courses Winds Remarks On Board Friday May 29th
2 1 Hky & S.E.
4 7
8 7
8 7 n
10 7 n
12 8
2 7
4 8
8 7
6 7
10 7
12 7 Hky & S.E.

the first part strong winds and
squally weather ship under full
topsails course 070-80° middle and
latter part the same weather all sail
caught the watch employed in ship's
last By Obs 13-52-58 Long By
Obs at 3 P.M 30-20 W by
Lat^t By account 13-12-8 Long 00-0

HKE Courses Winds Remarks On Board Saturday May 22nd
2 1 Hky & S.E.
4 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 8
8 7
6 7
10 7
12 7 Hky & S.E.

the first part strong winds and
fine weather all sail caught
course 070-80° middle and latter part
much the same weather the watch
employed in ship's last so ends
Lat^t By Obs 11-10-11 Long By Obs
30-52-0 West Lat^t By account
11-10-8 Long 30-44-0 West

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha of New Haven
 HKF Courses Winds 18th
 Remarks on Board Sunday May 23rd
 2 6 N by E S E
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 1 8
 4 8
 6 8
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 18 6 18
 20 6
 22 6
 24 6
 26 6
 28 6
 30 6
 32 6
 34 6
 36 6
 38 6
 40 6
 42 6
 44 6
 46 6
 48 6
 50 6
 52 6
 54 6
 56 6
 58 6
 60 6
 62 6
 64 6
 66 6
 68 6
 70 6
 72 6
 74 6
 76 6
 78 6
 80 6
 82 6
 84 6
 86 6
 88 6
 90 6
 92 6
 94 6
 96 6
 98 6
 100 6
 102 6
 104 6
 106 6
 108 6
 110 6
 112 6
 114 6
 116 6
 118 6
 120 6
 122 6
 124 6
 126 6
 128 6
 130 6
 132 6
 134 6
 136 6
 138 6
 140 6
 142 6
 144 6
 146 6
 148 6
 150 6
 152 6
 154 6
 156 6
 158 6
 160 6
 162 6
 164 6
 166 6
 168 6
 170 6
 172 6
 174 6
 176 6
 178 6
 180 6
 182 6
 184 6
 186 6
 188 6
 190 6
 192 6
 194 6
 196 6
 198 6
 200 6
 202 6
 204 6
 206 6
 208 6
 210 6
 212 6
 214 6
 216 6
 218 6
 220 6
 222 6
 224 6
 226 6
 228 6
 230 6
 232 6
 234 6
 236 6
 238 6
 240 6
 242 6
 244 6
 246 6
 248 6
 250 6
 252 6
 254 6
 256 6
 258 6
 260 6
 262 6
 264 6
 266 6
 268 6
 270 6
 272 6
 274 6
 276 6
 278 6
 280 6
 282 6
 284 6
 286 6
 288 6
 290 6
 292 6
 294 6
 296 6
 298 6
 300 6
 302 6
 304 6
 306 6
 308 6
 310 6
 312 6
 314 6
 316 6
 318 6
 320 6
 322 6
 324 6
 326 6
 328 6
 330 6
 332 6
 334 6
 336 6
 338 6
 340 6
 342 6
 344 6
 346 6
 348 6
 350 6
 352 6
 354 6
 356 6
 358 6
 360 6
 362 6
 364 6
 366 6
 368 6
 370 6
 372 6
 374 6
 376 6
 378 6
 380 6
 382 6
 384 6
 386 6
 388 6
 390 6
 392 6
 394 6
 396 6
 398 6
 400 6
 402 6
 404 6
 406 6
 408 6
 410 6
 412 6
 414 6
 416 6
 418 6
 420 6
 422 6
 424 6
 426 6
 428 6
 430 6
 432 6
 434 6
 436 6
 438 6
 440 6
 442 6
 444 6
 446 6
 448 6
 450 6
 452 6
 454 6
 456 6
 458 6
 460 6
 462 6
 464 6
 466 6
 468 6
 470 6
 472 6
 474 6
 476 6
 478 6
 480 6
 482 6
 484 6
 486 6
 488 6
 490 6
 492 6
 494 6
 496 6
 498 6
 500 6
 502 6
 504 6
 506 6
 508 6
 510 6
 512 6
 514 6
 516 6
 518 6
 520 6
 522 6
 524 6
 526 6
 528 6
 530 6
 532 6
 534 6
 536 6
 538 6
 540 6
 542 6
 544 6
 546 6
 548 6
 550 6
 552 6
 554 6
 556 6
 558 6
 560 6
 562 6
 564 6
 566 6
 568 6
 570 6
 572 6
 574 6
 576 6
 578 6
 580 6
 582 6
 584 6
 586 6
 588 6
 590 6
 592 6
 594 6
 596 6
 598 6
 600 6
 602 6
 604 6
 606 6
 608 6
 610 6
 612 6
 614 6
 616 6
 618 6
 620 6
 622 6
 624 6
 626 6
 628 6
 630 6
 632 6
 634 6
 636 6
 638 6
 640 6
 642 6
 644 6
 646 6
 648 6
 650 6
 652 6
 654 6
 656 6
 658 6
 660 6
 662 6
 664 6
 666 6
 668 6
 670 6
 672 6
 674 6
 676 6
 678 6
 680 6
 682 6
 684 6
 686 6
 688 6
 690 6
 692 6
 694 6
 696 6
 698 6
 700 6
 702 6
 704 6
 706 6
 708 6
 710 6
 712 6
 714 6
 716 6
 718 6
 720 6
 722 6
 724 6
 726 6
 728 6
 730 6
 732 6
 734 6
 736 6
 738 6
 740 6
 742 6
 744 6
 746 6
 748 6
 750 6
 752 6
 754 6
 756 6
 758 6
 760 6
 762 6
 764 6
 766 6
 768 6
 770 6
 772 6
 774 6
 776 6
 778 6
 780 6
 782 6
 784 6
 786 6
 788 6
 790 6
 792 6
 794 6
 796 6
 798 6
 800 6
 802 6
 804 6
 806 6
 808 6
 810 6
 812 6
 814 6
 816 6
 818 6
 820 6
 822 6
 824 6
 826 6
 828 6
 830 6
 832 6
 834 6
 836 6
 838 6
 840 6
 842 6
 844 6
 846 6
 848 6
 850 6
 852 6
 854 6
 856 6
 858 6
 860 6
 862 6
 864 6
 866 6
 868 6
 870 6
 872 6
 874 6
 876 6
 878 6
 880 6
 882 6
 884 6
 886 6
 888 6
 890 6
 892 6
 894 6
 896 6
 898 6
 900 6
 902 6
 904 6
 906 6
 908 6
 910 6
 912 6
 914 6
 916 6
 918 6
 920 6
 922 6
 924 6
 926 6
 928 6
 930 6
 932 6
 934 6
 936 6
 938 6
 940 6
 942 6
 944 6
 946 6
 948 6
 950 6
 952 6
 954 6
 956 6
 958 6
 960 6
 962 6
 964 6
 966 6
 968 6
 970 6
 972 6
 974 6
 976 6
 978 6
 980 6
 982 6
 984 6
 986 6
 988 6
 990 6
 992 6
 994 6
 996 6
 998 6
 1000 6

HKF Courses Winds 24th
 Remarks on Board Monday May 24th
 2 3 N by E East
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 4
 12 4
 1 4
 3 3
 5 3
 7 3
 9 3
 11 3
 13 3
 15 3
 17 3
 19 3
 21 3
 23 3
 25 3
 27 3
 29 3
 31 3
 33 3
 35 3
 37 3
 39 3
 41 3
 43 3
 45 3
 47 3
 49 3
 51 3
 53 3
 55 3
 57 3
 59 3
 61 3
 63 3
 65 3
 67 3
 69 3
 71 3
 73 3
 75 3
 77 3
 79 3
 81 3
 83 3
 85 3
 87 3
 89 3
 91 3
 93 3
 95 3
 97 3
 99 3
 101 3
 103 3
 105 3
 107 3
 109 3
 111 3
 113 3
 115 3
 117 3
 119 3
 121 3
 123 3
 125 3
 127 3
 129 3
 131 3
 133 3
 135 3
 137 3
 139 3
 141 3
 143 3
 145 3
 147 3
 149 3
 151 3
 153 3
 155 3
 157 3
 159 3
 161 3
 163 3
 165 3
 167 3
 169 3
 171 3
 173 3
 175 3
 177 3
 179 3
 181 3
 183 3
 185 3
 187 3
 189 3
 191 3
 193 3
 195 3
 197 3
 199 3
 201 3
 203 3
 205 3
 207 3
 209 3
 211 3
 213 3
 215 3
 217 3
 219 3
 221 3
 223 3
 225 3
 227 3
 229 3
 231 3
 233 3
 235 3
 237 3
 239 3
 241 3
 243 3
 245 3
 247 3
 249 3
 251 3
 253 3
 255 3
 257 3
 259 3
 261 3
 263 3
 265 3
 267 3
 269 3
 271 3
 273 3
 275 3
 277 3
 279 3
 281 3
 283 3
 285 3
 287 3
 289 3
 291 3
 293 3
 295 3
 297 3
 299 3
 301 3
 303 3
 305 3
 307 3
 309 3
 311 3
 313 3
 315 3
 317 3
 319 3
 321 3
 323 3
 325 3
 327 3
 329 3
 331 3
 333 3
 335 3
 337 3
 339 3
 341 3
 343 3
 345 3
 347 3
 349 3
 351 3
 353 3
 355 3
 357 3
 359 3
 361 3
 363 3
 365 3
 367 3
 369 3
 371 3
 373 3
 375 3
 377 3
 379 3
 381 3
 383 3
 385 3
 387 3
 389 3
 391 3
 393 3
 395 3
 397 3
 399 3
 401 3
 403 3
 405 3
 407 3
 409 3
 411 3
 413 3
 415 3
 417 3
 419 3
 421 3
 423 3
 425 3
 427 3
 429 3
 431 3
 433 3
 435 3
 437 3
 439 3
 441 3
 443 3
 445 3
 447 3
 449 3
 451 3
 453 3
 455 3
 457 3
 459 3
 461 3
 463 3
 465 3
 467 3
 469 3
 471 3
 473 3
 475 3
 477 3
 479 3
 481 3
 483 3
 485 3
 487 3
 489 3
 491 3
 493 3
 495 3
 497 3
 499 3
 501 3
 503 3
 505 3
 507 3
 509 3
 511 3
 513 3
 515 3
 517 3
 519 3
 521 3
 523 3
 525 3
 527 3
 529 3
 531 3
 533 3
 535 3
 537 3
 539 3
 541 3
 543 3
 545 3
 547 3
 549 3
 551 3
 553 3
 555 3
 557 3
 559 3
 561 3
 563 3
 565 3
 567 3
 569 3
 571 3
 573 3
 575 3
 577 3
 579 3
 581 3
 583 3
 585 3
 587 3
 589 3
 591 3
 593 3
 595 3
 597 3
 599 3
 601 3
 603 3
 605 3
 607 3
 609 3
 611 3
 613 3
 615 3
 617 3
 619 3
 621 3
 623 3
 625 3
 627 3
 629 3
 631 3
 633 3
 635 3
 637 3
 639 3
 641 3
 643 3
 645 3
 647 3
 649 3
 651 3
 653 3
 655 3
 657 3
 659 3
 661 3
 663 3
 665 3
 667 3
 669 3
 671 3
 673 3
 675 3
 677 3
 679 3
 681 3
 683 3
 685 3
 687 3
 689 3
 691 3
 693 3
 695 3
 697 3
 699 3
 701 3
 703 3
 705 3
 707 3
 709 3
 711 3
 713 3
 715 3
 717 3
 719 3
 721 3
 723 3
 725 3
 727 3
 729 3
 731 3
 733 3
 735 3
 737 3
 739 3
 741 3
 743 3
 745 3
 747 3
 749 3
 751 3
 753 3
 755 3
 757 3
 759 3
 761 3
 763 3
 765 3
 767 3
 769 3
 771 3
 773 3
 775 3
 777 3
 779 3
 781 3
 783 3
 785 3
 787 3
 789 3
 791 3
 793 3
 795 3
 797 3
 799 3
 801 3
 803 3
 805 3
 807 3
 809 3
 811 3
 813 3
 815 3
 817 3
 819 3
 821 3
 823 3
 825 3
 827 3
 829 3
 831 3
 833 3
 835 3
 837 3
 839 3
 841 3
 843 3
 845 3
 847 3
 849 3
 851 3
 853 3
 855 3
 857 3
 859 3
 861 3
 863 3
 865 3
 867 3
 869 3
 871 3
 873 3
 875 3
 877 3
 879 3
 881 3
 883 3
 885 3
 887 3
 889 3
 891 3
 893 3
 895 3
 897 3
 899 3
 901 3
 903 3
 905 3
 907 3
 909 3
 911 3
 913 3
 915 3
 917 3
 919 3
 921 3
 923 3
 925 3
 927 3
 929 3
 931 3
 933 3
 935 3
 937 3
 939 3
 941 3
 943 3
 945 3
 947 3
 949 3
 951 3
 953 3
 955 3
 957 3
 959 3
 961 3
 963 3
 965 3
 967 3
 969 3
 971 3
 973 3
 975 3
 977 3
 979 3
 981 3
 983 3
 985 3
 987 3
 989 3
 991 3
 993 3
 995 3
 997 3
 999 3
 1001 3
 1003 3
 1005 3
 1007 3
 1009 3
 1011 3
 1013 3
 1015 3
 1017 3
 1019 3
 1021 3
 1023 3
 1025 3
 1027 3
 1029 3
 1031 3
 1033 3
 1035 3
 1037 3
 1039 3
 1041 3
 1043 3
 1045 3
 1047 3
 1049 3
 1051 3
 1053 3
 1055 3
 1057 3
 1059 3
 1061 3
 1063 3
 1065 3
 1067 3
 1069 3
 1071 3
 1073 3
 1075 3
 1077 3
 1079 3
 1081 3
 1083 3
 1085 3
 1087 3
 1089 3
 1091 3
 1093 3
 1095 3
 1097 3
 1099 3
 1101 3
 1103 3
 1105 3
 1107 3
 1109 3
 1111 3
 1113 3
 1115 3
 1117 3
 1119 3
 1121 3
 1123 3
 1125 3
 1127 3
 1129 3
 1131 3
 1133 3
 1135 3
 1137 3
 1139 3
 1141 3
 1143 3
 1145 3
 1147 3
 1149 3
 1151 3
 1153 3
 1155 3
 1157 3
 1159 3
 1161 3
 1163 3
 1165 3
 1167 3
 1169 3
 1171 3
 1173 3
 1175 3
 1177 3
 1179 3
 1181 3
 1183 3
 1185 3
 1187 3
 1189 3
 1191 3
 1193 3
 1195 3
 1197 3
 1199 3
 1201 3
 1203 3
 1205 3
 1207 3
 1209 3
 1211 3
 1213 3
 1215 3
 1217 3
 1219 3
 1221 3
 1223 3
 1225 3
 1227 3
 1229 3
 1231 3
 1233 3
 1235 3
 1237 3
 1239 3
 1241 3
 1243 3
 1245 3
 1247 3
 1249 3
 1251 3
 1253 3
 1255 3
 1257 3
 1259 3
 1261 3
 1263 3
 1265 3
 1267 3
 1269 3
 1271 3
 1273 3
 1275 3
 1277 3
 1279 3
 1281 3
 1283 3
 1285 3
 1287 3
 1289 3
 1291 3
 1293 3
 1295 3
 1297 3
 1299 3
 1301 3
 1303 3
 1305 3
 1307 3
 1309 3
 1311 3
 1313 3
 1315 3
 1317 3
 1319 3
 1321 3
 1323 3
 1325 3
 1327 3
 1329 3
 1331 3
 1333 3
 1335 3
 1337 3
 1339 3
 1341 3
 1343 3
 1345 3
 1347 3
 1349 3
 1351 3
 1353 3
 1355 3
 1357 3
 1359 3
 1361 3
 1363 3
 1365 3
 1367 3
 1369 3
 1371 3
 1373 3
 1375 3
 1377 3
 1379 3
 1381 3
 1383 3
 1385 3
 1387 3
 1389 3
 1391 3
 1393 3
 1395 3
 1397 3
 1399 3
 1401 3
 1403 3
 1405 3
 1407 3
 1409 3
 1411 3
 1413 3
 1415 3
 1417 3
 1419 3
 1421 3
 1423 3
 1425 3
 1427 3
 1429 3
 1431 3
 1433 3
 1435 3
 1437 3
 1439 3
 1441 3
 1443 3
 1445 3
 1447 3
 1449 3
 1451 3
 1453 3
 1455 3
 1457 3
 1459 3
 1461 3
 1463 3
 1465 3
 1467 3
 1469 3
 1471 3
 1473 3
 1475 3
 1477 3
 1479 3
 1481 3
 1483 3
 1485 3
 1487 3
 1489 3
 1491 3
 1493 3
 1495 3
 1497 3
 1499 3
 1501 3
 1503 3
 1505 3
 1507 3
 1509 3
 1511 3
 1513 3
 1515 3
 1517 3
 1519 3
 1521 3
 1523 3
 1525 3
 1527 3
 1529 3
 1531 3
 1533 3
 1535 3
 1537 3
 1539 3
 1541 3
 1543 3
 1545 3
 1547 3
 1549 3
 1551 3
 1553 3
 1555 3
 1557 3
 1559 3
 1561 3
 1563 3
 1565 3
 1567 3
 1569 3
 1571 3
 1573 3
 1575 3
 1577 3
 1579 3
 1581 3
 1583 3
 1585 3
 1587 3
 1589 3
 1591 3
 1593 3
 1595 3
 1597 3
 1599 3
 1601 3
 1603 3
 1605 3
 1607 3
 1609 3
 1611 3
 1613 3
 1615 3
 1617 3
 1619 3
 1621 3
 1623 3
 1625 3
 1627 3
 1629 3
 1631 3
 1633 3
 1635 3
 1637 3
 1639 3
 1641 3
 1643 3
 1645 3
 1647 3
 1649 3
 1

On her passage from the coast of New Zealand to Tasmania

H.K.F Courses Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday May 28th

2	6	North E	the first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail sought course North middle and latter part strong winds and some swells at 5 P.M. saw two birds steering to the East so end this day the Island of
4	6		gymnemus in sight Beiring Hypercampe
6	6	W by E	W by E Miles dist 800 By Obs
8	6		3 - 49.2 S Long B. Ch. at 2 P.M.
10	2		31 - 48 W. Latt B. by account
12	6		3 - 58 S Long 31 - 30 West
2	5		
4	5		
6	5	North	
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		
		South & E	

H.K.F Courses Winds Remarks On Board Thursday May 29th

2	5	North E	the first part moderate winds and pleasant weather all sail sought course North Middle and latter part light winds and variables at 6 P.M.
4	5		Sent up the main royal yard mizzen ship in sight so ends the watch employed in setting a running latt B. obs 1 - 59 S 2 - 58 By Obs 32 - 12 Latt by account 3 - 58 S Long 32 - 14 West
6	5		
8	5	ESE	
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	6		
6	6	W by N S E	
8	6		
10	6		
12	6	W by S E	

H.K.F Courses Winds Remarks On Board Friday May 30th

2	5	W by S E	the first part moderate winds and variables all sail sought course North middle and latter part struck the same weather at 10 A.M. saw big steerings 1 - 58 S
4	5		main not much so end of the watch employed in ships duty
6	5	W by S E	Latt B. obs 1 - 58 Miles South
8	5		Long 0 By Obs 33 - 27 West
10	3		
12	3		

Remarks on Board of the Ship Martha of Liverpool
Fwdt Course Windy Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 27th
in 4 83° W 1° E the first part light winds and
pleasant west & all sail soon got
course 030° W some black clouds
one brig in sight sailing 40° E
middle and latter part dangerous
winds and squalls all sail soon
the watch you played in ships
Duty so ends first day Scott -
B. Obs 28 miles off South
Olong By Chm 34° 11' West
Scott By account 34° 9' North
Olong 34° 16' West

On her passage from the coast of New Zealand Sat 2
H K F Davis Blids Remarks On the 10th of Tuesday June 1st
2 4 18th West Coast the first part of the night wind was
4 5 6
8 6 18th S
6 5 18th E
10 5
12 5
2 0
4 2
7 3
8 1
10 4
11 4
at 10th N.
sybilley all sail brought down by course 08th
by St. Hiddle and 10th part squally
and heavy rains all sail brought down
course 140th By 10th saw nothing so made
the watch employed in washing dirty
x all Bys. off as 3rd off at 1st By accident
at 11th Long by accurate - 030° 56' No S

HKF Courses: Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday
2 28 W by S ESE The first part light winds and
4 variable with heavy squalls of rain
6 all sail sought course N 37° E 10
8 middle part much the same
10 weather last part strong winds
12 now blowing the wind employed
2 in ships duty so ends last
4 By Gps 5° 34' S 160° Long By
6 Gps 38° 05' S 160° E By Greenwich
8 5° 28' S long 38° 17' E
10
12 HWT JAS

H.R.H. Courses Wind & Remarks On Board Shows to June 3rd
2 AM. 2000 The first part strong winds and
pleasant weather all sail caught
crossed 10° W by 88° middle end
with part much the same weat.
saw nothing the watch implied
in ship's duty so not to 3°
obs 3-00 North Lat. 3°
second 3° 5' S Long 40° W

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
 HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Friday June 11th
 2 3 28^W 48^N E
 1 3 8^W
 0 3 28^W 47^N S E
 8 3
 10 2
 12 2
 2 0
 4 0
 6 0 8^W
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3 28^W 47^N E

the first part strong winds and
 squally all sail sought course
 28^W 47^N middle part calm
 with heavy rains latter part at
 light breeze saw nothing the
 watch employed in ship's duty
 so ended this day Last By Obs 20400
 28^W North Lat By Chron 40⁰⁰
 Last By account 1^o 5^m N Lat North
 Long 40-15^m West

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Saturday June 12th
 2 2 28^W 48^N E
 4 2
 5 2
 7 3
 10 3
 11 3
 12 4
 2 4
 3 4
 3 4
 10 4
 11 4 28^W 48^N E

the first part light winds more
 variable all sail sought course
 28^W 48^N nothing in sight
 middle and latter part much
 the same weather the watch
 employed in ship's duty
 so ended last By Obs 20400
 Last By account 8^o 09^m N Lat
 Long 40-15^m West Long By Chron
 at 2 PM 40-15^m West

HKF Courses Winds
 2 5 28^W 48^N E
 4 5
 0 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 0 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5 28^W 48^N E

Remarks On Board Sunday June 13th
 the first part pleasant
 breeze from the S E and
 fine weather all sail sought
 course 28^W 48^N I saw nothing
 middle and latter part
 the same weather the watch
 employed in sounding duties
 last By Obs 9-27 N Lat Long
 By Chron 42-11 W Lat last By
 account 9-40 N Long 42-43 W

10° 7' latitude

On first Passage from the Coas^t of China outward to HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday June 11 1861

2	5	88 ^W	88 ^E
4	0	6	
6	8		
8	2		
10	6		
12	8		
2	0		
4	8		
5	5		
6	1		
10	2		
11	0	88 ^W	88 ^E

the first part strong N. winds and pleasant weather all sail caught course N.W. by E. middle and latter part much the same weather save nothing the watch unployed in ships duty so ends Lat^N 33° Obs 11-19 88^E with Long By Chron 14-32 West Lat^N 33° 30' Obs 11-18 88^E Long 14-11

HKF Courses Winds
 2 5 88^W by 88^E
 4 5
 6 5
 8 6
 10 6
 12 8
 2 5
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 8 88^W by 88^E

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 12
 the first part strong N. winds and especially at 2 P.M. took in the fore topgallant sailing sail and spinnaker middle and latter part much the same weather save nothing the watch unployed in ships duty so ends this day Lat^N 33° Obs 12-18 88^E with Long By Chron at 2 P.M. 10-23 West Lat^N 33° 30' account 10-34 88^E Long 14-32
 Lat^N 33° 30' account 10-34 88^E Long 14-32

HKF Courses Winds
 2 6 88^W by 88^E
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6
 2 5
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 88^W by 88^E

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 13
 the first part unpleasant & blew off on the 88^E and fine weather all sail caught course N.W. by E. middle and latter part much the same weather save nothing the watch unployed in ships duty so ends Lat^N 33° Obs 14-35 88^E with Long By Chron at 2 P.M. 14-01 West Lat^N 33° 30' account 14-36 88^E Long 14-33 West

HKF Courses		Wards	Per
2	6	87 Wards	East -
4.	6		Ward
6	6		E
8	?		N
10	?		W
12	6		C
2	6		Ward
4	6		Ward
6	6		Ward
8	6		Ward
10	6		Ward
12	6		Ward
			Ward East

H K F	Courses	Winds
2	6	NE Ws East
4	6	
5	6	
3	6	
10	6	
11	6	
1	6	
4	5	
3	5	
2	5	
1	5	
2	8	SW Ws East

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 11th
the first part strong trades and
pleasant weather all sail sought
courses. Why so? the watch imployed
in pointing the spars middle
and latter part much the same
weather the watch imployed
in clearing ship so ends Left
By Obs 10°-2. North Long By Obs
51°-21 West Lat B according
18°-10 N Long 51°-13 West

111

Remarks On Board Saturday June 12
the first part moderately winds
and pleasant weather all sail
sought course of Whidbey at 11 P.M.
solo asil standing to the S.W.
did not learn what she was
middle and latitudinal winds
the watch implied in sailing
ship so ends Sat M Bg Obs 13 15-8
long Bg Obs 53-08 W Lat 37
account - 13-28 Long 53-13 L.

On his passage from the coast of New Zealand to the
 HKF South Islands Remarks On Board Sunday June 13 1841
 2 4 N.W ESE | Remarks on the first part light winds
 4 4
 6 4 and fine weather all sail caught
 8 4 course N.W middle and bottom part
 much the same we then saw nothing
 so ends Last Bys 20° 28' N Long Bys
 Thro at 8° 45' M 53 36 Long Bys
 the same Time 5° 19' M 23 10' Last Bys
 account 20° 34' N Long 54° 28' W

1 4 N.W (ESE)

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday June 14th
 2 3 S.W. East the first part light winds from the
 4 3 S.E. and pleasant weather all sail
 5 3 N.W. by E. caught
 6 3 course N.W. middle and bottom part
 much the same weather the watch
 employed in painting ship saw nothing
 so ends last Bys 21° 24' N 53° 36' W
 Long Bys throught the same time 5° 04'
 Long Bys Dist the same time 5° 04'
 Long Bys account 20° 34' N 54° 28' W

HKF Courses Winds Remarks On Board Tuesday June 15th
 2 3 N.W. East the first part light winds and pleasant
 4 3 weather all sail caught course N.W. by E.
 6 3 the watch in light painting ship
 middle and bottom part much the
 same weather nothing in sight
 the watch employed in painting
 ship so ends last Bys 22°
 00' N Long Bys throught 8° 47' M 53° 44' W
 by Bys at the same time 5° 04'
 last Bys account 20° 34' N
 Long 54° 28' W

(N.W. East)

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fair Haven 1821
 HK Courses Winds Remarks On Board Wednesday June 16
 2 4 NW by N E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 3
 4 5
 6 3
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 4 NW by S E
 the first part light winds and
 pleasant weather all sail sought
 course N W by N middle and latter part
 the same weather at 6 o'clock saw
 aboard ship steering 283° D
 so ends the watch employed
 in hoisting ship Left By
 Obs 23-30 D^o Long By Obs 0
 at 3 P.M. 57-51 D^o Long B^o
 account 57-29 W^o Lat. 42-23-35

HK Courses Winds Remarks On Board Thursday June 17
 2 4 NW by S E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 1 4
 3 3
 4 3
 5 3
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 the first part light winds and
 pleasant weather all sail sought
 course S W by N middle and
 latter part much the same
 weather saw nothing the watch
 employed in hoisting ship
 so ends Left By Obs 24-21 W^o
 Long By Obs 58-21 W^o
 account 24-39 D^o
 Long 58-16 W^o

HK Courses Winds Remarks On Board Friday June 18
 2 4 NW by S E
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 3
 4 4
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 the first part light winds
 from the S E and fine
 weather all sail sought
 course S W by N of 29 P.M.
 saw vessel bearing to the
 S W did not learn what
 she was middle and latter part
 much the same weather
 at 3 o'clock saw vessel standing
 to the S W hold her name
 on her quarter the seaman
 of Philadelphia so ends
 Left By Obs 29-00 D^o Long B^o
 58-30 D^o Lat 41-00 W^o

On her passage from the coast of Newf^dland to H'^r Harbor
 HK Course Wind^s
 2 N^W 28° W^E
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 N
 2
 8
 10
 12
 28° W^E

Remarks On Board Sunday June 20th 1841
 the first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
 off at 8 A.M. saw two sail standing to the S^E middle and latter part
 very squally at 8 P.M. saw
 a ship standing to the S^E so to the water employed in writing
 duty No Obs. Left by account 28° 39' N^L Long 173° 11' E.

HK Course Wind^s
 2 N^W S^E
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 5
 2
 14
 5
 12
 2
 4
 8
 5
 8
 5
 10
 4
 12
 4
 28° W^E

Remarks On Board Sunday June 20th 1841
 the first part light winds and calm with heavy squalls of rain all sail slight breeze 28° W^E
 middle and latter part pleasant breeze and fine weather all sail caught out at 8 A.M. found a French ship steaming N^O E. at 11 D^o saw no other so ends last Br. Obs 27-45-08⁰⁰
 Left by account 27-45-08⁰⁰ th Long Br. by Lavo 27-45-00⁰⁰
 Long Br. account 27-45-08⁰⁰

HK Course Wind^s
 2 N^W West
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 8
 8
 10
 12
 28° W^E

Remarks On Board Monday June 21st 1841
 the first part light winds and pleasant weather all sail caught
 course N^O W^E one sail in sight middle and latter part light
 the same weather all sail nothing in sight so end the watch
 last Br. Obs 28-45-08⁰⁰ th
 Left Br. account 28-45-08⁰⁰ Long
 28-45-00⁰⁰ West

28° W^E

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fair Haven 1841

HKF Courses Winds

2	3	SW SSW
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 22nd

the first part of these 24 hours
light winds and pleasant
weather all sail sought for
Courses SW SSW middle and latter part
much the same weather at
3 PM first abrig steering
to the water employed in
ships duty lights 3. Es 27 W
Long By Chron 63° 23' West
Lat By account 29° 16' N
Lucky By account 63° 41' W

HKF Courses Winds

Remarks On Board Wednesday

2	3	NW SSW
4	3	
6	3	SW SSW
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

the first part of these 24 hours
a pleasant breeze and sun
shining all sail sought
Course SW SSW at 4 PM
first abrig steering to
middle and latter part strong
winds and variable at 7 PM
took in the topsails
at 2 PM took ship low
up WNW to the watch
employed in ships duty
so ended Lat 63° 40' N
29° 56' Long By Chron 34° 11' W
Long By Desd 63° 41' or Lat
By account 29° 16' Long 34° 11' W
June 23rd

HKF Courses Winds

Remarks On Board Thursday

2	2	W NNE
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	

the first part of these 24 hours
moderate winds and pleasant
weather all sail sought heading
NNE by E course 08° 30'
and a gale steering S 15°
middle and latter part much
the same weather saw nothing
so winds light 3 PM 24° 53' 48"
Long 33° Chron 33° 20' W
Long By Desd 24° 53' or Lat By
account 29° 58' Long 33° 24' W

106

In his passage from the C. east off Keuy about 10th June
HKT, 6 hours Winds Remarks On Board Friday June 25

2	0	W
4	0	
6	0	
8	1	W 25° N 60°
10	1	
12	1	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	N 25° E
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	W 25° S 60°

the first part of these 24 hours calm all sail sought keeping to the West middle and latterpart small breezes and calm saw nothing the watch employed in ship's duty so only
 Lat^t By Obs 29 - 10° 08' Long By
 Obs 65° 34' N Long Dist
 the same time 25 - 32° W
 Lat^t By account 29 - 12° 08'
 Long 65° 56' West

HKT 6 hours Winds Remarks On Board Saturday June 26

2	0	
4	0	
6	0	
8	0	
10	0	
12	0	
4	0	
6	0	
8	0	
10	0	
12	0	

the first part of these 24 hours small breezes and Calm all sail sought course N 25° middle and latterpart the same weather the watch employed in ship's duty Lat^t By Obs 29 - 10° 08' Long By Obs 65° 34' N Long Dist the same time 25 - 32° W Lat^t By account 29 - 12° 08' Long 65° 55' West

HKT 6 hours Winds Remarks On Board Sunday June 27

2	0	W 25° N 60°
4	0	
6	0	
8	1	
10	1	
12	1	
2	1	
4	2	
6	2	W 25° S 60°
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	

the first part of these 24 hours calm one sail in sight middle and latterpart slight breeze - very pleasant weather all sail sought lay up W 25° N 60° Lat^t By Obs 30 - 06° 08' Dist
 Lat^t By Obs 65° 34' N Long By Obs 65° 05' W
 Lat^t By account 30 - 10° 08'
 Long 65° 43' West

1864

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fairhaven
 HKE Courses Winds Remarks On Board Monday June 28

2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	
2	4	
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

the first part of the ease 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather all sail sought heading N by W middle band latter a pleasant breeze and fine weather all sail sought course S W by E a number of vessels in sight so ends Satt By the 30 34 S Long Br. Chrd Part 3 P.M.
 57. 45 W Satt By account 36 36 Long 58° 00' N W

HKE Courses Winds
 2 4 N West C
 4 4 N N W C
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 5
 2 5
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4 N N W East

29th

Remarks On Board Tuesday June
 the first part of the ease 24 hours a fine breeze from the East and fine weather all sail sought course N W by E at 2 P.M. struck the schooner Elm from N Carolina 8 days out middle and latter part much the same weather a number of vessels in sight so ends Satt By the 32. 05 N Long By Chro 58. 53 W Satt By account 32. 04 N Long 58. 58 W

HKE Courses Winds
 2 2 N E. S. W. S. E. C
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 3
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2 N E. S. W. South

30

Remarks On Board Wednesday June
 the first part of the ease 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather all sail sought course S E S W only ship in sight and on bearing and one brig appear to be whale men middle and latter part much the same weather saw a number of vessels standing to the east so ends Satt By the 32. 49 N Long By Chro 59. 00 W Satt By account 32. 50 N Long 58. 50 W

On their Passage from the Coast of Brazil to the Straits of Magellan

HKE Courses Wind Remarks On Board Thursday July 1st 1831

2 2 N 38° W 90°

the first part of these 24 hours light
winds and calm all sail caught course
N 38° W 90° number of vessels in sight
steering to the eastward middle and
latter part the same weather at 8 P.M.
boarded a Spanish brig named the
Alexander of Genoa bark hawannah
bound to Casselvania 20 days and
so made leant By Obs 33 = 10° N Long
By Chron at 20th 09. 15' West
Lat By account 33 = 41° S
Long 69. 08' West

HKE Courses Wind

Remarks On Board Friday July 2nd

2 3 N 37° W 90°

the first part of these 24 hours
light winds and pleasant weather
all sail caught Course N 37° W 90° two
sail in sight steering East middle
part with the same weather
some lightning latter strong breeze
and fine weather side one
brig steering to S.E so made leant
by Obs 35. 24. 38 Long By Chron
70. 05' West Lat by account
35. 19 Long 80. 04' West

2 3 N 37° W 90°

HKE Courses Wind

Remarks On Board Saturday July 3rd

2 5 N 38° W 90°

the first part strong winds and
pleasant weather all sail caught
Course N 38° W 90° middle and latter part
with the same weather at 8 P.M.
took underway small double reef
the topsails lost so made all sail
again the wind employed in
ships duty so made leant By Obs
37. 29. 02 Long By Chron 70. 04' West
Lat by account 37. 34. 02
Long 70. 06' West

4 5 N 38° W 90°

6 5 N 38° W 90°

8 6 N 38° W 90°

10 6 N 38° W 90°

12 6 N 38° W 90°

2 6 N 38° W 90°

4 6 N 38° W 90°

6 6 N 38° W 90°

8 6 N 38° W 90°

10 6 N 38° W 90°

12 6 N 38° W 90°

Remarks On Board of the Ship Martha of Fair Haven
 HKE Courses Wind & Remarks On Board Sunday July 11th 1838
 the first part of these 24 hours
 strong winds and generally all sail
 sunlight covers HKE before 8th and at 2 P.M.
 the wind hauled to the N.W.
 at 1 P.M. lay up N.E. to tack
 ship lay up N.W. at middle
 and tacked much the same
 weather saw one brig standing
 to the S.W. so as to the watch
 employing sundry tapers
 Last Bdg July 38-06 A.M. long 71° 45' S.
 Last Bdg account 38-06 A.M. long
 71° 57' W.B.

HKF Courses Wind
882 W 82 E

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th
the first part of thease 24 hours
moderate winds and fine
weather all sail seen. 1 course
N by W one brig in sight standing
to the SSW middle and lower part
light winds and variables two sail
in sight so ends the watch
improved in ship's duty
Last By 10^h 23^m 47^s N
Lat By Obs 10^h 23^m 47^s N
Lat By account 10^h 23^m 47^s N
Long 72° 27' W

H K F		Courses Worked
2	2	838 Ext WPA
4	2	287
8	3	
3	3	
10	3	
12	3	
2	3	
21	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	8	
12	4	283 Ext WPA

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb^r 10
the first part of these 24 hours
light winds and variable all sea
sought bearing WSW at 38° P.
talk ship lay up 38° E one
shoaler in sight standing the
same middle and teeth first
pleasant breeze from the SW
crossed North a number of small
vessels in sight so as to hold Bzg
tgs 39-5 N & S Long By Cpm
at 2 P.M. 72-25 West South Bzg
account 39-59 Long 72-23

On his passage from the coast of New Zealand Fair He
HKE keeps about Remarkable Bend bearing N. E. 70° W.
the first part of board 10 hours strong
winds from the S. E. & first place of
weather all sail soonest cause to fly the
number of small vessels in sight
steered to the at 8 P.M. while
the Head East hundred being well
for example 10 miles East he then
steering S. 47° E. W. 1. M. and passing
light at 10.30 P.M.

1/2



Cornelius Briggs Rochester
Sippican Map John Clark ^{as per}
John Clark Rochester Sippican
Rhode Island Isaac Smith
Rochester & John Clark
J. D. C. Elizabeth West

1

XX



